MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
MALAGASY

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Key to Grammar Marking

Phrases

Throughout the phrases, superscript numbers are placed next to words to mark a grammar principle those words exemplify. Use the following list to determine the appropriate grammar principle.

1. Articles
2. Tense
3. Interrogatives
4. Inversion
5. Prepositions
6. Agentive Nouns
7. Demonstratives
8. Adverbs of Place
9. Direct Objects
10. Indirect Objects
11. Possessive
12. Suffix Pronouns
13. Passive
14. *Voa* and *Tafa*
15. Circumstantial (Relative) Verbs
16. Circumstantial (Relative) Nouns
17. Compounds
18. Imperative
19. Comparisons
20. Causative and Reciprocal
21. Relative Clauses

Example:

Taorian'ny[5] fitsanganan[16]'i Jesoa Kristy tamin'ny maty, dia
***novonoina*[13] ireo[1] apôstôly.**

In this example, the superscript number [5] tells you that *Taorian'ny* is a preposition, and to find out how it works you can look up prepositions in your grammar texts. The number [16] tells you that *fitsanganana* is a circumstantial noun, and to find out more about why this might be used, you can look up circumstantial or relative nouns in your grammar texts.

Verbs

Each verb in the vocabulary section is listed in the section titled "Verb Charts" in this book. Use those charts as you learn new verbs. You will want to learn all three voice forms for each new verb you learn. Just learning the active will not be enough.

As you look up verbs you are studying, try to identify patterns between the forms. Doing so will help you create the different voice forms for new verbs that you learn which are not in this book.

Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases

READ THIS PAGE CAREFULLY! The following explanation will help you understand this booklet and get the most out of your language study.

Organization of the Booklet

This *Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases* booklet contains essential vocabulary for teaching the missionary lessons in Chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It is divided into sections that will help you find the vocabulary and phrases you need to express yourself in your mission language. It is a good starting place for finding vocabulary and phrases that will help you fulfill your purpose but does not contain every word that you will need to effectively teach the gospel in your own words. You should also search out new vocabulary and phrases in *Preach My Gospel* and the scriptures in your mission language.

This booklet contains the following sections:

1. **Lessons** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases corresponding to each principle of the five missionary lessons.
2. **Tasks** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases that will help you perform common missionary tasks.
3. **Other** - This section contains additional vocabulary that will help you teach the gospel in your own words and is organized by different topics of discussion.
4. **A-Z Vocabulary** - This section contains all the vocabulary from the previous sections listed in alphabetical order both English-Malagasy and Malagasy-English.

A. **Appendix - Verb Charts** - This section contains example verbs to help you conjugate every verb from the vocabulary sections in this booklet.

Helpful Features

The following features will help you master the mission language to enable you to teach with greater power and clarity: (see “Key to Grammar Marking,” pg.1)

- **Model Phrases** - Several phrases in each principle will have a part of the phrase in *italics*. This part of the phrase can be replaced by any of the options listed below the phrase, allowing you to adapt sentence patterns to different situations.
- **Grammar Markings** - In each model phrase, you will notice superscript numbers above different words. These correspond to the grammar principle exemplified by that word. This will help you understand the grammar at work in each phrase and how to use the grammar in real contexts.
- **Verb Charts** - All the verbs listed in each vocabulary box of each principle can be found in the “Verb Charts” section in the appendix. You the different forms for these verbs, which you should learn as you memorize a new verb. **Never just memorize the active form.** Learn the three main forms for each verb that you learn, as these will be necessary when you teach.

The way that you use this booklet will probably change as your language skills improve throughout your mission. However, no matter how you use it, make sure that you are studying things that you will use and are not just studying random vocabulary to fill your language study time. You will be most effective as you think about specific investigators or teaching situations as you look for and learn vocabulary and phrases from this booklet.

Malagasy, Nov 6, 2009
© 2008 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary and Phrases

1. Missionary Lessons 1

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 2

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 2
The Gospel Blesses Families 3
Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 4
The Savior's Earthly Ministry 6
The Great Apostasy 8
The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 10
The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 12
Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 14

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 15

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 15
The Creation 17
Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 18
Our Life on Earth 20
The Atonement 22
The Spirit World 24
The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 25
Kingdoms of Glory 26

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 28

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 28
Faith in Jesus Christ 30
Repentance 32
Baptism, Our First Covenant 34
The Gift of the Holy Ghost 36
Endure to the End 38

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 40

Obedience 40
Pray Often 41
Study the Scriptures 43
Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 45
Baptism and Confirmation 46
Follow the Prophet 47
Keep the Ten Commandments 49
Live the Law of Chastity 50
Obey the Word of Wisdom 52
Keep the Law of Tithing 54
Observe the Law of the Fast 56
How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 58
Obey and Honor the Law 59

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 60

Priesthood and Auxiliaries 60
Missionary Work 63
Eternal Marriage 64
Temples and Family History 66
Service 67
Teaching and Learning in the Church 68
Enduring to the End 69

2. Missionary Tasks 71

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 72
Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 72
Ensure Understanding . . . 72
Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 73
Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 73

Conduct a Meeting . . . 74
Welcome . . . 74
Make Announcements . . . 74
Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 74
Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 75
Announce the Speakers . . . 75
Thank Participants . . . 75
Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 75
Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 76

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 77
Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 77
Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 78
Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 78
Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 79
Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 79

Extend Commitment Invitations. . . . 80
Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 80
Extend an Invitation . . . 80
If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 81
Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 81
Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 82
Make Plans to Follow up . . . 82

Follow up on Commitments . . . 83
Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 83
Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 83
Ask How the Experience Went . . . 83
If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 84
If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 84
If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 84
Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 85

Get to Know Someone . . . 86
Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 86
Tell about Your Hometown . . . 86
Ask about Someone's Family . . . 86
Tell about Your Family . . . 87
Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 87
Tell about Your Work and School . . . 88
Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 88
Tell about Your Interests . . . 88

Give Directions . . . 90
Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 90
Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 90
Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 91
Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 91

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 92
Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 92
Ensure Your Understanding . . . 92
Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 92
Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 93
Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 94

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 94
Make a Telephone Call . . . 95
Identify Yourself . . . 95
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 95
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 95
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 95
Leave a Message . . . 96
End a Phone Call . . . 96
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 96
Ask for Repetition . . . 96
Make Appointments . . . 97
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 97
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 97
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 97
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 98
Confirm the Appointment . . . 98
Make Purchases . . . 99
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 99
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 99
Describe an Item . . . 99
Ask the Price . . . 100
Pay for Something . . . 100
Meet Someone . . . 101
Greet Someone . . . 101
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 101
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 101
Ask Someone's Name . . . 102
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 102
Obtain Referrals . . . 103
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 103
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 103
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 104
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 104
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 105
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 105
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 106
Offer a Prayer . . . 107
Address Heavenly Father . . . 107
Express Gratitude . . . 107
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 107
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 108
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 109
Priesthood Mechanics . . . 109
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 109
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 109
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 109
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 110
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 111
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 111
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 111
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 112
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 113
Share an Experience . . . 114
Give Background for an Experience . . . 114
Share the Experience . . . 114
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 115

Talk with Everyone 117
Talk about the Message 117
Invite to Learn More 117
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested 118
Teach Others How to Pray 120
Explain What Prayer Is 120
Explain the Steps of Prayer 120
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer 121
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer 121
Invite Someone to Pray 122
Testify 123
State That You Know Something Is True 123
State a Truth 123
State How You Know Something Is True 123
State Implications of Your Testimony 124
Express Gratitude or Love 124
Use the Scriptures 126
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture 126
Say Where the Scripture Is Found 126
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture 126
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading 127
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture 128
Apply the Scripture 128

3. Other Vocabulary to Help You Teach 129

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays 130
Interests and Hobbies 130
Arts 130
Sports 130
Musical Terms 130
Holidays 131
Medical and Health 132
Illnesses 132
Illness Treatments 132
Illness Symptoms 132
The Human Body 132
The Human Body Senses 133
Medical Terms 133
Personal Care 134
Hygiene 134
Makeup 134
Home, Family, and People Characteristics 135
Family Relations 135
Family Terms 135
Home Terms 135
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things 136
Cleaning Supplies 136
Home Types 136
Personality Traits and Characteristics 137
Places and Travel 138
Compass Directions 138
Continents 138
Places in Town 138
City Features 138
Banking 138
Laundry 139

Post Office . . . 139
Transportation Terms . . . 139
Citizenship Terms . . . 139
Nature . . . 140
Weather . . . 140
Seasons . . . 140
Land Animals . . . 140
Water Animals . . . 140
Insects and Bugs . . . 140
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 141
School and Work . . . 142
School Terms . . . 142
School Subjects and Majors . . . 142
Work Terms . . . 142
Work Professions . . . 142
Eating and Food . . . 143
Eating Terms . . . 143
Beverages . . . 143
Meats . . . 143
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 143
Dairy . . . 143
Grains . . . 144
Snacks and Desserts . . . 144
Entrees . . . 144
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 144
Cooking Terms . . . 144
Clothing . . . 145
Clothing Fit . . . 145
Clothing Terms . . . 145
Clothing, Accessories . . . 145
Religion . . . 146
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 146
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 146
Religious Leaders . . . 146
Religious People . . . 146
Church Titles and Callings . . . 147
Religious Places . . . 147
Baptismal Interview . . . 147
Linguistic . . . 149
Adverbs of Time . . . 149
Comparatives . . . 149
Directions . . . 149
Common Verbs . . . 149
Other Common Terms . . . 150
Prepositions . . . 150
Conjunctions . . . 150
Subject Pronouns . . . 151
Quantifiers . . . 151
Question Words . . . 151
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 151
Numbers . . . 152
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 152
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 152
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 152

Weeks and Months **153**
Days of the Week 153
Months of the Year 153
Colors **154**
Colors 154
MTC Vocabulary **155**
Missionary Terms 155
Missionary Objects 155
MTC Activities 155
MTC Classroom Objects 155
MTC People 156
Places in the MTC 156
TALL Lab 156

4. A-Z Vocabulary 157

English to Malagasy **158**
Malagasy to English **181**

Appendix

A. Verb Charts **205**

SECTION 1

Vocabulary and Phrases for the Missionary Lessons

1

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth so that we would be able to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive a body
   c. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
5. **If we** *keep ourselves clean***, we can return to God.**
   a. keep ourselves clean
   b. stay close to Him
   c. are obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **We are freed from our sins through the Atonement.**

1. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] ilay Raintsika[7a] any[24b] an–danitra[12a].**
2. **Zanany[7b] isika[4a].**
3. **Nandefa antsika teto[24b,c] an–tany Andriamanitra mba hahafahantsika[18a]** *mianatra sy mivoatra***.**
   a. mianatra sy mivoatra
   b. mahazo vatana
   c. mahazo traikefa
4. **Nanomana drafitra Andriamanitra mba hanampiana[18b] antsika[20a]** *hiverina any Aminy*[21a]**.**
   a. hiverina any Aminy[21a]
   b. hivoatra
   c. ho tonga[17g] tahaka Azy
5. **Raha[27a]** *mijanona ho madio* **isika dia[3f] afaka miverina any[24a] amin'Andriamanitra.**
   a. mijanona ho madio
   b. mijanona eo[24a] akaikiny
   c. mankato
6. **Ny Sorompanavotan'i Jesoa Kristy[7b] no[8c] ivon'ny drafitr'Andriamanitra[7b].**
7. **Afaka amin'ny fahotantsika amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] Sorompanavotana isika.**

Atonement	Sorompanavotana	body	vatana
burden	enta–mavesatra	child	zanaka
children	zanaka	choice	safidy
clean	madio	commandment	didy
to communicate	miresaka	cross	hazo fijaliana
death	fahafatesana	to develop	mampitombo
earth	tany	experience	traikefa
to face	miatrika	faith	finoana
flesh	nofo	freed	afahana
garden	saha	Gethsemane	Getsemane
glorified	feno voninahitra	God	Andriamanitra
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	in the presence	eo anatrehana
life	fiainana	to live	miaina
love	fitiavana	to love	tia
plan	drafitra	prayer	vavaka
pure	madio	to return	miverina
sin	fahotana	strength	hery
successful	mahomby	to suffer	mijaly
suffering	fijaliana	trial	fitsapana
way (method)	fomba	way (path)	lalana
to weep	mitomany		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are extremely important in God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a** *place of peace***.**
   a. place of peace
   b. place of safety
   c. place of learning
   d. place of happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Manan–danja[12a] lehibe ao anatin'ny[22a] drafitr'Andriamanitra ny[8b] fianakaviana.**

2. **Nanorina ny[8b] fianakaviana Andriamanitra mba** *hitondrana[18b] fifaliana[10b] ho an'ny zanany***.**
   a. hitondrana[18b] fifaliana[10b] ho an'ny zanany
   b. hanomezana[18b] toerana hianarana
   c. hanomanana[18b] ny zanany amin'ny fiainana mandrakizay

3. **Ny tokantrano miorina amin'ny fitsipiky[7b] ny filazantsara dia** *toeram–piadanana[12a]***.**
   a. toeram–piadanana
   b. toeram–piarovana
   c. toeram–pianarana
   d. toeram–pifaliana

4. **Manamafy orina ny fianakaviana ny filazantsaran'i[8a] Jesoa Kristy.**

to apply	mampihatra	to bless	mitahy
blessing	fitahiana	to bring	mitondra
challenge	fanamby	child	zanaka
correct	marina	to develop	mampitombo
to establish	manorina	eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay
eternity	mandrakizay	family	fianakaviana
gospel	filazantsara	happiness	fahasambarana
home	tokantrano	husband	vady
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	individual (each person)	olona tsirairay
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	joy	fifaliana
to learn	mianatra	ordained	voatendry
parents	ray aman–dreny	peace	fiadanana
place	toerana	plan	drafitra
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
principle	fitsipika	prophet	mpaminany
to provide	manome	relationship	fifandraisana
restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny	safety	fiarovana
Spirit of the Lord	Fanahin'ny Tompo	spiritual	ara–panahy
strength	hery	strong	matanjaka
to teach	mampianatra	wife	vady

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. perform ordinances
   b. impart His words
   c. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to God***.**
   a. our relationship to God
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **There came a time when people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Maneho ny fitiavany antsika[20a] Andriamanitra amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fiantsoana[10c] mpaminany.**

2. **Miantso mpaminany[10d] Andriamanitra mba** *hijoro ho vavolombelona momba an'i Jesoa Kristy[20b]***.**
   a. hijoro ho vavolombelona momba an'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. hampianatra ny zanany[7b]
   c. hanambara ny fahamarinana

3. **Omen'Andriamanitra[17c] fahefana ny mpaminany mba** *hanatanteraka ôrdônansy***.**
   a. hanatanteraka ôrdônansy
   b. hitondra ny teniny
   c. hitarika ny Fiangonany

4. **Hita[17a] ao amin'ny[22a] soratra masina ny rakitsoratry[7b] ny mpaminany.**

5. **Rehefa manda ny fampianaran'ny mpaminany ny olona dia** *antsoina[17c] hoe apôstazia izany***.**
   a. antsoina hoe apôstazia izany
   b. esorin'Andriamanitra[17c] ny fisoronany[7b]

6. **Rehefa manambara ny drafiny[7b] indray Andriamanitra dia antsoina[17c] hoe fotoampitantanana izany.**

7. **I Adama no[8c] mpaminany voalohany.**

8. **Nambaran'Andriamanitra[17c] tamin'i Adama ny momba** *ny fifandraisantsika[10b] amin'Andriamanitra***.**
   a. ny fifandraisantsika amin'Andriamanitra
   b. ny asa nanirahana[18b] an'i Jesoa Kristy
   c. ny fitsipika sy ny ôrdônansy voalohan'ny filazantsara

9. **Nisy ny[8b] fotoana izay nandavan'ny olona[18b]** *ny tenin'Andriamanitra***.**
   a. ny tenin'Andriamanitra
   b. ny mpaminany
   c. ny fampianaran'ny filazantsara

10. **Niantso mpaminany[10d] hafa Andriamanitra mba hampianatra ny drafitry ny filazantsarany[7b].**

to accept	manaiky	to act (to work)	miasa
Adam	Adama	to administer	manatanteraka
agency	fahafahana misafidy	apostasy	apôstazia
Atonement	Sorompanavotana	authority	fahefana
baptized	atao batisa	to begin	manomboka
to bless	mitahy	blessing	fitahiana
to call	miantso	center	ivo
children	zanaka	to choose	misafidy

to communicate	miresaka	to deny	manda
to disobey	tsy mankato	dispensation	fotoampitantanana
to distort	manova	end	farany
to endure	maharitra	eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay
Eve	Eva	to exercise faith	mampihatra ny finoana
to fail	tsy mahomby	to find (to see)	mahita
freedom	fahafahana	gift	fanomezana
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
gospel	filazantsara	history	tantara
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	to ignore	tsy miraharaha
life	fiainana	to live	miaina
love	fitiavana	to obey	mankato
Old Testament	Testamenta Taloha	ordinance	ôrdônansy
pattern	môdely	posterity	taranaka
power	hery	priesthood	fisoronana
principle	fitsipika	prophet	mpaminany
to receive	mandray	Redeemer	Mpanavotra
to reject	manda	relationship	fifandraisana
remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana	to repent	mibebaka
responsibility	andraikitra	to restore	mamerina amin'ny laoniny
resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty	to return	miverina
to reveal	manambara	revelation	fanambarana
salvation	famonjena	Savior	Mpamonjy
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to show	mampiseho
to teach	mampianatra	teachings	fampianarana
to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona	truth	fahamarinana
to withdraw (remove)	manaisotra		

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins***.**
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Zanak'Andriamanitra[7b] i Jesoa Kristy.**
2. **Nandefa ny Zanakalahiny[12c] teto[24c] an–tany Andriamanitra mba** *hanonitra ny fahotantsika***.**
   a. hanonitra ny fahotantsika
   b. hanorina ny Fiangonany
3. **Nahatanteraka ny sitrapon'ny Rainy[7b] i Jesoa Kristy tamin'ny fanatontosany[10c] ny Soromponavotana[12a].**
4. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] Sorompanavotany, dia[3f] afaka** *hahazo ny fiainana mandrakizay* **isika.**
   a. hahazo ny fiainana mandrakizay
   b. ho voavela[17d] heloka
5. **Izy dia[3f] nanome ny apôstôliny[12c] ny fahefana** *hampianatra[16c] ny filazantsarany***.**
   a. hampianatra ny filazantsarany
   b. hanorina ny fiangonany
6. **Niantso [8d] apôstôly i Jesoa Kristy.**

apostasy	apôstazia	apostle	apôstôly
to atone	manonitra	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
authority	fahefana	baptized	atao batisa
to begin	manomboka	birth	nahaterahana
to call	miantso	center	ivo
church	fiangonana	to complete	manatanteraka
to crucify	manombo	death	fahafatesana
earth	tany	to endure	maharitra
to enter	miditra	to establish	manorina
eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay	faith	finoana
to follow	manaraka	forgiveness	famelan–keloka
to fulfill	manatanteraka	to give	manome
gospel	filazantsara	hand	tanana
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
in the presence	eo anatrehana	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
to lay (to place)	mametraka	to lead	mitarika
Lord	Tompo	main	lehibe
mankind	olombelona	master	Tompo
ministry	asa fanompoana	miracle	fahagagana
ordinance	ôrdônansy	to organize	manorina
to overcome	mandresy	to perform	manatanteraka
physical	ara–batana	priesthood	fisoronana

prophecy	faminaniana	to receive	mandray
to repent	mibebaka	resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty
sacrifice	fahafoizan-tena	salvation	famonjena
Savior	Mpamonjy	sin	fahotana
Son	Zanakalahy	suffering	fijaliana
to take upon	mitondra	to teach	mampianatra
way (path)	lalana	world	izao tontolo izao

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Because of the lack of God's authority, people could not** *understand the scriptures***.**
   a. understand the scriptures
   b. direct the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to spiritual darkness
   b. to the organization of many churches
   c. to confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the husbandmen
   b. by the vineyard
   c. by the owner of the vineyard
   d. by the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. a universal apostasy would take place
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Taorian'ny[22a] fitsanganan[10b]'i Jesoa Kristy tamin'ny maty, dia** *novonoina*[17c] **ireo[8b] apôstôly.**
   a. novonoina
   b. nampianatra ny Filazantsara

2. **Rehefa novonoina[17c] ny apôstôly dia** *very*[17a] *ny fahefan'ny fisoronana***.**
   a. very ny fahefan'ny fisoronana
   b. novaina[17c] ny fahamarinan'ny filazantsara

3. **Noho[22a] ny tsy[6a] fisian'ny[10b] fahefan'Andriamanitra dia tsy** *nahatakatra ny soratra masina* **ny olona.**
   a. nahatakatra ny soratra masina
   b. nahatarika ny Fiangonana

4. **Ny Apôstazia Lehibe dia nitondra** *tany*[24c] *amin'ny fahamaizinana*[10b] *ara–panahy*[17]**.**
   a. tany amin'ny fahamaizinana ara–panahy
   b. tany amin'ny fitsanganan'ny fiangonana maro
   c. tany amin'ny fisavorovoroana momba ny fahamarinana

5. **Ny olo–marina[12b] izay[13b] manandrana mamerina amin'ny laoniny ny fahamarinana dia antsoina hoe mpitondra[10d] fanavaozana.**

6. **Nanokatra ny lalana nankany[24f] amin'ny famerenana[10b] amin'ny laoniny farany ny mpitondra fanavaozana.**

7. **Naminany momba izany[11c] apôstazia izany[11c] i Jesoa Kristy tao anatin'ny[22a] fanoharana iray.**

8. **Ny fanoharana ao amin'ny Marka dia[3f] mitantara momba** *ilay*[8b] *ray sy ny zanakalahiny***.**
   a. ilay[8b] ray sy ny zanakalahiny
   b. ilay[8b] tanimboaloboka[12c]
   c. ilay[8b] mpiasa[10d] tany ratsy fanahy

9. **Maneho inona[5c]** *ny mpiasa*[10d] *tany***?**
   a. ny mpiasa tany
   b. ny tanimboaloboka
   c. ny tompon'ny tanimboaloboka
   d. ny zanakalahin'ny tompon'ny tanimboaloboka

10. **Izany[11c] fanoharana izany[11c] dia mampianatra fa** *hitranga ny apôstazia faobe*[9b]**.**
    a. hitranga[16c] ny apôstazia faobe[9b]
    b. ho[16c] lavina[17c] ny mpaminany
    c. hovonoina[16c, 17c] ny Zanakalahin' Andriamanitra

apostasy	apôstazia	apostle	apôstôly
authority	fahefana	baptism	batisa
to become	lasa	century	taonjato
change	fiovana	to change	miova
to change (something)	manova	changed	ovaina
character	toetra	church	fiangonana
to claim (to say)	milaza	to confer (to give)	manome
corrupted	solokina	darkness	haizina
death	fahafatesana	doctrine	fotopampianarana
effort	ezaka	faith	finoana
false	diso	Father	Ray
forgotten	adino	freedom	fahafahana
gift	fanomezana	gospel	filazantsara
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	idea	hevitra
to interpret (to explain)	manazava	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
to keep	mitandrina	keys	fanalahidy
to kill	mamono	to lead	mitarika
light	fahazavana	to lose (to throw away)	manary
to maintain	mitazona	member	mpikambana
nature	toetoetra	need	zavatra ilaina
order	filaminana	ordinance	ôrdônansy
organization (structure)	rafitra	people	olona
period	fotoana	persecuted	enjehina
presiding	miahy	priesthood	fisoronana
principle	fitsipika	prophet	mpaminany
to protest	manohitra	protestant	protestanta
pure	madio	to recognize	mamantatra
to reform	manavao	religious	ara–pinoana
to rely	miantehitra	repentance	fibebahana
restoration	famerenana amin'ny laoniny	revelation	fanambarana
scripture	soratra masina	to search	mitady
to seek	mikatsaka	to show	mampiseho
spiritual	ara–panahy	to take (to receive)	mandray
to teach	mampianatra	teachings	fampianarana
truth	fahamarinana	to try	manandrana
way (method)	fomba	way (path)	lalana
wicked	ratsy	wisdom	fahendrena

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**

2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. lived at a time of great religious excitement
   b. desired to know which church was right
   c. was confused about religion

3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act

4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**

5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**

6. **In his words, this is what happened.**

7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church

8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. His true church

9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days

10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Niantso mpaminany Andriamanitra amin'izao[11a] androntsika izao[11a].**

2. **Tamin'ny 1820[23i, 26a], i Joseph Smith dia** *niaina tao[24c] anatin'ny[22a] fotoanan'ny fahatairana ara–panahy[12b] lehibe***.**
   a. niaina tao[24c] anatin'ny[22a] fotoanan'ny fahatairana ara–panahy[12b] lehibe
   b. naniry ny hahafantatra[8e] izay fiangonana marina
   c. nikorontan–tsaina[12a] momba ny finoana

3. **Nandalina ny Baiboly i[8b] Joseph mba** *hahita ny valin'ireo[8b] fanontaniany***.**
   a. hahita ny valin'ireo fanontaniany
   b. hahatakatra ny zavatra tokony hatao[13]

4. **Rehefa avy namaky[16c] soratra masina iray[8d] tao amin'ny Baiboly i Joseph, dia nivavaka tamin'Andriamanitra[8d].**

5. **Niseho tamin'i Joseph Smith[21a] Andriamanitra sy Jesoa Kristy.**

6. **Toy[25e] izao no[8c] nitranga araka ny fitantarany.**

7. **Nilaza tamin'i Joseph[21a] Izy ireo fa** *tsy nisy fiangonana marina tamin'izy ireo***.**
   a. tsy nisy fiangonana marina tamin'izy ireo
   b. tsy nisy fiangonana tamin'izy ireo izay[13b] tokony hidirany[18a]

8. **Tamin'ny alalan'i[22a] Joseph Smith, dia namerina tamin'ny laoniny** *ny filazantsarany* **Andriamanitra.**
   a. ny filazantsarany
   b. ny fahefan'ny fisoronany
   c. ny fiangonany marina

9. **Izao[11a] fotoana iainantsika[18b] izao[11a] dia antsoina[17c] hoe** *ny fotoampitantanana[12a] farany***.**
   a. ny fotoampitantanana farany
   b. ny andro farany

10. **Mpaminany velona[9b] no[8c] mitarika ny fiangonana amin'izao[11a] fotoana izao[11a].**

Aaronic Priesthood	Fisoronana Aharôna	angel	anjely
apostasy	apôstazia	apostle	apôstôly
to appear	miseho	appearance	fisehoana
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to attend	manatrika	authority	fahefana
authorized	omena fahefana	to baptize	manao batisa
to believe	mino	Bible	Baiboly

to call	miantso	change	fiovana
children	zanaka	church	fiangonana
to claim (to say)	milaza	to confer (to give)	manome
confused	misafotofoto	dispensation	fotoampitantanana
doctrine	fotopampianarana	earth	tany
excitement	fahatairana	Father	Ray
freedom	fahafahana	fulness	fahafenoana
to go against	manohitra	gospel	filazantsara
grove of trees	kirihitr'ala	guidance (directions)	torolalana
James	Jakoba	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
John	Jaona	John the Baptist	Jaona Mpanao Batisa
to join	mikambana	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to kneel	mandohalika	last days	andro farany
to live	miaina	living	velona
love	fitiavana	Melchizedek Priesthood	Fisoronana Melkizedeka
messenger	iraka	minister	mpitory teny
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	ordinance	ôrdônansy
to organize	manorina	to perform	manatanteraka
Peter	Petera	to pray	mivavaka
president	filoha	priesthood	fisoronana
prophet	mpaminany	to reach	manatratra
to read	mamaky	religious	ara–pinoana
to restore	mamerina amin'ny laoniny	salvation	famonjena
Savior	Mpamonjy	to search	mitady
Second Coming	Fiaviana fanindroany	Son	Zanakalahy
spring	lohataona	to teach	mampianatra
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany	to translate	mandika
true	marina	truth	fahamarinana
twelve (referring to apostles)	roambinifololahy	to understand	mahatakatra
United States	Etazonia	vision	fahitana
young	zatovo		

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **In the Book of Mormon we find** *the fullness of the gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Jesus Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Ny Bokin'i Môrmôna dia[3f] porofon'ny fitiavan'Andriamanitra ny zanany[7b].**
2. **Ao amin'ny[22a] Bokin'i Môrmôna no[8c] ahitantsika[3d]** *ny fahafenoan'ny filazantsara***.**
   a. ny fahafenoan'ny filazantsara
   b. ny rakitsoratr'ireo[8b] mpaminany tany[24c] Amerika fahiny
3. **Ny Bokin'i Môrmôna dia[3f] mijoro ho vavolombelona** *momba an'i Jesoa Kristy***.**
   a. momba an'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. momba ny antso amin'ny maha–mpaminany[19b] an'i Joseph Smith
4. **Ny Bokin'i Môrmôna dia[3f] porofo maharesy lahatra fa** *mpaminany i Joseph Smith***.**
   a. mpaminany i Joseph Smith
   b. naverina[17b] tamin'ny laoniny ny filazantsaran'i Jesoa Kristy
5. **Namangy an'i Amerika i[8b] Jesoa Kristy mba** *hanorina[16c] ny fiangonany***.**
   a. hanorina[16c] ny fiangonany
   b. hampianatra[16c] ny filazantsarany
   c. hiantso[16c] apôstôly
6. **Nandika ny Bokin'i Môrmôna tamin'ny alalan'ny[22a] herin'Andriamanitra[7c] i[8b] Joseph Smith.**

account (story)	tantara	America	Amerika
ancient	fahiny	another	iray hafa
to appear	miseho	Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
brass	varahina	to bring forth	mamoaka
to contain	mirakitra	conversion	fiovam–po
cornerstone	vato fehizoro	darkness	haizina
dealings	fifandraisana	to direct	mitarika
disbelief	tsy finoana	doubt	ahiahy
to establish	manorina	everlasting	mandrakizay
evidence	porofo	to feel	mahatsapa
fulness	fahafenoana	God	Andriamanitra
gold plates	takela–bolamena	gospel	filazantsara
hidden (buried)	alevina	hill	vohitra
holy scripture	Soratra Masina	inhabitants	mponina
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
keystone	vato ifaharana	to know	mahafantatra

messenger	iraka	misinformation	fahalalana diso
mission	asa nanirahana	person	olona
to ponder	misaintsaina	to pray	mivavaka
prophet	mpaminany	to prove	manaporofo
to provide	manome	to read	mamaky
resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty	Savior	Mpamonjy
to teach	mampianatra	testament	testamenta
true	marina	word of God	tenin'Andriamanitra
writings	soratra		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true when we** *pray*.
   a. pray
   b. study its teachings
   c. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. quiet feelings
   b. quiet thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask if it is true.**

1. **Afaka mahafantatra isika fa[27a] marina[9b] ny Bokin'i Môrmôna rehefa** *mivavaka*.
   a. mivavaka
   b. mandalina ny fampianarany
   c. misaintsaina ny hafany[7b]

2. **Ny Fanahy Masina dia[3f] mampianatra antsika[20a] amin'ny alalan'ny** *fahatsapana tony*.
   a. fahatsapana tony
   b. eritreritra tony

3. **Rehefa[27a] mivavaka isika dia afaka manontany raha marina izany[11d].**

blessing	fitahiana	Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
content	mionona	to desire	maniry
feeling	fahatsapana	gentle	malefaka
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
to know	mahafantatra	knowledge	fahalalana
to lead	mitarika	message	hafatra
peaceful	tony	to ponder	misaintsaina
powerful	mahery	to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka	promise	fampanantenana
prophet	mpaminany	quiet	mangina
to read	mamaky	restoration	famerenana amin'ny laoniny
to restore	mamerina amin'ny laoniny	spiritual	ara–panahy
to teach	mampianatra	to thank	misaotra
true	marina	truth	fahamarinana
voice	feo		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Life on earth gives us the opportunity to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] Rain'ny fanahintsika[7b].**
2. **Niaina tamin'ny[22a] maha–zanaka[19b] ara–panahin'ny Raintsika any[24b] an–danitra antsika isika talohan'izao[22a] fiainana izao.**
3. **Tian'Andriamanitra[14c] isika** *ho[16c] lasa[17a] tahaka Azy[20a]***.**
   a. ho[16c] lasa tahaka Azy
   b. hiverina[16c] hiara–hiaina[21b] Aminy
   c. hivoatra[16c] ara–panahy
4. **Nanomana[16c] drafitra ho antsika[20a] ny Ray any an–danitra.**
5. **Antsoina[17c] hoe drafitry[7b] ny famonjena izany[11c] drafitra izany[11c].**
6. **Nahatakatra sy nanaiky izany[11c] drafitra izany[11c] isika talohan'izao[11a] fiainana izao[11a].**
7. **Ny fiainana an–tany dia[3f] manome fahafahana antsika[20a]** *ho lasa[17a] tahaka ny Raintsika any an–danitra***.**
   a. ho lasa[17a] tahaka[25a] ny Raintsika any an–danitra
   b. hitombo sy hivoatra
   c. hanana fianakaviana
   d. hianatra ny hanao safidy tsara[9b]
8. **I[1] Jesoa Kristy no[4] ivon'ny drafitr'Andriamanitra.**
9. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] Sorompanavotany dia afaka** *hahazo ny fiainana mandrakizay* **isika.**
   a. hahazo ny fiainana mandrakizay
   b. ho voavela[17d] heloka
   c. hiara–hiaina amin'Andriamanitra[21b] indray

ability	fahafahana	to accept	manaiky
to accomplish	manatanteraka	adversary	fahavalo
agency	fahafahana misafidy	answer	valiny
Atonement	Sorompanavotana	to become	lasa
before (past tense)	taloha	blessing	fitahiana
born	teraka	central	ivo
children	zanaka	to choose	misafidy
to control	mifehy	to depend	miankina
to destroy	mandrava	devil	devoly
earth	tany	enemy	fahavalo
to enjoy	mifaly	eternal	mandrakizay
everyone	olona rehetra	experience	traikefa
Father	Ray	to find (to see)	mahita
to follow	manaraka	fulness	fahafenoana

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation

gift	fanomezana	to give	manome
glory	voninahitra	happiness	fahasambarana
immortality	tsy fahafatesana	in the presence	eo anatrehana
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	joy	fifaliana
life	fiainana	to live	miaina
to love	tia	merciful	feno indrafo
mortality	fiainana an–tany	peace	fiadanana
people	olona	perfect (complete)	tanteraka
physical body	vatana ara–nofo	plan	drafitra
possible	afaka	progression	fivoarana
to provide	manome	purpose (goal)	tanjona
purpose (intention)	fikasana	question	fanontaniana
redemption	fanavotana	salvation	famonjena
Satan	Satana	scriptures	Soratra Masina
separated	misaraka	spirit	fanahy
to understand	mahatakatra	to wonder	manontany tena
work	asa		

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **Noharian'Andriamanitra[17c] ho antsika ny tany.**
2. **Nandefa antsika[20a] teto[24c] an–tany Andriamanitra mba** *hozahan–toetra***.**
   a. hozahan–toetra
   b. handeha amim–pinoana[12a]
   c. hahazo traikefa
3. **Mandray anjara ao[24a] amin'ny[22a] drafitr'Andriamanitra isika amin'ny alalan'ny[22a]** *fahazoana[10c] vatana***.**
   a. fahazoana[10c] vatana
   b. fanaovana[10c] safidy tsara
   c. fananana[10c] fianakaviana
   d. fahazoana[10c] traikefa

to become	lasa	body	vatana
to create	mahary	direction	fitarihana
earth	tany	experience	traikefa
faith	finoana	to gain	mahazo
to give	manome	in the presence	eo anatrehana
life	fiainana	to obtain	mahazo
physical	ara–batana	place	toerana
pre–earth	talohan'ny nahaterahana	probation (trial)	fisedrana
to progress	mivoatra	to remember	mahatsiaro
sight (seeing)	fahitana	test	fitsapana
time	fotoana		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**

2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**

3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit

4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey

5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin

6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**

7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast out from the garden***.**
   a. were cast out from the garden
   b. became mortal
   c. could have children

8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Noharian'Andriamanitra[17c] araka ny endriny[7b] i Adama sy Eva.**

2. **Napetrak'Andriamanitra[17b] tao[24c] amin'ny Sahan'i Edena i Adama sy Eva.**

3. **Nodidian'Andriamanitra[17b] i Adama sy Eva** *mba hiteraka sy hameno ny tany***.**
   a. mba hiteraka sy hameno ny tany
   b. mba tsy hihinana ilay voankazo voarara

4. **Fony tao amin'ny[22a] Sahan'i Edena izy ireo dia[3f]** *tsy afaka nanan–janaka[12a]***.**
   a. tsy afaka nanan–janaka[12a]
   b. tsy nahalala ny fahoriana
   c. tsy nanan–tsiny[12b]
   d. afaka nankato na tsy nankato

5. **Tian'i Satana[14d] i Adama sy Eva mba** *hihinana ilay[8b] voankazo voarara[17d]***.**
   a. hihinana ilay voankazo voarara
   b. halahelo
   c. hiala tsy ho[24c] eo[24b] anatrehan'Andriamanitra
   d. tsy hankato an'Andriamanitra[20a]
   e. hanota

6. **Nisafidy ny[8b] hihinana ilay voankazo voarara i Adama sy Eva.**

7. **Vokatr'izany,** *noroahina[17c] tao amin'ny saha* **i Adama sy Eva.**
   a. noroahina tao amin'ny saha
   b. lasa mety maty
   c. afaka nanan–janaka

8. **Tao anatin'ny[22a] drafitry[7b] ny fahasambaran'ny Ray any an–danitra[12a] ny Fahalavoana[10b].**

Adam	Adama	agency	fahafahana misafidy
to become	lasa	body	vatana
bone	taolana	cast out	voaroaka
children	zanaka	choice	safidy
to choose	misafidy	to come	tonga
to command	mandidy	commandment	didy
to create	mahary	death	fahafatesana
disease	aretina	earth	tany
to eat	mihinana	Eden	Edena
Eve	Eva	evil	ratsy
to experience (to live)	miaina	Fall (of Adam)	Fahalavoana
first	voalohany	flesh	nofo

forbidden	voarara	forever	mandrakizay
fruit	voankazo	garden	saha
good	tsara	image	endrika
in the presence	eo anatrehana	innocence	tsy fananan-tsiny
joy	fifaliana	to know	mahafantatra
knowledge	fahalalana	to learn	mianatra
to live	miaina	moral	ara-pitondrantena
mortal	mety maty	mortality	fiainana an–tany
need	zavatra ilaina	to obey	mankato
to obtain	mahazo	opposition	fifanoherana
pain	fanaintainana	part	ampahany
physical	ara–batana	to place	mametraka
plan	drafitra	to progress	mivoatra
to provide	manome	to remain	mijanona
Satan	Satana	to sin	manota
sorrow	alahelo	spirit	fanahy
spiritual	ara–panahy	suffering	fijaliana
to tempt	maka fanahy	test	fitsapana
tree	hazo	wrong (bad)	ratsy

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose here on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. receive a body
   c. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal

3. **Our bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. imperfect
   b. made of flesh and bone
   c. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. having true happiness

8. **Sin leads to** *unhappiness***.**
   a. unhappiness
   b. guilt
   c. sorrow

9. **Our sins must be forgiven before we can dwell with God.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Ny tanjontsika[7b] eto[24b] an–tany dia ny[8b]** *hiomana hihaona amin'Andriamanitra[21a]***.**
   a. hiomana hihaona amin'Andriamanitra[21a]
   b. hahazo vatana
   c. hianatra ny[8b] hanao safidy tsara

2. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] manana vatana nofo sy taolana izay[13b]** *tanteraka***.**
   a. tanteraka
   b. be voninahitra
   c. tsy mety maty

3. **Ny vatantsika[7b] dia[3f]** *tsy tanteraka***.**
   a. tsy tanteraka
   b. misy nofo sy taolana
   c. mety maty

4. **Rehefa mifarana ity[11a] fiainana ity[11a] dia ho[9e] faty ny olon–drehetra[12a].**

5. **Ny fahafatesan'ny vatana dia[3f] ny fisarahan[10b]'ny vatana amin'ny fanahy.**

6. **Ny fahafatesana ara–panahy[12a] dia ny fisarahana[10b] amin'Andriamanitra[21a] noho[22a] ny fahotana.**

7. **Ny fahafatesana ara–panahy dia manakana antsika[20a] tsy** *ho[9e] lasa tahaka[25d] ny Raintsika any an–danitra***.**
   a. ho lasa tahaka ny Raintsika[7b] any an–danitra
   b. hanana fifaliana marina

8. **Ny fahotana dia mitondra** *alahelo***.**
   a. alahelo
   b. fahamelohana
   c. fahoriana

9. **Tsy maintsy voavela[17d] ny fahotantsika voa afaka miara-mitoetra amin'Andriamanitra[21b] isika.**

10. **Ity[11a] fiainana ity[11a] dia[3f] manome traikefa ho antsika[20a] amin'ny[22a] fisafidianana[10c] ny tsara amin'ny ratsy.**

Adam	Adama	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
to become	lasa	blessing	fitahiana
body	vatana	bone	taolana
to break	mandika	to cause (to give rise to)	miteraka
choice	safidy	to cleanse	manadio
commandment	didy	condition	toe–javatra
death	fahafatesana	to die	maty
to distinguish	manavaka	earth	tany
to end	mamarana	Eve	Eva

evil	ratsy	experience	traikefa
Fall (of Adam)	Fahalavoana	feeling	fahatsapana
flesh	nofo	forgiven	voavela heloka
glorified	feno voninahitra	to grow	mitombo
guilt	fahamelohana	happiness	fahasambarana
hope	fanantenana	immortal	tsy mety maty
imperfect	tsy tanteraka	in the presence	eo anatrehana
to influence (to lead)	mitarika	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
joy	fifaliana	to keep from	manakana
to lead	mitarika	to learn	mianatra
life	fiainana	to live	miaina
mistake	hadisoana	mortal	mety maty
mortality	fiainana an–tany	obstacle	sakana
opportunity (privilege)	tombontsoa	to overcome	mandresy
pain	fanaintainana	perfect	tanteraka
physical	ara–batana	to prepare	miomana
to prepare (something)	manomana	probation (trial)	fisedrana
to provide	manome	purpose (goal)	tanjona
to return	miverina	Satan	Satana
Savior	Mpamonjy	shame	fahamenarana
sin	fahotana	sinful (sinner)	mpanota
sorrow	alahelo	spiritual	ara–panahy
subject (to)	iharan'ny	to tempt	maka fanahy
temptation	fakam–panahy	trial	fitsapana
unhappiness	tsy fifaliana		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. return to God
   b. be cleansed from sin
   c. be forgiven

2. **We will all suffer physical death.**

3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. separated from His spirit
   b. was laid in the tomb
   c. remained in the tomb for three days

4. **On the third day, His body and spirit reunited eternally.**

5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**

6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin

8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. and death on the cross
   b. in the Garden of Gethsemane

9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. accept Him
   b. will follow His commandments

1. **Ny Sorompanavotana[12a] no[8c] manome antsika[20a] fahafahana** *hiverina any amin'Andriamanitra*.
   a. hiverina any amin'Andriamanitra
   b. ho voadio[17d] amin'ny fahotana
   c. ho voavela[17d] heloka

2. **Hihatra amintsika[21a] rehetra ny fahafatesan'ny vatana.**

3. **Rehefa maty i Kristy, dia** *nisaraka tamin'ny fanahiny*[7b] **ny vatany[7b].**
   a. nisaraka tamin'ny fanahiny
   b. napetraka[17b] tao am–pasana[12a]
   c. nijanona tao am–pasana[12a] nandritra ny telo[23g] andro

4. **Tamin'ny[22a] andro fahatelo[26c], dia nitambatra indray ho[9e] mandrakizay ny vatany[7b] sy ny fanahiny[7b].**

5. **Tsy tompon'andraikitra tamin'ny fahalavoan'i Adama sy Eva isika.**

6. **Tompon'andraikitra amin'ny fahotantsika manokana isika.**

7. **Amin'ny alalan'i Jesoa Kristy, dia afaka mandresy** *ny fahafatesan'ny vatana* **isika.**
   a. ny fahafatesan'ny vatana
   b. ny fahafatesana ara–panahy
   c. ny fahotana

8. **Ny Sorompanavotana[12a] dia ahitana[18a] ny fijaliany[10b]** *sy ny fahafatesany teo amin'ny hazo fijaliana*.
   a. sy ny fahafatesany teo amin'ny hazo fijaliana
   b. tao amin'ny Sahan'i Getsemane

9. **Tsy maintsy maneho isika fa** *manaiky Azy*[20a].
   a. manaiky Azy
   b. hitandrina ny didiny[7b]

to accept	manaiky	Adam	Adama
to appear	miseho	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
baptism	batisa	baptized	atao batisa
to become	lasa	to begin	manomboka
to bleed	mivoa–dra	blessing	fitahiana
body	vatana	bone	taolana
burden	enta–mavesatra	to choose	misafidy
clean	madio	commandment	didy
to continue	manohy	cross	hazo fijaliana
to crucify	manombo	death	fahafatesana
to die	maty	disease	aretina
end	farany	to end	mamarana

to endure	maharitra	eternally	mandrakizay
Eve	Eva	evil	ratsy
faith	finoana	Fall (of Adam)	Fahalavoana
Father	Ray	flesh	nofo
to follow	manaraka	to forgive	mamela heloka
forgiveness	famelan–keloka	garden	saha
Gethsemane	Getsemane	gift	fanomezana
to give in (to accept)	manaiky	grace	fahasoavana
to guarantee	manome antoka	to hate	mankahala
heavy	mavesatra	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
humility	fanetrentena	immersion	asitrika
immortal	tsy mety maty	joy	fifaliana
to judge	mitsara	to keep	mitandrina
laying on of hands	fametrahan–tanana	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	love	fitiavana
mercy	famindram–po	obedient	mankato
obstacle	sakana	to obtain	mahazo
to organize (to create)	mahary	to overcome	mandresy
pain	fanaintainana	to pay (to atone)	manonitra
peace	fiadanana	perfect	tanteraka
physical	ara–batana	pore	mason–koditra
power	hery	price	vidiny
to promise	mampanantena	promised	ampanantenaina
prophet	mpaminany	to receive	mandray
Redeemer	Mpanavotra	to rely on	miantehitra
to repent	mibebaka	repentance	fibebahana
responsibility	andraikitra	responsible	tompon'andraikitra
resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty	to return	miverina
to reunite	mikambana indray	sacrifice	sorona
Savior	Mpamonjy	to send	mandefa
to separate	misaraka	sickness	aretina
sin	fahotana	sinless	tsy nanota
Son	Zanakalahy	spirit	fanahy
to submit (to accept)	manaiky	to suffer	mijaly
suffering	fijaliana	to support	manohana
temptation	fakam–panahy	to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona
trial	fitsapana	triumph	fandresena
will	sitrapo	willing (ready)	vonona
world	izao tontolo izao	worthy	mendrika

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change** *our personality***.**
   a. our personality
   b. our desires
   c. our character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Ao anatin'ny[22a] drafitry[7b] ny famonjena ny fahafatesana.**
2. **Ilaina[17c] ny fahafatesan'ny vatana mba** *ho lasa tsy mety maty***.**
   a. ho lasa tsy mety maty
   b. ho lasa tanteraka
3. **Ny fahafatesana dia tsy mampiova[19b]** *ny maha–izy azy[19b] antsika***.**
   a. ny maha–izy azy[19b] antsika
   b. ny fanirianstika[7b]
   c. ny toetsika[7b]
4. **Rehefa maty isika dia hankany amin'ny tontolon'ny Fanahy.**
5. **Ny mpankato[10d] dia[3f] hiaina ao amin'ny toetry[7b] ny fifaliana.**
6. **Ny tsy mpankato dia hiaina ao anatin'ny alahelo.**
7. **Ny filazantsara dia toriana[17c] amin'** *ny tsy mpankato***.**
   a. ny tsy mpankato
   b. ireo izay[13b] tsy mbola nandray izany
8. **Hijanona ao amin'ny tontolon'ny Fanahy isika mandrapahatongan[22a]'ny fitsanganana amin'ny maty.**

to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
to choose	misafidy	death	fahafatesana
desire	faniriana	to die	maty
earth	tany	evil	ratsy
good	tsara	gospel	filazantsara
to hear	mandre	hell	helo
immortality	tsy fahafatesana	life	fiainana
mortality	fiainana an–tany	to obey	mankato
opportunity	fahafahana	paradise	paradisa
personality	maha–izy azy	physical	ara–batana
to preach	mitory	prison	fonja
to remain	mijanona	to repent	mibebaka
resurrected	nitsangana tamin'ny maty	spirit	fanahy
spirit world	tontolon'ny fanahy	state	toetra
transformed	ovaina	unhappiness	tsy fifaliana

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged*.
   a. be judged
   b. be immortal
   c. remember our sins

2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**

3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works*.
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith

4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God*.
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end

5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ*.
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Rehefa tafatsangana[17c] amin'ny maty isika dia** *ho tsaraina[17c]*.
   a. ho tsaraina
   b. ho lasa tsy mety maty
   c. hahatsiaro ny fahotantsika

2. **Fanomezana maimaim–poana[12a] ho an'ny olon–drehetra[12a] ny tsy fahafatesana[10b].**

3. **Isika dia[3f] homena[17c] valisoa arakaraky ny** *asantsika*.
   a. asantsika
   b. faniriantsika
   c. finoantsika

4. **Ny fiainana mandrakizay dia omena[17c] an'ireo[20b] izay[13b]** *mankato an'Andriamanitra[20b]*.
   a. mankato an'Andriamanitra[20b]
   b. manaraka an'i Kristy[20b]
   c. maharitra hatramin'ny[22a] farany

5. **Ny fiainana mandrakizay dia** *ny fahalalana[10b] an'Andriamanitra sy Jesoa Kristy[20b]*.
   a. ny fahalalana[10b] an'Andriamanitra sy Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny fiainana[10b] miaraka amin'Andriamanitra
   c. ny fahazoana[10b] ny voninahitr'Andriamanitra

to achieve	manatanteraka	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
to become	lasa	body	vatana
Christ	Kristy	desire	faniriana
eternal	mandrakizay	exaltation	fisandratana
family	fianakaviana	forever	mandrakizay
free (no charge)	maimaim–poana	freed	afahana
gift	fanomezana	gospel	filazantsara
guilt	fahamelohana	immortal	tsy mety maty
immortality	tsy fahafatesana	in the presence	eo anatrehana
to judge	mitsara	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	mercy	famindram–po
to obey	mankato	to overcome	mandresy
people	olona	perfectly	tanteraka
to receive	mandray	to remember	mahatsiaro
to repent	mibebaka	resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty
reunited	mikambana indray	to reward	manome valisoa
righteous	marina	righteousness	fahamarinana
to rise	mitsangana	sin	fahotana
spirit	fanahy	state (apperance)	endrika
suffering	fijaliana	wicked	ratsy
work	asa		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be sent to a kingdom of glory according to** *our works***.**
   a. our works
   b. our faithfulness
   c. deeds done in the body
3. **Those who repented and were obedient will dwell in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family***.**
   a. live with their family
   b. dwell in God's presence
   c. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory of** *the sun***.**
   a. the sun
   b. the moon
   c. the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **Those who didn't repent and were disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Misy fanjakam–boninahitra[12a] samihafa.**
2. **Halefa[17b] any amin'ny fanjakam–boninahitra[12a] iray isika arakaraky ny** *asantsika***.**
   a. asantsika[7b]
   b. fahazotoantsika[7b]
   c. ny zava–bita[12a] tamin'ny fotoana nananana[18b] vatana
3. **Ireo izay[13b] nibebaka sy nankato dia hitoetra ao amin'ny fanjakana selestialy.**
4. **Ireo izay[13b] mahazo ny voninahitra selestialy dia** *hiara–hiaina amin'ny fianakaviany***.**
   a. hiara–hiaina amin'ny fianakaviany
   b. hitoetra eo[24b] anatrehan'Andriamanitra
   c. hahazo ny fahafenoan'ny fifaliana
5. **Izany[11c] fanjakana izany[11c] dia[3f] oharina[17c] amin'ny voninahitry** *ny masoandro***.**
   a. ny masoandro
   b. ny volana
   c. ny kintana
6. **Ny olona mendri–kaja[12a] izay[13b] tsy nanaiky ny filazantsara dia hitoetra ao amin'ny fanjakana terestrialy.**
7. **Ireo izay[13b] tsy nibebaka sy tsy nankato dia hitoetra ao amin'ny fanjakana telestialy.**

action	asa	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
celestial	selestialy	choice	safidy
Christ	Kristy	to compare	mampitaha
to continue	manohy	covenant	fanekempihavanana
desire	faniriana	different	samihafa
eternity	mandrakizay	everyone	olona rehetra
evil	ratsy	exaltation	fisandratana
fulness	fahafenoana	glory	voninahitra
highest	avo indrindra	honorable	mendrika
in the presence	eo anatrehana	joy	fifaliana
judgment	fitsarana	to keep	mitandrina
kingdom	fanjakana	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	lowest	ambany indrindra
moon	volana	mortal	mety maty

ordinance	ôrdônansy	to receive	mandray
to repent	mibebaka	reward	valisoa
to reward	manome valisoa	scriptures	Soratra Masina
sin	fahotana	star	kintana
sun	masoandro	telestial	telestialy
terrestrial	terestrialy	together	miaraka
work	asa		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot** *return to God* **through our own strength alone.**
   a. return to God
   b. overcome sin and death
   c. be cleansed from sin

2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive exaltation
   c. return to Heavenly Father

3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins***.**
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost

4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

5. **We will be judged according to** *our works***.**
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith

6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Isika dia[3f] tsy afaka** *miverina any[24a] amin'Andriamanitra* **amin'ny alalan'ny herintsika[7b] manokana.**
   a. miverina any[24a] amin'Andriamanitra
   b. mandresy ny fahotana sy ny fahafatesana
   c. ho[9e] voadio[17d] amin'ny fahotana

2. **Raha tsy amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] Sorompanavotan'i Jesoa Kristy dia tsy** *ho voavela[17d] heloka* **isika.**
   a. ho[9e] voavela[17d] heloka
   b. hahazo ny fisandratana
   c. hiverina any amin'ny Ray any an–danitra

3. **Mba hahafahana[18a] mahazo tombontsoa avy amin'ny[22a] Sorompanavotana dia tsy maintsy** *mibebaka amin'ny fahotantsika* **isika.**
   a. mibebaka amin'ny fahotantsika
   b. atao[17b] batisa
   c. mandray ny fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina

4. **Tompon' andraikitra amin'ny[22a] fahotantsika isika.**

5. **Isika dia[3f] ho tsaraina[17c] araky** *ny asantsika***.**
   a. ny asantsika
   b. ny faniriantsika
   c. ny finoantsika

6. **Tsy nanala ny andraikitry[7b] ny tenantsika[7b] manokana i Jesoa Kristy.**

to accept	manaiky	act	asa atao
action	asa	all	rehetra
to apply	mampihatra	Atonement	Sorompanavotana
to become	lasa	beloved	malala
blessing	fitahiana	to bring	mitondra
children	zanaka	clean	madio
commandment	didy	consequence	vokatra
demands of justice	fitakiana ny fahamarinana	desire	faniriana
to die	maty	disobedience	tsy fankatoavana
to dwell	mitoetra	to eliminate	manala
to endeavor	miezaka	to enter	miditra
faith	finoana	to forgive	mamela heloka
gospel	filazantsara	grace	fahasoavana
healed	sitrana	in the presence	eo anatrehana
infinite	tsy manam–petra	judged	tsaraina
justice	fahamarinana	to keep	mitandrina
law	lalana	to live	miaina
mercy	famindram–po	obedience	fankatoavana
to obey	mankato	ordinance	ôrdônansy

penalty	sazy	people	olona
permanently	maharitra	personal	manokana
place	toerana	to plead	mitalaho
possibility	fahafahana	principle	fitsipika
punishment	sazy	to repent	mibebaka
responsibility	andraikitra	resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty
to return	miverina	to satisfy	manome fahafaham–po
Savior	Mpamonjy	selfless	manda tena
to show	mampiseho	sin	fahotana
Son	Zanakalahy	spiritually	ara–panahy
to stand	mijoro	to suffer (to take on)	mizaka
unchanging	tsy miova	unclean	maloto
work	asa	world	izao tontolo izao
worry	miahiahy	worthy	mendrika

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind

2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**

3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments

4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**

5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically

6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Ny fananana[10b] finoana an'i Jesoa Kristy[20b] dia ahitana[18a] ny finoana[10b] fa Izy dia** *ilay Zanak'Andriamanitra*[7b]**.**
   a. ilay Zanak'Andriamanitra[7b]
   b. ilay Mpamonjy[10d] an'izao[11a] tontolo izao[11a]
   c. ilay Mpanavotra[10d] an'ny olombelona[20b]

2. **Ny[8b] finoana an'i Jesoa Kristy[20b] no[8c] fitsipika voalohan'ny filazantsara.**

3. **Ny[8b] finoana dia[3f] manome antsika[20a] ny faniriana** *hanaraka an'i Kristy*[20b]**.**
   a. hanaraka an'i Kristy
   b. hitady famelan–keloka[12a]
   c. hitandrina ny didy

4. **Mitondra antsika[20a] any amin'ny fanaovana[10c] asa sy fibebahana[10c] amin–kitsimpo[9f] ny[8b] finoana.**

5. **Ny finoana dia[3f] manampy antsika[20a]** *hiatrika ny fitsapana eo amin'ny fiainana***.**
   a. hiatrika ny fitsapana eo amin'ny fiainana
   b. hanova ny fanirian'ny fontsika
   c. hanasitrana ara–panahy[12a] sy ara–batana[12a]

6. **Mitombo ny finoantsika rehefa maheno ny tenin'Andriamanitra isika.**

to accept	manaiky	action	asa
Atonement	Sorompanavotana	to avoid	misoroka
to become	lasa	belief	finoana
to believe	mino	to bless	mitahy
challenge	fanamby	to change	miova
to change (something)	manova	Christ	Kristy
commandment	didy	to conquer	mandresy
desire	faniriana	to develop	mampitombo
enough	ampy	experience	traikefa
faith	finoana	firm (hard)	mafy
first (before)	aloha	to give	manome
gospel	filazantsara	grace	fahasoavana
to grow	mitombo	to heal	manasitrana
to hear	mandre	heart	fo
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to keep	mitandrina
to know	mahafantatra	lasting	maharitra
to lead	mitarika	to learn	mianatra
to live	miaina	love	fitiavana
to meet a challenge	miatrika fanamby	mercy	famindram–po
to obey	mankato	physically	ara–batana
power	hery	to pray	mivavaka

principle	fitsipika	promise	fampanantenana
to recognize (to accept)	manaiky	Redeemer	Mpanavotra
to rely	miantehitra	repentance	fibebahana
to return	miverina	Savior	Mpamonjy
to show	mampiseho	sin	fahotana
sincere	an-kitsimpo	Son	Zanakalahy
specific	manokana	spiritually	ara–panahy
strength	hery	to strive	miezaka
teachings	fampianarana	temptation	fakam–panahy
tithing	fahafolonkarena	to trust	matoky
truthfulness	fahamarinana	to try	manandrana
word of God	tenin'Andriamanitra	Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena
world	izao tontolo izao		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others

2. **When we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

4. **When we sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins*.
   a. need to recognize our sins
   b. confess our sins to God
   c. ask God to forgive us
   d. correct our mistakes

5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin*.
   a. turn away from sin
   b. have a change of heart

6. **The result of sincere repentance is feeling** *forgiveness from God*.
   a. forgiveness from God
   b. peace in our lives
   c. the spirit in greater abundance
   d. free from guilt and sorrow

7. **We may still sin even after repenting for our sins.**

8. **We must continue to develop Christlike qualities.**

9. **When we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Ny finoantsika an'i Kristy dia mitondra antsika any amin'ny** *fibebahana*.
   a. fibebahana
   b. fitandremana ny didy
   c. fanompoana ny hafa

2. **Rehefa mibebaka isika dia mihamafy ny faniriantsika[7b] hanaraka an'Andriamanitra[20b].**

3. **Ny[8b] fibebahana no[8c] fitsipika faharoan[26c]'ny filazantsara.**

4. **Rehefa mibebaka amin–kitsimpo isika dia[3f]** *mila miaiky ny fahotantsika*.
   a. mila miaiky ny fahotantsika
   b. mibaboka ny fahotantsika amin'Andriamanitra
   c. mangataka an'Andriamanitra[20b] mba hamela antsika[20a]
   d. manitsy ny fahadisoantsika

5. **Rehefa mibebaka amin–kitsimpo[9f] isika dia** *manalavitra[19b] ny fahotana*.
   a. manalavitra ny fahotana
   b. miova fo

6. **Ny vokatry[7b] ny fibebahana amin–kitsimpo[9f] dia ny fahatsapana[10b]** *famelan–keloka[12a] avy amin[22a]'Andriamanitra*.
   a. famelan–keloka avy amin'Andriamanitra
   b. fiadanana eo amin'ny fiainantsika
   c. ny fanahy bebe kokoa[25a]
   d. fahafahana amin'ny fahamelohana sy fahoriana

7. **Mety mbola hanota isika na dia[22a] aorian'ny[22a] fibebahana tamin'ny fahotantsika aza[22a].**

8. **Tsy maintsy manohy mampivoatra[19b] ny toetra tahaka[25d] ny[8b] an'i Kristy[7c] isika.**

9. **Rehefa mibebaka isan'andro isika dia hiova[16c] sy hivoatra[16c] ny fiainantsika.**

to accept	manaiky	action	asa
to apologize	miala tsiny	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	authorized	omena fahefana
behavior	fitondrantena	belief	finoana
to bring	mitondra	to cause	mahatonga
central	ivo	to change	miova
to change (something)	manova	children	zanaka
Christ	Kristy	Christ–like	tahaka an'i Kristy
church	fiangonana	to commit sin	manota
to confess	mibaboka	to continue	manohy
contrite	manenina	to correct	manitsy

daily	isan'andro	desire	faniriana
to develop	mampitombo	to expect	manantena
faith	finoana	to fall short	latsaka
to feel	mahatsapa	to find (to see)	mahita
to follow	manaraka	to forgive	mamela heloka
forgiveness	famelan–keloka	fresh (new)	vaovao
godly sorrow	alahelo araka an'Andriamanitra	gospel	filazantsara
to grow	mitombo	guilt	fahamelohana
habit	fahazarana	to improve	mampivoatra
influence (direction)	fitarihana	joy	fifaliana
knowledge	fahalalana	to lead	mitarika
leader	mpitarika	to learn	mianatra
life	fiainana	to live	miaina
love	fitiavana	mercy	famindram–po
mistake	hadisoana	ourselves	tenantsika
peace	fiadanana	prayer	vavaka
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
principle	fitsipika	problem	olana
purpose (goal)	tanjona	quality	toetra
to receive	mandray	to recognize (to accept)	manaiky
remorse	fanenenana	to repent	mibebaka
repentance	fibebahana	to resist	manohitra
restitution	fanonerana	result	vokatra
right (correct)	marina	second	faharoa
serious	be vava	to serve	manompo
sin	fahotana	sincere	an-kitsimpo
sincerely	amin–kitsimpo	Son	Zanakalahy
Spirit	Fanahy	to stop	mijanona
stronger	matanjaka kokoa	swept away	voafafa
thought	eritreritra	transgression	fahotana
to try	manandrana	to turn away	tsy manao intsony / mandao
view	fahitana	will	sitrapo
world	izao tontolo izao	wrong (bad)	ratsy

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him*.
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always asked His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments*.
   a. keep His commandments
   b. always remember Him
   c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins*.
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism is a symbol of** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ*.
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants when we partake of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Ny fanekempihavanana[12a] dia fifanekena[19d] masina eo amin'Andriamanitra sy ny olona iray.**

2. **Rehefa manao fanekempihavanana amin'Andriamanitra isika dia** *mampanantena fa hankato Azy*[20a].
   a. mampanantena fa hankato Azy
   b. mampanantena fitahiana ho antsika Izy

3. **Nangataka ny zanany[7b] foana mba hanao fanekempihavanana[12a] Andriamanitra.**

4. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] batisa dia mampanantena[19b] isika fa** *hitandrina ny didiny*.
   a. hitandrina ny didiny[7b]
   b. hahatsiaro Azy lalandava[12a]
   c. hitondra eo amintsika[22a] ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy

5. **Amin'ny alalan'ny batisa, Andriamanitra dia mampanantena antsika[20a]** *ny famelana[10b] ny fahotantsika*.
   a. ny famelana[10b] ny fahotantsika
   b. ny fiarahan[10b]'ny Fanahy Masina

6. **Ny batisa dia[3f] tandindon'** *ny fahafatesana[10b] sy ny fandevenana[10b] ary ny fitsanganan'i Kristy tamin'ny maty*.
   a. ny fahafatesana sy ny fandevenana ary ny fitsanganan'i Kristy tamin'ny maty
   b. ny fiantombohan'ny fiainantsika vaovao ao amin'i Kristy
   c. ny fahafatesan'ny fiainam–pahotantsika[12a]

7. **Tendrin'Andriamanitra[17c] ny batisa ary tsy maintsy tanterahina[17c] amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fahefany[7b].**

8. **Manavao[19b] ny fanekempihavanan'ny batisantsika[7c] isika rehefa mandray ny fanasan'ny Tompo.**

9. **i[8b] Jesoa Kristy no[8c] nisantatra ny ôrdônansin'ny fanasan'ny Tompo.**

10. **Namerina indray ny ôrdônansin'ny fanasan'ny Tompo tamin'ny alalan'i Joseph Smith i Jesoa Kristy.**

to accept	manaiky	accountability	maha–tompon'andraikitra
to administer (to complete)	manatanteraka	age	taona
agreement	fifanekena	apostle	apôstôly
baptism	batisa	baptized	atao batisa
to become	lasa	to begin	manomboka
to bind	mamatotra	bishop	eveka
to bless	mitahy	blood	ra
body	vatana	born again	teraka indray
to bring	mitondra	burial	fandevenana
ceremony	fombafomba	children	zanaka
Christ	Kristy	to command	mandidy

commitment	fanoloran–tena	companionship	fiarahana
confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana	constant	lalandava
covenant	fanekempihavanana	to covenant	manao fanekempihavanana
daughter	zanakavavy	death	fahafatesana
to desire	maniry	disciple	mpianatra
to enter	miditra	essential	tena ilaina
exaltation	fisandratana	example	ohatra
to experience (to live)	miaina	faith	finoana
to give up	manajanona	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
to honor (to respect)	manaja	immersion	asitrika
interest	zava–mahaliana	to introduce	misantatra
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to keep	mitandrina
law	lalana	to learn	mianatra
life	fiainana	little	kely
man	lehilahy	member	mpikambana
mission president	filohan'ny misiôna	name	anarana
new	vaovao	nobody	tsy misy olona
to obey	mankato	obligation	adidy
to offer	manolotra	old (before)	taloha
ordinance	ôrdônansy	to partake (receive)	mandray
to perform	manatanteraka	permission	fahazoan–dalana
power	hery	to prepare	miomana
to prepare (something)	manomana	presence (existence)	fisiana
to prevent	manampontsampona	priesthood authority	fahefan'ny fisoronana
priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana	process (steps)	dingana
promise	fampanantenana	to promise	mampanantena
rebirth	fahaterahana indray	to receive	mandray
recreational pursuits (hobby)	fialamboly	redeemed	avotra
regularly	tsy tapaka	to reject	manda
to remain	mijanona	to remember (to be aware of)	mahatsiaro
to remind	mampahatsiahy	reminder	fampahatsiahivana
remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana	to renew	manavao
repentance	fibebahana	to represent (to show)	maneho
to require	mitaky	to restore	mamerina amin'ny laoniny
restored church	fiangonana naverina tamin'ny laoniny	resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty
to retain	mitazona	Sabbath	Sabata
sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo	sacred	masina
sacrifice (giving of one's self)	fahafoizan–tena	salvation	famonjena
Savior	Mpamonjy	to serve	manompo
to set	mametraka	to shed blood	mandatsa–dra
to show	mampiseho	solemn	hentitra
Son	Zanakalahy	spiritual	ara–panahy
to strive	miezaka	Sunday	Alahady
symbol (shadow)	tandindona	to take upon	mitondra
to teach	mampianatra	the others	ny hafa
weekly	isan–kerinandro	willingness	fahavononana
worthy	mendrika		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become spiritually reborn
   b. receive a remission of sins
   c. begin a new spiritual life

2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon

3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right

4. **We can feel God's love for us through the power of the Holy Ghost.**

5. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. receive a testimony of Jesus Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fandraisana[10b] ny fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina dia** *lasa ateraka[17b] ara–panahy indray* **isika.**
   a. lasa ateraka ara–panahy indray
   b. mahazo ny famelana[10b] ny fahotantsika
   c. manomboka fiainana ara–panahy vaovao

2. **Ny Fanahy Masina dia[3f] mijoro ho vavolombelona** *ny[8b] amin'i Kristy***.**
   a. ny amin'i Kristy
   b. ny amin'i Joseph Smith
   c. ny amin'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna

3. **Ny Fanahy Masina dia[3f] manampy antsika[20a]** *hahafantatra[16c] ny fahamarinana***.**
   a. hahafantatra[16c] ny fahamarinana
   b. hanao[16c] ny tsara

4. **Afaka mahatsapa ny fitiavan'Andriamanita antsika[20a] isika amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] herin'ny Fanahy Masina.**

5. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] herin'ny Fanahy Masina dia afaka** *mahazo fijoroana ho vavolombelona momba an'i Jesoa Kristy* **isika.**
   a. mahazo fijoroana ho vavolombelona momba an'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. mahazo fankeherezana[10b] ao amin'ny[22a] fitsapana mahazo antsika
   c. mahazo hery ara–panahy
   d. ho[9e] masina sy voadio[17d]

apostasy	apôstazia	authorized	omena fahefana
baptism	batisa	baptized	atao batisa
to become	lasa	to begin	manomboka
Christ	Kristy	to comfort	mampionona
companionship	fiarahana	to confer (to give)	manome
to confirm (a member)	mandray ho mpikambana	danger	loza
different (set apart from)	miavaka	direction	fitarihana
disciple	mpianatra	to enjoy (to have)	manana
eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay	to feel	mahatsapa
to follow	manaraka	gift	fanomezana
to guide	mitantana	hand	tanana
head	loha	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
joy	fifaliana	to lay (to place)	mametraka
to learn	mianatra	life	fiainana
to lift (to strengthen)	mankahery	Lord	Tompo
lost	very	love	fitiavana
member	mpikambana	membership	maha–mpikambana
new	vaovao	one	iray

ordinance	ôrdônansy	physical	ara–batana
power	hery	precious	sarobidy
priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana	promise	fampanantenana
prophet	mpaminany	to provide	manome
reborn	ateraka indray	to receive	mandray
to recognize (to accept)	manaiky	to recognize (to see)	mahita
religion	antokom–pinoana	to remain	mijanona
remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana	restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny
right (correct)	marina	to sanctify	manamasina
sorrow	alahelo	Spirit	Fanahy
spiritual	ara–panahy	spiritually	ara–panahy
strength	hery	to teach	mampianatra
to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany
trial	fitsapana	truth	fahamarinana
to warn	mampitandrina	water	rano
worthy	mendrika		

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. exercise faith in Christ
   b. repent of our sins
   c. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. draw closer to God
   b. conquer temptation and sin
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. endure to the end
   b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ny faharetana[10b] hatramin'ny[22a] farany dia ahitana[18a] ny** *fanaovana[10b] asa tsara*.
   a. fanaovana[10b] asa tsara
   b. fanompoana[10b] ny hafa
   c. fanarahana[10b] ny ohatry[7b] ny Mpamonjy[10d]

2. **Maharitra hatramin'ny[22a] farany isika rehefa** *mampihatra ny finoana an'i Kristy[20b]*.
   a. mampihatra ny finoana an'i Kristy[20b]
   b. mibebaka amin'ny[22a] fahotantsika
   c. manaraka ny Fanahy

3. **Mendrika ny fiainana mandrakizay isika rehefa** *manatona akaiky kokoa an'Andriamanitra*.
   a. manatona akaiky kokoa an'Andriamanitra
   b. mandresy ny fakam–panahy[12a] sy ny fahotana
   c. mahazo bebe kokoa[25a] ny fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina

4. **Nampanantenaina[17c] fiainana mandrakizay isika raha** *maharitra hatramin'ny farany*.
   a. maharitra hatramin'ny farany
   b. mandroso hatrany amin'ny fiorenana[10c] ao amin'i Kristy

5. **Andraikitry[7b] ny tena manokana ny[8b] faharetana hatramin'ny farany.**

action	asa	baptism	batisa
blessing	fitahiana	Christ–like	tahaka an'i Kristy
commandment	didy	commitment	fanoloran–tena
confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana	to conquer	mandresy
consistently	lalandava	covenant	fanekempihavanana
daily	isan'andro	effort	ezaka
end	farany	to endure	maharitra
to enjoy (to get)	mahazo	to enter	miditra
eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay	example	ohatra
to exercise (to apply)	mampihatra	to exert (to apply)	mampihatra
faith	finoana	faithfully	am–pahazotoana
to fall short	latsaka	to follow	manaraka
forgiven	voavela heloka	free	afaka
gospel	filazantsara	to grow	mitombo
joy	fifaliana	to keep	mitandrina
life	fiainana	to obey	mankato
ordinance	ôrdônansy	patiently	am–paharetana
pattern of living	fomba fiainana	peace	fiadanana
principle	fitsipika	to promise	mampanantena
to qualify	mendrika	to remain	mijanona

to renew	manavao	to repent	mibebaka
repentance	fibebahana	Savior	Mpamonjy
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to serve	manompo
sin	fahotana	Spirit	Fanahy
to stay	mijanona	strait and narrow path	lalana ety sy tery
temptation	fakam–panahy	to try	manandrana
work	asa		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy

2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**

3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**

4. **We are blessed when we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. follow the guidance of His Spirit
   c. choose to do to His will

5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**

6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Manome didy antsika[20a] Andriamanitra mba** *hiarovana[18a] antsika*.
   a. hiarovana[18a] antsika[9]
   b. hitantanana[18a] antsika[9]
   c. hanampiana[18a] antsika[20a] ho[9e] faly

2. **Mitondra fiadanana ho antsika eto[24d] amin'ity[11a] fiainana ity[11a] ny[8b] fankatoavana.**

3. **Mitondra fahoriana ho antsika ny[8b] tsy fankatoavana.**

4. **Voatahy[17d] isika rehefa** *mitandrina ny didin'Andriamanitra*.
   a. mitandrina ny[8b] didin'Andriamanitra
   b. manaraka ny fitarihan'ny Fanahiny[7b]
   c. misafidy ny[8b] hanao ny sitrapony[7b]

5. **Fantatr'Andriamanitra[17a] ny fahalementsika[7b] ary manam–paharetana[12a] amintsika[21a] Izy.**

6. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] manantena antsika[20a] mba hankato Azy[20a].**

ability	fahafahana	agency	fahafahana misafidy
benefit	tombontsoa	to bless	mitahy
blessed (happy)	sambatra	to bring	mitondra
to choose	misafidy	commandment	didy
disobedience	tsy fankatoavana	eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay
evil	ratsy	to expect (to hope)	manantena
Father in Heaven	Ray any an–danitra	to follow	manaraka
God	Andriamanitra	good	tsara
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	influence (direction)	fitarihana
instruction	torolalana	to know	mahafantatra
life	fiainana	love	fitiavana
loving	be fitiavana	obedience	fankatoavana
to obey	mankato	opportunity	fahafahana
patient	maharitra	peace	fiadanana
to show	mampiseho	sorrow	alahelo
Spirit	Fanahy	to strive	miezaka
weakness	fahalemena	will	sitrapo

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**

2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**

3. **When we pray daily, God will** *give us comfort and peace***.**
   a. give us comfort and peace
   b. help us resist temptation
   c. warn us of danger
   d. enlighten our minds

4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**

5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**

6. **We need to learn to recognize God's guidance in our lives.**

1. **Mandidy antsika[20a] mba hivavaka Aminy[21a] Andriamanitra.**

2. **Afaka mivavaka isika na rahoviana na rahoviana[6c] ary na aiza na aiza.**

3. **Rehefa mivavaka isan'andro[23g] isika, dia** *hanome antsika fankaherezana sy fiadanana* **Andriamanitra.**
   a. hanome antsika[20a] fankaherezana sy fiadanana
   b. hanampy antsika[20a] hahatohitra ny fakam–panahy[12a]
   c. hampitandrina[19b] antsika amin'ny loza
   d. hanazava[19b] ny saintsika

4. **Manomboka ny vavaka ataontsika[17b] amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fiantsoana[10c] ny Ray any an–danitra isika.**

5. **Mamarana ny vavaka ataontsika[17b] amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy isika.**

6. **Mila mianatra mamantatra ny fitarihan'Andriamanitra eo amin[24d]'ny fiainantsika[7b] isika.**

to acknowledge (to know)	mahafantatra	to act (to work)	miasa
to address (to call)	miantso	to answer	mamaly
any setting (anywhere)	na aiza na aiza	any time	na rahoviana na rahoviana
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to begin	manomboka	to bless	mitahy
blessing	fitahiana	closer	akaiky kokoa
comfort	fampiononana	daily	isan'andro
danger	loza	decision	fanapahan–kevitra
to describe	mamaritra	direction	fitarihana
to end	mamarana	to experience (to live)	miaina
to express (to show)	maneho	faith	finoana
family	fianakaviana	to feel	mahatsapa
feeling	fahatsapana	to forgive	mamela heloka
God	Andriamanitra	gratitude	fankasitrahana
guidance	fitarihana	to guide	mitantana
to hear	mandre	heart	fo
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	help	fanampiana
helpful	manampy	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
in the evening	amin'ny hariva	in the morning	amin'ny maraina
individual (personal)	manokana	influence (direction)	fitarihana
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	joy	fifaliana
to kneel	mandohalika	knowledge	fahalalana
to learn	mianatra	to listen	mihaino
Lord	Tompo	love	fitiavana
mind	saina	name	anarana
needs	zavatra ilaina	openly	am–pahalalahana

peace	fiadanana	to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka	protection	fiarovana
real intent	am–piniavana	to receive	mandray
to recognize (to know)	mahafantatra	to see	mahita
sincerely	amin–kitsimpo	to speak (with)	miresaka
Spirit	Fanahy	still, small voice	feo tony sy malefaka
to strengthen	mampahery	to teach	mampianatra
temptation	fakam–panahy	the others	ny hafa
truth	fahamarinana	uplifting	mankahery

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records about** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Ny soratra masina dia[3f] rakitsoratra[12a] momba** *ny didin'Andriamanitra***.**
   a. ny didin'Andriamanitra
   b. ny fifandraisan[19d]'Andriamanitra tamin'ny zanany[7b]
   c. ny fampianaran[10b]'ny mpaminany

2. **Ny fandalinana[10b] amim–piniavana[9f] ny soratra masina dia manampy antsika[20a]** *hahatakatra ny fahamarinana***.**
   a. hahatakatra ny fahamarinana
   b. haharitra hatramin'ny farany
   c. hahafantatra an'Andriamanitra[20b]
   d. hahazo fanambarana

3. **Ireo[8b] soratra masina ankatoavin[17c]'ny Fiangonana dia ahitana[18a]** *ny Baiboly***.**
   a. ny Baiboly
   b. ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. ny Fotopampianarana[12a] sy Fanekempihavanana[12a]
   d. ny Voahangy Lafo Vidy

4. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] soratra masina, dia[3f] mianatra momba** *an'i Jesoa Kristy* **isika.**
   a. an'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny filazantsara
   c. ny drafitry ny famonjena

to become	lasa	to believe	mino
book	boky	Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
children	zanaka	church	fiangonana
to come	tonga	daily	isan'andro
diligently	am–pahazotoana	Doctrine and Covenants	Fotopampianarana sy Fanekempihavanana
faith	finoana	to feast	mivoky
gift	fanomezana	God	Andriamanitra
gospel	filazantsara	Holy Bible	Baiboly Masina
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	influence (direction)	fitarihana
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to learn	mianatra
to live	miaina	to obey	mankato
to open	manokatra	Pearl of Great Price	Voahangy Lafo Vidy
prophet	mpaminany	record	rakitsoratra
to record	mirakitra	revealed word	teny nambara
revelation	fanambarana	sacred	masina
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to search (to learn)	mianatra
to show	mampiseho	standard works	Soratra Masina ankatoavin'ny Fiangonana
to study	mandalina	truth	fahamarinana
to understand	mahatakatra	word of God	tenin'Andriamanitra
to write	manoratra		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors***.**
   a. rest from our labors
   b. attend church services
   c. strengthen each other

2. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**

3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping***.**
   a. shopping
   b. sporting activities
   c. working

4. **The members of the Church should set this day apart for** *worship***.**
   a. worship
   b. family–centered activities
   c. thanksgiving

5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy***.**
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the Spirit

1. **Amin'ny[22a] andro Sabata dia[3f]** *miala sasatra amin'ireo asantsika* **isika.**
   a. miala sasatra amin'ireo asantsika
   b. manatrika ny fivoriam–piangonana[12b]
   c. mifankahery[19d]

2. **Rehefa manaja ny andro Sabata ho masina isika, dia maneho ny[8b] fanoloran–tenantsika amin'Andriamanitra[21a].**

3. **Rehefa Sabata dia tsy[6a] tokony** *hiantsena*[19c] **isika.**
   a. hiantsena[19c]
   b. hanao[16c] fanatanjahan-tena[12b]
   c. hiasa[16c]

4. **Ny mpikamban[10d]'ny Fiangonana dia[3f] tokony hanokana[16c] izany[11c] andro izany[11c] ho** *fiderana***.**
   a. fiderana[10b]
   b. fanaovana[10b] fiaraha–mientana[12b] natokana[17b] ho an'ny fianakaviana
   c. fanehoam–pisaorana[12a] an'Andriamanitra

5. **Rehefa manaja ny andro Sabata ho masina isika dia mahazo** *fifaliana***.**
   a. fifaliana
   b. fiadanana
   c. ny Fanahy

activity	fiaraha–mientana	appropriate	mety
to attend	manatrika	behavior	fitondrantena
blessing	fitahiana	careless	tsy miraharaha
church members	mpikamban'ny fiangonana	church services	fivoriam–piangonana
commercial activities	fanaovana varotra	commitment	fanoloran–tena
commonly (often)	matetika	community	fiaraha–monina
compatible	mifanaraka	covenant	fanekempihavanana
day	andro	to endeavor	miezaka
to enjoy (to have)	manana	to enter	miditra
faith	finoana	family	fianakaviana
family–centered activities	fiaraha–mientan'ny fianakaviana	friend	namana
God	Andriamanitra	holy	masina
house	trano	intent	finiavana
joy	fifaliana	to keep	mitandrina
labor	asa	to learn	mianatra
life	fiainana	to partake (to receive)	mandray
to participate	mandray anjara	peace	fiadanana
reflection	taratra	to refrain	tsy manao
religious	ara–pinoana	to remember	mahatsiaro
to renew	manavao	renewed	avaozina

to repent	mibebaka	to rest	miala sasatra
Sabbath	Sabata	Sabbath day	andro Sabata
sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo	sacred	masina
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to set apart	manokana
shopping	miantsena	to show	mampiseho
sin	fahotana	spirit of service	fanahin'ny fanompoana
spirit of thanksgiving	fanahy feno fankasitrahana	Spirit of the Lord	Fanahin'ny Tompo
spirit of worship	fanahy te–hidera	sporting activities	fanatanjahan–tena
to strengthen	mampahery	strengthened	ampaherezina
to study	mandalina	Sunday	Alahady
together	miaraka	virtuous (good)	tsara
willing	vonona	willingness	fahavononana
world	izao tontolo izao	to worship (to praise)	midera
to worship (to pray/go to church)	mivavaka	to worship (to show respect)	mitsaoka

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**

2. **Through baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. always remember Him
   c. keep His commandments

3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the Holy Ghost as a constant companion

1. **Maneho ny fanoloran–tenantsika amin'Andriamanitra[21a] isika amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] batisa sy ny fandraisana[10b] ho mpikambana[10d].**

2. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] batisa dia mampanantena[19b] isika fa** *hitondra eo amintsika ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy***.**
   a. hitondra eo[24b] amintsika ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. hahatsiaro Azy[20a] mandrakariva
   c. hitandrina ny didiny[7b]

3. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] mampanantena antsika[20a]** *ny famelana[10b] ny fahotantsika***.**
   a. ny famelana ny fahotantsika
   b. ny Fanahy Masina ho namana lalandava[12a]

all	rehetra	to assist	manampy
baptism	batisa	baptized	atao batisa
born	teraka	commandment	didy
companionship	fiarahana	confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana
confirmed (a member)	voaray ho mpikambana	confirmed a member of the Church	voaray ho mpikamban'ny Fiangonana
constant	lalandava	covenant	fanekempihavanana
desire	faniriana	to enter	miditra
to follow	manaraka	God	Andriamanitra
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
to keep	mitandrina	laying on of hands	fametrahan–tanana
name	anarana	need	zavatra ilaina
to place hands	mametra-tanana	to promise	mampanantena
to remember	mahatsiaro	remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana
to show	mampiseho	Son	Zanakalahy
to take upon oneself	mitondra eo aminy	time	fotoana
way (path)	lalana	witness	vavolombelona

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**

2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**

3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**

4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church

5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority

6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**

7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth***.**
   a. learn the truth
   b. not go astray
   c. be spiritually safe

8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Andriamanitra no[8c] loharanon[12a]'ny fahamarinana rehetra.**

2. **Ny fahamarinana dia[3f] tsy miova miaraka amin'ny toe–javatra[12a] misy na ny[8b] fotoana.**

3. **Manambara fahamarinana amin'ny apôstôly sy ny mpaminany[10d] Andriamanitra.**

4. **Andriamanitra dia[3f] mandidy ny mpaminany[10d]** *hampianatra[19b] ny fahamarinana***.**
   a. hampianatra[19b] ny fahamarinana
   b. hijoro[16c] ho vavolombelona momba an'i Jesoa Kristy
   c. hitarika[16c] ny Fiangonana

5. **Ny Fiangonan'i Kristy dia[3f] natsangana[17g] eo ambonin[22a]'ny fanorenan'** *ny mpaminany sy ny apôstôly***.**
   a. ny mpaminany sy ny apôstôly
   b. ny fanambarana
   c. ny fahefan'ny fisoronana

6. **Mpaminany[10d] velona ny filohan'ny[7c] Fiangonana amin'izao[11a] fotoana izao[11a].**

7. **Rehefa manaraka ny mpaminany[10d] isika dia** *hianatra ny fahamarinana***.**
   a. hianatra ny fahamarinana
   b. tsy hivily lalana
   c. ho voaro[17d] ara–panahy

8. **Manamafy[19b] ny fahamarinana ampianarin[17c]'ny mpaminany ny Fanahy Masina.**

anchor	vatofantsika	apostle	apôstôly
assurance	fahatokiana	astray	mivily lalana
to avoid	misoroka	to believe	mino
blessed	tahiana	called	antsoina
to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
changing	miova	chosen	voafidy
church	fiangonana	to command	mandidy
condition	toe–javatra	to confirm	manamafy
confusion (tangle)	fisavorovoroana	counsel	torohevitra
to determine	manapa-kevitra	to direct	mitarika
dispensation	fotoampitantanana	to enjoy (to have)	manana
eternal	mandrakizay	every	tsirairay
faith	finoana	first	voalohany
to follow	manaraka	foundation	fototra
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
harmony	fifanarahana	head	loha
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

to know	mahafantatra	knowledge	fahalalana
last	farany	to lead	mitarika
to listen	mihaino	living prophet	mpaminany velona
Lord	Tompo	man	lehilahy
necessary	ilaina	people	olona
personal	manokana	personally	an'ny tena manokana
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
president	filoha	prophet	mpaminany
to provide	manome	to reveal	manambara
revelation	fanambarana	righteous	marina
scriptures	Soratra Masina	sorrow	alahelo
source	loharano	to speak	miteny
successor	mpandimby	to teach	mampianatra
teachings	fampianarana	time	fotoana
today (at this time)	amin'izao fotoana izao	truth	fahamarinana
values	hasina	will	sitrapo
woman	vehivavy	word of God	tenin'Andriamanitra
world	izao tontolo izao		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Mbola manan–kery[12a] ny Didy Folo amin'izao[11a] fotoana izao[11a].**
2. **Nambaran[17a]'Andriamanitra tamin'i Mosesy[21a] ny Didy Folo mba hitarihana[18a] ny olony[7b].**
3. **Ny Didy Folo dia[3f] ahitana[18a]….**

adultery	fijangajangana	to avoid	misoroka
to bear false witness	mandainga	blessing	fitahiana
commandment	didy	to covet	mitsiriritra
Exodus	Eksôdôsy	false	diso
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
graven image	sarin–javatra voasokitra	to guide	mitantana
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	holy	masina
honor (respect)	fanajana	to honor (to respect)	manaja
how (the way)	ny fomba	joy	fifaliana
to keep	mitandrina	to kill	mamono
to know	mahafantatra	lasting happiness	fahasambarana maharitra
to lie	mandainga	Moses	Mosesy
one another	isika samy isika	peace of conscience	fiadanan–tsaina
people	olona	to receive	mandray
to reveal	manambara	reverence	fanajana
Sabbath	Sabata	to show	mampiseho
to steal	mangalatra	to teach	mampianatra
Ten Commandments	Didy Folo	today (at this time)	amin'izao fotoana izao
valid	manan–kery	witness	vavolombelona
to worship (to praise)	midera		

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**

2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. to become a faithful spouse after marriage

3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**

4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. being modest
   b. keeping our thoughts clean

5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **Mifaly amin'ny fahadiovam–pitondrantenan[12a]'ny olony[7b] Andriamanitra.**

2. **Ny lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondrantena[12a] dia[3f] midika hoe** *tsy manao firaisana[10b] ara–nofo alohan'ny[22a] fanambadiana[10c]***.**
   a. tsy manao firaisana[10b] ara–nofo alohan'ny[22a] fanambadiana[10c]
   b. ho tonga vady mahatoky aorian'ny[22a] fanambadiana[10c]

3. **Ny fahadiovam–pitondrantena dia[3f] mitaky fahatokiana[10b] eo amin'ny[24d] eritreritra sy eo amin'ny[24d] asa.**

4. **Ny[8b] fiainana[10b] ny lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitodrantena dia ahitana[18a]** *ny fahamaotinana***.**
   a. ny fahamaotinana[10b]
   b. ny fitazonana[10b] ny eritreritra ho[9e] madio

5. **Ny lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondrantena dia[3f] mandrara** *ny fanalan–jaza[12a]***.**
   a. ny fanalan–jaza[12a]
   b. ny fifampilan[19d]'ny lahy samy lahy na vavy samy vavy
   c. ny fahavetavetana[10b] amin'ny[22a] endriny[7b] rehetra

abortion	fanalan–jaza	abstinence	tsy fanaovana
action	asa	any (all)	rehetra
to avoid	misoroka	baptismal candidates	olona hatao batisa
body	vatana	to break	mandika
to burden	manavesatra	chastity	fahadiovam–pitondrantena
clean	madio	complete	tanteraka
confidence	fahatokian–tena	to delight	mifaly
dress (way of dressing)	fomba fitafy	to enjoy (to get)	mahazo
faithfulness	fahazotoana	family	fianakaviana
fidelity	fanajana vady	forgiven	voavela heloka
God	Andriamanitra	God–given	omen'Andriamanitra
guilt	fahamelohana	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
homosexual	fifampilan'ny lahy samy lahy	husband	vady
influence (direction)	fitarihana	to keep	mitandrina
lasting	maharitra	law	lalana
law of chastity	lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondran-tena	legal	ara–dalana
lesbian	fifampilan'ny vavy samy vavy	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	loyalty	fanajana
man	lehilahy	marriage	fanambadiana
modest	maotina	more fully	bebe kokoa
to participate	mandray anjara	pornography (abomination)	fahavetavetana
procreative power	herin'ny fananahana	to prohibit	mandrara

pure	madio	purity	fahadiovana
relations	firaisana	relationship	fifandraisana
to repent	mibebaka	to require	mitaky
sacred	masina	self–control	fifehezan–tena
sexual	ara–nofo	shame	fahamenarana
speech	fomba fiteny	spouse	vady
strength	hery	strict (complete)	tanteraka
thought	eritreritra	to treat	mitondra
trust	fahatokiana	wife	vady
woman	vehivavy		

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should take care of our bodies** *with respect***.**
   a. with respect
   b. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly
5. **When we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge
6. **We must obey that law if we want to be baptized and confirmed.**

1. **Masina[9b] ny vatantsika[7b].**
2. **Isika dia[3f] tokony hikarakara[16b] ny vatantsika** *amim–panajana*[9f]**.**
   a. amim–panajana[9f]
   b. amim–pahamaotinana[9f]
3. **Ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena dia mamporisika antsika[20a] mba tsy[6a] handray** *karazan–javatra*[12a] *manimba***.**
   a. karazan–javatra[12a] manimba
   b. dite sy[27a] kafe
   c. sigara sy[27a] paraky
   d. toaka
4. **Ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena dia manentana antsika[20a] hihinana** *sakafo mahasalama*[19b]**.**
   a. sakafo mahasalama[19b]
   b. voa
   c. voankazo sy anana
   d. hena tsindraindray[9c]
5. **Rehefa mitandrina ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena isika dia omen'Andriamanitra[17c]** *fahasalamana***.**
   a. fahasalamana
   b. hery
   c. fahalalana ara–panahy
6. **Tsy maintsy manaja izany[11c] lalana izany[11c] isika raha te–hatao[14a] batisa sy ho raisina[17c] ho mpikambana[10d].**

Abraham	Abrahama	abuse	manararaotra
alcohol	toaka	to avoid	misoroka
baptized	atao batisa	beer	labiera
blessing	fitahiana	body	vatana
cigarette	sigara	coffee	kafe
confirmed	amafisina	drug	zava–mahadomelina
to eat	mihinana	evil	ratsy
food	sakafo	form	endrika
free	afaka	to give up something	mahafoy
harmful	manimba	health	fahasalamana
healthy	salama	honor (respect)	fanajana
influence (direction)	fitarihana	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep	mitandrina	law	lalana
to maintain	mitazona	to obey	mankato
to promise	mampanantena	prophet	mpaminany
protection	fiarovana	to remember	mahatsiaro
to reveal	manambara	reverence	fanajana
sacred	masina	spiritual	ara–panahy

strength	hery	substance	karazan–javatra
tea (foreign)	dite vazaha	to teach	mampianatra
tobacco	paraky	to treat (take care of)	mikarakara
truth	fahamarinana	to use	mampiasa
Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena		

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. honor God
   b. help build God's kingdom
   c. show our faith
3. **The money received from tithing is used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. preach the Gospel around the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Ny fahafolonkarena[12a] dia[3f] lalana masina fahagola.**
2. **Ny lalan'ny fahafolonkarena[12a] dia manome antsika[20a] ny fahafahana** *hanome voninahitra an'Andriamanitra*[20b]**.**
   a. hanome voninahitra an'Andriamanitra
   b. hanampy amin'ny fanorenana ny fanjakan'Andriamanitra
   c. haneho ny finoantsika
3. **Ny vola azo[17a] avy amin'ny[22a] fahafolonkarena dia ampiasaina[17c] amin'ny** *fananganana*[10c] *sy fikarakarana*[10c] *ny trano fiangonana***.**
   a. fananganana[10c] sy fikarakarana[10c] ny trano fiangonana
   b. fitoriana[10c] ny filazantsara eran'izao[11a] tontolo izao[11a]
   c. fanaovana[10c] ny asan'ny tempoly sy ny tetiarana
4. **Mitahy ireo izay[13b] mandoa fahafolonkarena[12a] marina Andriamanitra.**

Abraham	Abrahama	all	rehetra
ancient	fahiny	to be used	ampiasana
belief	finoana	to belong to God	an'Andriamanitra
to bless	mitahy	blessed	tahiana
blessing	fitahiana	to build	manangana
to carry	mitondra	church	fiangonana
Church headquarters	foiben'ny Fiangonana	church leaders	mpitondra ny fiangonana
to command	mandidy	to conduct	mitarika
to contribute	mandray anjara	council	filan–kevitra
to determine	manapa-kevitra	divine	masina
faith	finoana	first	voalohany
First Presidency	Fiadidiana Voalohany	to give	manome
gospel	filazantsara	great (big)	lehibe
growth	fitomboana	holy	masina
honest	marina	to honor (to respect)	manaja
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	income	karama
increase (in money)	vola miditra	to keep	mitandrina
kingdom	fanjakana	Kingdom of God	Fanjakan'Andriamanitra
law	lalana	local	eo an–toerana
Lord	Tompo	to maintain	mitazona
meetinghouse	trano fiangonana	membership	maha–mpikambana
to obey	mankato	Old Testament	Testamenta Taloha
opportunity	fahafahana	outward	ety ivelany
to pay	mandoa	payment	fandoavana
to possess	manana	Presiding Bishopric	Episkôpa Mpiahy
to promise	mampanantena	prophet	mpaminany
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kôlejin'ny Apôstôly Roam-binifolo	to receive	mandray
rightfully	ara–dalana	to rob	mandroba

sacred	masina	to seek	mikatsaka
sign (mark)	marika	specific	manokana
spiritual	ara–panahy	to support	manohana
temple	tempoly	temple work	asan'ny tempoly
temporal	ara–batana	tenth	ampahafolo
tithe	fahafolonkarena	tithing	fahafolonkarena
tithing funds	vola azo avy amin'ny faha-folonkarena	to use	mampiasa
work	asa	worldwide	eran'izao tontolo izao

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we pray** *for a specific purpose***.**
   a. for a specific purpose
   b. for other people
   c. to receive strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit***.**
   a. to the Spirit
   b. to answers to our prayers
   c. to the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We give money to the Church to help** *the needy***.**
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We should give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Ny atao hoe mifady hanina dia tsy mihinana sy misotro mandritra ny fotoana voafetra[17d].**
2. **Miaraka ny fifadian–kanina[12a] sy ny vavaka.**
3. **Rehefa mifady hanina isika dia mivavaka** *ho an'ny antony manokana***.**
   a. ho an'ny antony manokana
   b. ho an'ny olon–kafa[12a]
   c. mba hahazo hery
4. **Rehefa mifady hanina isika dia mora mandray[16c] bebe kokoa[25a]** *ny Fanahy***.**
   a. ny Fanahy
   b. ny valin'ny vavaka nataontsika[17b]
   c. ny fitarihan[10b]'ny Tompo
5. **Mandoa ny fanomezana avy amin'ny[22a] fifadian–kanina[12a] koa isika[4b].**
6. **Manome vola[20a] amin'ny Fiangonana isika mba hanampiana[18a]** *ny sahirana***.**
   a. ny[8b] sahirana
   b. ny[8b] mahantra
7. **Izay[13b] mety holanintsika[17a] tamin'ny sakafo no[8c] tokony omentsika[17c] farafahakeliny.**
8. **Antsoina[17c] hoe fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina izany.**

to allow	manome fahafahana	answer	valiny
available	misy	baptismal covenants	fanekempihavanan'ny batisa
to bear testimony	mijoro ho vavolombelona	blessing	fitahiana
to call	miantso	care	fikarakarana
to care for	mikarakara	church	fiangonana
commandment	didy	consecutive	mifanohy
contribution	fandraisana anjara	cost	vidiny
day	andro	to donate (to give)	manome
to draw attention	mampiseho ny hafa	drink	zava–pisotro
faith	finoana	to fast	mifady hanina
fast offering	fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina	fasting	fifadian–kanina
first	voalohany	food	sakafo
to fulfill	manatanteraka	generous	malala–tanana
to give	manome	great (big)	lehibe
to guide	mitantana	to limit	mametra
meal	sakafo	to meet needs	manome izay ilaina
money	vola	month	volana
need	zavatra ilaina	needy	mila vonjy

to obey	mankato	physical	ara–batana
poor	mahantra	to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka	private	an'ny tena manokana
to promise	mampanantena	pure	madio
purpose (goal)	tanjona	to receive	mandray
remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana	to retain	mitazona
to save	mamonjy	to set aside	manokana
special	manokana	specific (reason)	antony mazava tsara
spiritual	ara–panahy	Sunday	Alahady
testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations belong to the Lord and are considered sacred.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. do tithing settlement
   c. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Ny mpikambana[10d] dia manolotra ny fanomezana amin'ny alalan'** *ny famenoana[10c] ny taratasy firaketana ny fanomezana*.
   a. ny famenoana[10c] ny taratasy firaketana ny fanomezana
   b. ny fanaovana[10c] ny fanomezana ao anatin'ny valopy
   c. ny fanolorana[10c] ilay[8b] fanomezana amin'ny iray amin'ireo mpikambana ao amin'ny[22a] episkôpa

2. **Aloa[17b] tsy amin–katerena[9f] ary tsy ampahibemaso ny fahafolonkarena sy ny fanomezana avy amin'ny[22a] fifadian–kanina[12a].**

3. **Ny fanomezana rehetra dia[3f] an'Andriamanitra[20b] sady raisina[17c] ho masina.**

4. **Rehefa mifarana ny taona, ny mpikambana dia** *mihaona amin'ny eveka*.
   a. mihaona amin'ny eveka
   b. manao dinidinika momba ny fahafolonkarena
   c. manambara ny fahazotoana[10b] amin'ny fandoavana[10c] ny fahafolonkarena

any time	na rahoviana na rahoviana	to attend tithing settlement	manao dinidinika momba ny fahafolonkarena
to belong to God	an'Andriamanitra	bishop	eveka
bishopric	episkôpa	careful	am–pitandremana
clerk	mpitam–boky	to complete (to fill out)	mameno
confidential	tsiambaratelo	day	andro
to declare	manambara	donation	fanomezana
donation slip	taratasy mirakitra ny fanomezana	to earn	mikarama
end	farany	envelope	valopy
faithfulness	fahazotoana	fast	fifadian–kanina
fast offering	fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina	financial	ara–bola
income	karama	to keep	mitandrina
Lord	Tompo	meeting	fivoriana
member	mpikambana	offering	fanomezana
to pay	mandoa	private	an'ny tena manokana
privately	tsy ampahibemaso	sacred	masina
strictly (only)	ihany	tithe	fahafolonkarena
tithing	fahafolonkarena	tithing settlement	dinidinika momba ny fahafolonkarena
voluntarily	an–tsitrapo	year–end report	tatitra amin'ny faran'ny taona

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled** *to be good citizens*.
   a. to be good citizens
   b. to obey the law
   c. to render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government*.
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Mino isika fa[27a] tokony ho olom–pirenena[12a] tsara.**
2. **Tokony hanaja ny lalana hafa ivelan'ny finoana isika.**
3. **Entanina[17c] ny mpikamban'ny Fiangonana** *mba ho olom–pirenena[12a] tsara*.
   a. mba ho[9e] olom–pirenena tsara
   b. mba hanaja[16c] ny lalana
   c. mba hanao[16c] asa fanompoana eo amin'ny fiaraha–monina
4. **Isika dia[3f] tokony handray[16c] anjara** *eo amin'ny fanompoam–pirenena[12a]*.
   a. eo amin'ny fanompoam–pirenena
   b. eo amin'ny fandehana ara–pôlitika

to be counseled	toroana hevitra	to believe	mino
church	fiangonana	citizen	olom–pirenena
civil	ara–pirenena	community	fiaraha–monina
country	firenena	everywhere	na aiza na aiza
good	tsara	government	fanjakana
Latter–day Saint	Olomasin'ny Andro Farany	law	lalana
to live	miaina	member	mpikambana
to obey	mankato	to participate	mandray anjara
political process	fandehany ara-pôlitika	to render service	manao asa fanompoana
representative	solontena	service	asa fanompoana

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**

2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through prophets and apostles.**

3. **John the Baptist gave the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**

4. **Peter, James and John gave the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**

5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by the proper persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder

6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God***'s commandments.**
   a. obey God
   b. serve God
   c. strengthen others
   d. strengthen their testimonies

7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church

8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick

9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. strengthening church members
   b. receiving new members
   c. serving in the community

1. **Ny fisoronana dia[3f] ny hery sy ny fahefana hiasana[18a] amin'ny[22a] anaran'Andriamanitra.**

2. **Ny Fiangonana dia tarihin[17c]'i Jesoa Kristy amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] mpaminany[10d] sy ny apôstôly.**

3. **Nanome an'i Joseph Smith sy Oliver Cowdery[20b] ny Fisoronana Aharôna i Jaona Mpanao[10d] Batisa.**

4. **Nanome an'i Joseph Smith sy Oliver Cowdery[20b] ny Fisoronana Melkizedeka i Petera, sy Jakôba ary[27a] Jaona.**

5. **Mandray ny fisoronana** *amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fametrahan–tanana[12b]* **ny lehilahy mendrika iray.**
   a. amin'ny alalan'ny fametrahan–tanana[12b]
   b. amin'ny alalan'ny fanendrena[10c] ataon'ny[17b] olona tokony hanao izany
   c. avy amin'ny mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana iray[8d] manana ny fahefana

6. **Ny mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana mendrika dia maniry ny** *hankato an'Andriamanitra*[20b]**.**
   a. hankato[16c] an'Andriamanitra[20b]
   b. hanompo[16c] an'Andriamanitra[20b]
   c. hankahery[19b] ny hafa
   d. hanamafy[19b] ny fijoroany[7b] ho vavolombelona

7. **Ny mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana Aharôna dia[3f] manana ny fahefana** *hanao[16c] batisa***.**
   a. hanao[16c] batisa
   b. hanamasina[19b] sy hizara[16c] ny fanasan'ny Tompo
   c. hikarakara[16c] ny fiangonana

8. **Ny Fisoronana Melkizedeka no[8c] fahefana** *hanomezana[18a] tsodrano***.**
   a. hanomezana[18a] tsodrano
   b. hanomezana[18a] ny fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina
   c. hametrahan–tanana[12b] ny marary

9. **Ny fikambanan'ny vondrona mpikambana[10d] dia manampy ny fisoronana amin'ny** *fankaherezana[10c] ny mpikamban'ny fiangonana***.**
   a. fankaherezana[10c] ny mpikamban'ny fiangonana
   b. fandraisana[10c] ny mpikambana vaovao
   c. fanaovana[10c] asa fanompoana eo amin'ny fiaraha–monina

10. The church auxiliaries include *the Relief Society for women*.

a. the Relief Society for women

b. the Primary organization for children

c. the Young Men and Women organizations

11. Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.

10. Ny vondrona mpikamban'ny fiangonana dia ahitana[18a] *ny Fikambanana Ifanampiana[18b, 19d] ho an'ny vehivavy*.

a. ny Fikambanana Ifanampiana ho an'ny vehivavy

b. ny fikambanan'ny Kilonga ho an'ny ankizy

c. ny fikambanan'ny Zatovovavy sy Zatovolahy

11. Ny fikambanan'ny vondrona mpikambana dia[3f] miasa eo ambanin'ny[22a] fitarihan[10c]'ny mpitondra[10d] ao amin'ny fisoronana.

a convert	olona niova fo	Aaronic Priesthood	Fisoronana Aharôna
to act (to work)	miasa	to administer (to complete)	manatanteraka
age	taona	to anoint	manosotra
apostle	apôstôly	to appear	miseho
to assist	manampy	authority	fahefana
auxiliary	vondrona mpikambana	bishop	eveka
blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano	boy	zazalahy
to build	manangana	called	antsoina
to care for	mikarakara	class	kilasy
comfort	fampiononana	community	fiaraha–monina
to confer (to give)	manome	confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana
consecrated	voahasina	counsel	torohevitra
covenant	fanekempihavanana	desire	faniriana
duty	andraikitra	family	fianakaviana
father	ray	to fulfill	manatanteraka
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
hand	tanana	head	loha
healing	fanasitranana	higher	ambony kokoa
to hold	mihazona	holder	mpihazona
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	home	tokantrano
home teacher	mpampianatra isan–tokantrano	husband	vady
to interview	mampanao dinidinika	investigator	naman'ny fiangonana
James	Jakoba	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
John	Jaona	John the Baptist	Jaona Mpanao Batisa
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	judge	mpitsara
laying on of hands	fametrahan–tanana	love	fitiavana
to make sure	maka antoka	male	lehilahy
man	lehilahy	Melchizedek Priesthood	Fisoronana Melkizedeka
member	mpikambana	membership	maha–mpikambana
missionary	misiônera	name	anarana
oil	menaka	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
opportunity	fahafahana	to ordain	manendry
ordinance	ôrdônansy	ordination	fanendrena
organization (group)	fikambanana	other	hafa
to participate	mandray anjara	to perform	manatanteraka
Peter	Petera	power	hery
priesthood	fisoronana	Primary	Kilonga
program	fandaharana	proper	ara–dalana

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation

prophet	mpaminany	quorum	kôlejy
to reach out	manampy	to receive	mandray
Relief Society	Fikambanana Ifanampiana	restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny
righteous	marina	righteousness	fahamarinana
sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo	saint	olomasina
salvation	famonjena	to serve	manompo
service	asa fanompoana	sick	marary
special	manokana	spiritual	ara–panahy
spouse	vady	stake president	filohan'ny tsatòka
to strengthen	mampahery	Sunday School	Sekoly Alahady
to teach	mampianatra	temple	tempoly
temporal	ara–batana	twelve (referring to apostles)	roambinifololahy
to visit	mamangy	woman	vehivavy
work	asa	worthiness	fahamendrehana
worthy	mendrika	Young Men	Zatovolahy
Young Women	Zatovovavy		

Missionary Work

1. **When we share the Gospel, we receive** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. the Spirit
   c. greater love

2. **We were commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel*.
   a. share the Gospel
   b. stand as witnesses
   c. be a good example

4. **As members, we should** *pray to have missionary opportunities*.
   a. pray to have missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

1. **Rehefa mizara ny filazantsara isika[4b] dia mahazo** *fifaliana*.
   a. fifaliana
   b. ny Fanahy
   c. fitiavana bebe kokoa[25a]

2. **Nodidiana[17c] isika mba hizara[16c] ny filazantsara amin'ny hafa.**

3. **Aorian'ny[22a] batisa dia manao fanekempihavanana[12a] isika mba** *hizara[16c] ny filazantsara*.
   a. hizara ny filazantsara
   b. hijoro ho vavolombelona
   c. manome ohatra tsara

4. **Amin'ny maha–mpikambana antsika[19b] dia tokony** *hivavaka[16c] isika mba hanana fahafahana hanao asa fitoriana*.
   a. hivavaka isika mba hanana fahafahana hanao asa fitoriana
   b. hanompo ireo[8b] olona tsy iray finoana amintsika[21a] isika
   c. hizara izay[13b] inoantsika[17c] isika

to accept	manaiky	to answer	mamaly
to appreciate	mankasitraka	baptized	atao batisa
to believe	mino	blessing	fitahiana
to command	mandidy	covenant	fanekempihavanana
example	ohatra	to experience (to live)	miaina
faithfully	am–pahazotoana	family	fianakaviana
to feel	mahatsapa	friend	namana
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
gospel	filazantsara	to invite	manasa
joy	fifaliana	to learn	mianatra
list	lisitra	to live	miaina
Lord	Tompo	love	fitiavana
meaningful	manan–danja	member	mpikambana
message	hafatra	missionary	misiônera
opportunity	fahafahana	people	olona
to pray	mivavaka	to preach	mitory
precious	sarobidy	to promise	mampanantena
question	fanontaniana	to receive	mandray
to reject	manda	restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to serve	manompo
to share	mizara	to show	mampiseho
Spirit of the Lord	Fanahin'ny Tompo	witness	vavolombelona
world	izao tontolo izao		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by daily family prayer
   b. by family Home Evening
   c. by scripture study
   d. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Ny fanambadian'ny lehilahy sy vehivavy** *dia tendrin[17c]'Andriamanitra***.**
   a. dia tendrin[17c]'Andriamanitra
   b. no[8c] ahafahan[18a]'ny fianakaviana haharitra any ankoatry[7b] ny fasana
   c. dia[3f] tena manan–danja[12a] eo amin'ny drafitr'Andriamanitra

2. **Ny fianakaviana sambatra dia[3f] miorim–paka[12a] amin'ny fampianaran'i Kristy.**

3. **Ny reny dia[3f] tompon'andraikitra** *amin'ny fitaizana[10b] ny zanany[7b]***.**
   a. amin'ny fitaizana[10c] ny zanany[7b]
   b. amin'ny fikarakarana[10c] ny zanany
   c. amin'ny fampianarana[10c] ny zanany

4. **Ny ray dia[3f] tompon'andraikitra amin'ny** *fiahiana[10c] ny fianakaviana***.**
   a. fiahiana[10c] ny fianakaviana
   b. fanomezana[10c] izay[13b] ilain[17c]'ny fianakaviana
   c. fiarovana[10c] ny fianakaviana

5. **Ny fianakaviana dia[3f] mahazo hery ara–panahy** *amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] vavaky[7b] ny mpianakavy[10d] isan'andro[23g]***.**
   a. amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] vavaky[7b] ny mpianakavy[10d] isan'andro[23g]
   b. amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] takarivan'ny mpianakavy
   c. amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fandalinana[10c] ny soratra masina
   d. amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fanaovana[10c] kilalao mahasoa[19b]

authorized	omena fahefana	blessed (happy)	sambatra
central	ivo	children	zanaka
church	fiangonana	commandment	didy
complete	tanteraka	continuation	fitohizana
covenant	fanekempihavanana	to create	mahary
to destroy	mandrava	to enable	manome fahafahana
to endure	maharitra	equal	mitovy
eternal	mandrakizay	eternally	mandrakizay
to experience (to live)	miaina	family	fianakaviana
family home evening	takarivan'ny mpianakavy	father	ray
fidelity	fanajana vady	gospel	filazantsara
happiness	fahasambarana	to have fun	mifaly
heaven	lanitra	home	tokantrano
to honor (to respect)	manaja	husband	vady
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	joy	fifaliana
to keep	mitandrina	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	living	velona

to love	tia	man	lehilahy
marital	ara-panambadiana	marriage	fanambadiana
mother	reny	necessities	zavatra ilaina
nurture	mitaiza	ordained	voatendry
ordinance	ôrdônansy	parents	ray aman–dreny
partner	mpiara–miasa	people	olona
plan	drafitra	plan of happiness	drafitry ny fahasambarana
prayer	vavaka	to preside	miahy
priesthood	fisoronana	priority	vaindohan–draharaha
protection	fiarovana	relationship	fifandraisana
responsibility	andraikitra	responsible	tompon'andraikitra
righteous	marina	sacred	masina
salvation	famonjena	sealed	fehezina
sealing	famehezana	to strengthen	mampahery
to teach	mampianatra	temple	tempoly
time	fotoana	tomb	fasana
to unite	miray	to use	mampiasa
vow	voady	wife	vady
woman	vehivavy	worship (prayer)	fivavahana

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**

2. **We can be married for time and eternity in the temple.**

3. **One must** *be a worthy member of the church* **before he/she can enter the temple.**
   a. be a worthy member of the church
   b. be a member for at least one year
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president

4. **Members perform ordinances in the temple for those who have died.**

5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Manao fanekempihavanana[12a] masina isika any amin'ny[24d] tempoly.**

2. **Afaka mivady mandritra ny androm–piananana[12a] sy mandrakizay isika any amin'ny[24d] tempoly.**

3. **Tsy maintsy** *mpikambana[10d] mendrika ao amin'ny fiangonana* **ny olona iray vao afaka miditra any amin'ny tempoly.**
   a. mpikambana[10d] mendrika ao amin'ny fiangonana
   b. mpikambana[10d] farafahakeliny herintaona[12b, 23i]
   c. mahazo fahazoan–dalana[12a] avy amin'ny[22a] eveka sy ny filohan'ny tsatòka

4. **Manatanteraka ôrdônansy ho an'ny maty any amin'ny[24d] tempoly ny mpikambana[10d].**

5. **Manao ny tetiarana ny mpikambana mba ahafantarana[18a] ny momba ny fianakaviany[7b].**

ability	fahafahana	ancestor	razam–be
baptism	batisa	bishop	eveka
blessing	fitahiana	calling	antso
chart (picture)	sary	church	fiangonana
couple (man and wife)	mpivady	covenant	fanekempihavanana
dead	maty	deceased	efa maty
endowed	nandray ny fanafiana masina	endowment	fanafiana masina
eternity	mandrakizay	everyone	olona rehetra
example	ohatra	faith	finoana
family history	tetiarana	to feel	mahatsapa
forever	mandrakizay	genealogy	tetiarana
gospel	filazantsara	group	vondrona
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	kingdom	fanjakana
knowledge	fahalalana	leader	mpitarika
life	fiainana	married / to get married	manambady
meeting	fivoriana	member	mpikambana
membership	maha–mpikambana	mercy	famindram–po
message	hafatra	mortal	mety maty
name	anarana	need	zavatra ilaina
opportunity	fahafahana	ordinance	ôrdônansy
pedigree	rohim–pihavanana	people	olona
to perform (to complete)	manatanteraka	physical	ara–batana
possible (make it possible)	manome fahafahana	power	hery
priesthood	fisoronana	publicly	ampahibemaso
recommend	fahazoan–dalana	record	rakitsoratra
relative	havana	responsibility	andraikitra
restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny	sacred	masina
salvation	famonjena	saving	mamonjy
Savior	Mpamonjy	sealed	fehezina

Service

1. **When we serve others, we are serving God.**

2. **We help others by giving of** *our time***.**
   a. our time
   b. our talents
   c. our means

3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**

4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**

5. **When we serve,we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. grow in faith
   b. develop new talents
   c. receive blessings

1. **Rehefa[27a] manompo ny hafa isika dia manompo an'Andriamanitra[20b].**

2. **Manampy ny hafa isika amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fanolorantsika[7b]** *ny fotoanantsika***.**
   a. ny fotoanantsika[7b]
   b. ny talentantsika[7b]
   c. ny fivelomantsika[7b]

3. **Ny asa fanompoana ao amin'ny[22a] Fiangonana dia matetika antsoina[17c] hoe antso.**

4. **Tsy misy mpitondra[10d] fivavahana mandray[13a] vola ao amin'ny Fiangonana.**

5. **Rehefa manompo isika dia** *mitombo ny finoana***.**
   a. mitombo ny finoana
   b. mahazo talenta vaovao
   c. mahazo fitahiana

to accept	manaiky	to acknowledge (to accept)	manaiky
to build	manangana	to covenant	manao fanekempihavanana
to desire	maniry	to develop (to cause to prosper)	mampiroborobo
to die	maty	to enable	manome fahafahana
to follow	manaraka	to fulfill	manatanteraka
to give	manome	to grow	mitombo
to learn	mianatra	to love	tia
to meet	mihaona	to obey	mankato
to perform	manatanteraka	to provide	manome
to receive	mandray	to search	mitady
to serve	manompo	service	asa fanompoana
set apart	manokana	spirit world	tontolon'ny fanahy
spiritual	ara–panahy	to submit (to accept)	manaiky
support	fanohanana	sustained	tohanana
talent	talenta	temple	tempoly
time	fotoana	together	miaraka
to understand	mahatakatra	voluntary	an–tsitrapo
work	asa	world	izao tontolo izao
worthy	mendrika		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. perfect its members
   b. bless the lives of the members
   c. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Ny Fiangonana dia[3f] narindra[17b] mba** *hahatongavan[18b]'ny mpikambana ho[9e] tonga lafatra***.**
   a. hahatongavan[18b]'ny mpikambana ho tonga lafatra
   b. hitahiana[18b] ny fiainan'ny mpikambana
   c. hampatanjahana[18b] antsika[20a] ara–panahy

2. **Ny Fiangonana dia[3f] manampy ny mpikambana[10d]** *hifampianatra[19d] ny filazantsara***.**
   a. hifampianatra[19d] ny filazantsara
   b. hifampinamana[19d] sy hifanompo[19d]
   c. hifanohana[19d]

assignment	andraikitra	to bless	mitahy
called	antsoina	church	fiangonana
doctrine	fotopampianarana	family	fianakaviana
to fellowship	minamana	to give	manome
gospel	filazantsara	life	fiainana
material (tool)	fitaovana	member	mpikambana
opportunity	fahafahana	to organize	mandrindra
to perfect	mahatonga lafatra	to provide	manome
quest	fitadiavana	salvation	famonjena
to serve	manompo	to succeed	mahomby
to support	manohana	to teach	mampianatra
teachings	fampianarana		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ***.**
   a. like Christ
   b. appreciative of the Atonement
   c. grateful for the blessings we receive

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Rehefa miaina ny filazantsara isika dia** *tonga tahaka an'i Kristy* **bebe kokoa[19] isika.**
   a. tonga tahaka an'i Kristy[9]
   b. mankasitraka ny Sorompanavotana
   c. feno fankasitrahana noho ny fitahiana azontsika[13]

2. **Rehefa maharitra amim–pahamarinana[17] hatramin'ny[5] farany isika dia hahazo ny fiainana mandrakizay.**

3. **Andraikitry[11] ny tena manokana ny faharetana[16] hatramin'ny[5] farany.**

active	mafana fo	to appreciate	mankasitraka
Atonement	Sorompanavotana	to continue	manohy
covenant	fanekempihavanana	to endure	maharitra
to enjoy (to get)	mahazo	eternal	mandrakizay
to exercise (to apply)	mampihatra	to experience (to live)	miaina
faith	finoana	family	fianakaviana
to find (to see)	mahita	gospel	filazantsara
to grow closer	manakaiky	guidance	fitarihana
heart	fo	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
joy	fifaliana	life	fiainana
to live	miaina	love	fitiavana
to love	tia	peace	fiadanana
personal	manokana	to receive	mandray
to remain	mijanona	to renew	manavao
to repent	mibebaka	responsibility	andraikitra
salvation	famonjena	security	fiarovana
to serve	manompo		

SECTION 2

Vocabulary and Phrases for Missionary Tasks

2

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families
2. **How do you feel about...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness
5. **In what way did repentance help** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Alma's ability to serve
   b. Enos' love for the people
   c. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Inona[5c] ny eritreritrao[7b] momba** *an'Andriamanitra*?
   a. an'Andriamanitra
   b. ny mpaminany
   c. ny fianakaviana
2. **Inona[5c] no tsapanao[17a] momba ny...?**
3. **Mino an'Andriamanitra sy Jesoa Kristy[20b] ve[5b] ianao?**
4. **Inona[5c] no zavatra ianarantsika[17c] momba ny** *finoana* **avy amin'izany[11c] andinin–tsoratra izany[11c] ?**
   a. finoana
   b. fitiavana
   c. famelan–keloka[12a]
5. **Tamin'ny fomba ahoana[5c] no nanampian[18a]'ny fibebahana** *ny fahafahan'i Alma nanompo*[16c]?
   a. ny fahafahan'i Alma nanompo[2]
   b. ny fitiavan'i Enôsa ny olona
   c. ny asa fitorian'i Paoly
6. **Inona[5c] no naha[19b]–samy hafa ny valintenin[12c]'** *i Nefia sy Lamana*?
   a. i Nefia sy Lamana
   b. i Maria sy Marta
   c. ilay Levita sy ilay Samaritana

about	momba	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	belief	finoana
to believe	mino	to feel	mahatsapa
feeling	fahatsapana	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
how (question)	ahoana	how long	hafiriana
how much	ohatrinona	how often	isaky ny inona
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	principle	fitsipika
question	fanontaniana	to think	mieritreritra
thought	eritreritra	to understand	mahatakatra
what	inona	when (future)	rahoviana
when (past)	oviana	where	aiza
why	nahoana		

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Azoko[17a] tsara ve[5b] ny tianao[14d] ho lazaina[17c]?**
2. **Raha azoko[17a] tsara dia[3f] mahatsapa ianao fa….**
3. **Dia, mahatsapa ianao fa… Marina ve[5b] izany?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to believe	mino	comment	fanamarihana
confused	misafotofoto	to feel	mahatsapa
to find out (to know)	mahafantatra	question	fanontaniana
to think	mieritreritra	to understand	mahatakatra

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that before too.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the things you are feeling.**
4. **We understand how difficult that is.**

1. **Efa nahatsapa izany[11d] koa aho.**
2. **Nanana karazam–panontaniana[12a] mitovy[25d] amin'izany koa aho.**
3. **Maro ny olona efa nahatsapa ny zavatra tsapanao[17a].**
4. **Azonay[17a] ny mahasarotra[19b] an'izany.**

to appreciate	mankasitraka	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	to believe	mino
blessed (happy)	sambatra	congratulations	arahabaina
to feel	mahatsapa	feeling	fahatsapana
to find out (to know)	mahafantatra	interested	liana
to know	mahafantatra	question	fanontaniana

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find that out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Inona[5c] no nitaona anao[20a] hino[16c] izany?**
2. **Nahoana[5d] izany no[8c] zavatra tsapanao[17a]?**
3. **Ahoana[5c] no ahafahanao[18a] mahafantatra an'izany manokana?**
4. **Mbola misafotofoto ve[5b] ny sainao momba ny zavatra noresahintsika[17c]?**

about	momba	afraid	matahotra
alone	irery	anger	fahatezerana
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
awful	mahatsiravina	bad	ratsy
to believe	mino	blessed (happy)	sambatra
blessing	fitahiana	calm	tony
clear	mazava	complex	sarotra
confused	misafotofoto	fear	tahotra
to feel	mahatsapa	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	question	fanontaniana
simple	tsotra	to think	mieritreritra
to understand	mahatakatra		

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We are happy welcome any visitors attending our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Faly mandray ny mpitsidika[10d] manatrika ny fivorianay[7b] izahay[4a].**
2. **Tonga soa.**
3. **Tonga soa ato[24b]** *amin'ny Sekoly Alahady***.**
   a. amin'ny Sekoly Alahady
   b. amin'ny Fivoriana fanasan'ny Tompo
   c. amin'ny fivorian'ny fisoronana

meeting	fivoriana	prelude	hira mialohan'ny fotoana
pulpit	polipitra	visitors	mpitsidika
to welcome	miarahaba		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Manana ireto[11a] filazana manaraka ireto[11a] izahay.**
2. **Ny fivoriantsika[10b] manaraka dia[3f] amin'ny ….**
3. **Amin'ny herinandro[23g] isika dia hiresaka momba** *ny Sorompanavotana***.**
   a. ny Sorompanavotana[12a]
   b. fifadian–kanina[12a]
   c. ny fianakaviana mandrakizay
4. **Hanao fiaraha–mientan'ny paroasy isika amin'ny ….**

activity	fiaraha–mientana	to announce	manao filazana
announcements	filazana	choir	amboarampeo
congregation	mpiangona	meeting	fivoriana
week	herinandro		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Ny hira fanokafana[10b] dia ny hira faha–[26c]….**
2. **Hanombohana[18a] ny fivoriantsika dia hataontsika[17b] ny hira faha–[26c]….**

to begin	manomboka	chorister	mpitarika hira
hymn	hira	to lead	mitarika
meeting	fivoriana	music	mozika
organist	mpitendry orga	pianist	mpitendry pianô
to sing	mihira		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother....**

1. **Rahavavy... no[8c] hanao[16c] ny vavaka fanokafana.**
2. **Ny vavaka fanokafana[10b] dia hataon–dRahalahy[7a]….**

Brother	Rahalahy	Elder	Elder
to offer (referring to prayer)	manao	opening	fanombohana
prayer	vavaka	Sister	Rahavavy

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister....**
2. **Brother... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister....**

1. **Ny mpandaha–tenintsika[12b] farany dia Rahavavy….**
2. **Rahalahy... no[8c] mpandaha–tenintsika voalohany[26c].**
3. **Ny mpandaha[12b]–tenintsika manaraka dia Rahavavy….**

bishop	eveka	Brother	Rahalahy
Elder	Elder	following	manaraka
last	farany	next	manaraka
president	filoha	Sister	Rahavavy
to speak (to give a talk)	manao lahateny	speaker	mpandaha–teny

Thank Participants

1. **We would like those that spoke.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Te-hisaotra[14a] an'ireo izay[13b] nanao laha-teny izahay.**
2. **Te-hisaotra[14a] an'ireo rehetra nandray anjara androany izahay.**

Brother	Rahalahy	Elder	Elder
to participate	mandray anjara	president	filoha
Sister	Rahavavy	to speak (to give a talk)	manao lahateny
speaker	mpandaha–teny	to thank	misaotra

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number....**

1. **Ny hira famaranana[10b] dia ny hira faha–[26c]….**
2. **Hamaranana[18a] ny fivoriantsika dia hataontsika[17b] ny hira faha–[26c]....**

chorister	mpitarika hira	to end	mamarana
hymn	hira	to lead	mitarika
meeting	fivoriana	music	mozika
organist	mpitendry orga	pianist	mpitendry pianô
to sing	mihira		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister....**

1. **Rahalahy... no[8c] hanao[16c] ny vavaka famaranana[10b].**
2. **Ny vavaka famaranana[10b] dia hataon–dRahavavy[7c]….**

Brother	Rahalahy	Elder	Elder
to offer (referring to prayer)	manao	Sister	Rahavavy

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**

2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**

3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's resurrection
   b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. end of our old life
   d. beginning of our new life

4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. keep the commandments
   b. always remember Christ
   c. take upon us Christ's name

5. **In turn, God promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. bless us
   b. send His Spirit
   c. protect us

6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. be spiritually reborn
   b. become a member of God's church
   c. be cleansed of our sins

7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge

8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Ny ôrdônansy dia zavatra atao[17b] iray izay[13b] masina.**

2. **Ny ôrdônansy dia tsy maintsy tanterahina[17c] eo ambanin'ny[22a] fahefana tokony ampiasaina[17c] amin'izany.**

3. **Ny batisan'ny rano dia[3f] tandindon'ny** *fitsanganan'ny Mpamonjy tamin'ny maty***.**
   a. fitsanganan'ny Mpamonjy tamin'ny maty
   b. fahafatesana sy fandevenana ary[27a] fitsanganan'ny Mpamonjy tamin'ny maty
   c. fiafaran'ny fiainantsika taloha
   d. fiantombohan'ny fiainantsika vaovao[9b]

4. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fandraisantsika[10c] anjara amin'izany[11c] ôrdônansy izany[11c] dia mampanantena[19b] isika fa** *hitandrina ny didy***.**
   a. hitandrina[16c] ny didy
   b. hahatsiaro[16c] an'i Kristy[20b] mandrakariva
   c. hitondra[16c] eo amintsika[22a] ny anaran'i[7b] Kristy

5. **Ho tambin'izany, Andriamanitra dia mampanantena fa** *hitahy[16c] antsika[20a]***.**
   a. hitahy[16c] antsika
   b. handefa[16c] ny Fanahiny[7b, 20a]
   c. hiaro[16c] antsika[20a]

6. **Izany[11c] ôrdônansy izany[11c] no[8c] ahafahantsika[3d, 18a] ho[9e]** *teraka ara–panahy indray***.**
   a. teraka ara–panahy indray
   b. lasa mpikamban'ny Fiangonan'Andriamanitra
   c. voadio[17d] amin'ny fahotantsika

7. **Amin'ny alalan'ny fanomezana[10c] ny Fanahy Masina dia afaka mahazo** *fankaherezana* **isika.**
   a. fankaherezana
   b. fitarihana
   c. hery
   d. fijoroana ho vavolombelona
   e. fahalalana

8. **Ilaina[17c] amin'ny famonjena[10c] antsika[20a] ny batisa sy ny fandraisana[10b] ho mpikambana[10d].**

anointing	fanosorana	baptism	batisa
blessing	fitahiana	comfort	fampiononana
confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana	counsel	torohevitra
gift of the Holy Ghost	fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina	guidance	fitarihana

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **When in the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water

2. **When in the water,** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance,** *bend your knees***.**
   a. bend your knees
   b. plug your nose with your right hand
   c. lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized, you** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. wear white clothing
   b. go completely under the water
   c. are with a priesthood holder

1. **Rehefa ao anatin'ny rano, ilay[8b] mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana dia** *hiantso ny anaranao[7b] feno***.**
   a. hiantso[16c] ny anaranao[7b] feno
   b. hihazona[16c] ny hatotananao[7b] havanana amin'ny tanany havia
   c. hanitrika[16a] anao[20a] ao anaty[22a] rano

2. **Rehefa ao anatin'ny[22a] rano dia** *tampeno[15b] amin'ny tananao havanana ny oronao***.**
   a. tampeno[15b] amin'ny tananao havanana ny oronao
   b. tazony[15b] amin'ny tananao havia ny hatotanany havia
   c. apetraho[15b] eo amin'ny tanany havia ny hatotananao havanana

3. **Mandritra ilay[8b] ôrdônansy dia[3f]** *aforeto[15b] ny lohalikao***.**
   a. aforeto[15b] ny lohalikao[7b]
   b. tampeno[15b] amin'ny tananao[7b] havanana ny oronao
   c. mitsilania[15d] ao anaty rano

4. **Rehefa atao batisa ianao dia** *manao akanjo fotsy***.**
   a. manao akanjo fotsy
   b. milentika[16a] tanteraka ao anaty rano
   c. miaraka amin'ny mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana iray[8d]

arm	sandry	to bend	mamoritra
full name	anarana feno	to hold	mihazona
to immerse	manitrika	knee	lohalika
nose	orona	to plug	manampina
prayer	vavaka	priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana
to stand	mijoro	water	rano
wrist	hatotanana		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. confirm you a member of the Church
   c. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   d. give you a blessing

1. **Ireo[8b] mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana mendrika dia[3f]** *hametraka ny tanany[7b] eo ambonin[22a]'ny lohanao***.**
   a. hametraka ny tanany[7b] eo ambonin[22a]'ny lohanao
   b. handray anao[20a] ho mpikamban[10d]'ny Fiangonana
   c. hanome anao[20a] ny fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina
   d. hanome tsodrano anao[20a]

blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano	to confirm (a member)	mandray ho mpikambana
full name	anarana feno	gift of the Holy Ghost	fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina
to give	manome	hand	tanana
head	loha	to place	mametraka
priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana	to receive	mandray

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**
2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** *put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. put consecrated oil on your head
   b. lay his hands on your head
   c. offer a brief prayer
3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. state your name
   c. reveal their authority
   d. seal and confirm the anointing
   e. pronounce a blessing

1. **Mizara roa ny fametrahan–tanana[12b] ny marary.**
2. **Mandritra ny fanosorana, ilay[8b] mpihazona ny fisoronana dia** *hanisy menaka voahasina[17d] eo ambonin[22a] 'ny lohanao***.**
   a. hanisy menaka voahasina[17d] eo ambonin[22a]'ny lohanao[7b]
   b. hametraka ny tanany[7b] eo ambonin'ny lohanao[7b]
   c. hanao vavaka fohy
3. **Aorian'ny fanosorana[10c] dia mpihazona[10d] ny fisoronana iray na mihoatra no[8c]** *hametraka ny tanany eo ambonin'ny lohanao***.**
   a. hametraka ny tanany eo ambonin'ny lohanao
   b. hilaza ny anaranao[7b]
   c. hanambara ny fahefany[7b]
   d. hamehy sy hanamafy[19b] ny fanosorana
   e. hanome tsodrano anao[20a]

to anoint	manosotra	anointing	fanosorana
blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano	comfort	fampiononana
to confirm (a member)	mandray ho mpikambana	counsel	torohevitra
full name	anarana feno	to give	manome
hand	tanana	head	loha
health	fahasalamana	oil	menaka
to place	mametraka	prayer	vavaka
priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana	to seal	mamehy

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Manana fanontaniana ve[5b] ianao momba izany[11c] ôrdônansy izany[11c]?**
2. **Inona[5c] no zavatra tsapanao[17a] momba ny fomba fanaovana[10b] batisa sy ny fandraisana[10b] ho mpikambana?**

about	momba	blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano
to feel	mahatsapa	importance	maha–zava–dehibe
question	fanontaniana	to receive	mandray
to think	mieritreritra		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy

2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**

3. **When we obey God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. show our love for Him
   b. become worthy to have the Spirit
   c. come closer to Him

1. **Manome didy antsika[20a] Andriamanitra mba** *hiarovana[18a] antsika[20a]*.
   a. hiarovana[18a] antsika[20a]
   b. hitantanana[18a] antsika[20a]
   c. hanampiana[18a] antsika[20a] ho[9e] faly

2. **Mitahy antsika[20a] Andriamanitra rehefa mitandrina ny didiny[7b] isika.**

3. **Rehefa mitandrina ny didin'Andriamanitra[7c] isika dia** *maneho ny fitiavantsika[7b] Azy[20a]*.
   a. maneho ny fitiavantsika[7b] Azy[20a]
   b. manjary mendrika ny hanana[8e] ny Fanahy
   c. manakaiky[19b] Azy[20a]

to bless	mitahy	blessing	fitahiana
commandment	didy	commitment	fanoloran–tena
covenant	fanekempihavanana	important	lehibe / zava-dehibe
to keep	mitandrina	love	fitiavana
principle	fitsipika	to promise	mampanantena
to receive	mandray	to sacrifice	mahafoy tena
willing	vonona		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Are you ready to** *be baptized*?
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing

2. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message

3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on...?**

4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Vonona ve[5b] ianao** *hatao[17b] batisa*?
   a. hatao[17b] batisa
   b. hanaja ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena
   c. hiaina ny lalan'ny fahafolonkarena

2. **Hivavaka amin'Andriamanitra[21a] momba ny fahamarinan'** *ny Bokin'i[8b] Môrmôna* **ve[5b] ianao[4a]?**
   a. ny Bokin'i[8b] Môrmôna
   b. i[8b] Joseph Smith
   c. ny hafatray[7b]

3. **Vonona ve[5b] ianao hatao batisa sy horaisina[17c] ho mpikambana amin'ny...?**

4. **Hanomana ny tenanao[7b] ho an'ny batisanao sy ny fandraisana anao[20a] ho mpikambana ve[5b] ianao?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to attend	manatrika	to baptize	manao batisa
daily	isan'andro	evening	hariva
to extend (to give)	manome	to invite	manasa

to keep	mitandrina	now	izao
to pray	mivavaka	to read	mamaky
to start	manomboka	to stop	mijanona
today	androany		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages*?
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer
2. **If you want to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking*.
   a. stop smoking
   b. always attend church
   c. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Alohan[22a]'ny famangianay[7b] manaraka dia** *hamaky ireo andinin–tsoratra[12a] masina asaina[17c] vakiana[17c]* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. hamaky ireo andinin–tsoratra[12a] masina asaina[17c] vakiana[17c]
   b. hivavaka momba ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. hanao ny vavaky[7c] ny mpianakavy
2. **Raha te–hatao[14a] batisa ianao dia mila** *manajanona[19b] ny fifohana[10b] sigara* **ianao.**
   a. manajanona ny fifohana[10b] sigara
   b. miangona[16a] foana[9f]
   c. manohy manaja ny lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondrantena[12a]

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to attend	manatrika	to continue	manohy
to make sure	maka antoka	to pray	mivavaka
question	fanontaniana	to read	mamaky
to stop	mijanona	to understand	mahatakatra

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel*.
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening
2. **Your faith will increase through living this law.**
3. **I know that God will bless you because of** *your efforts*.
   a. your efforts
   b. your faith to repent
   c. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence*.
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Hamafisina[17c] orina ny fianakavianao[7b] rehefa** *manaiky ny filazantsara* **ianareo.**
   a. manaiky ny filazantsara
   b. miara–mandalina[12b] ny soratra masina
   c. manao ny takarivan'ny mpianakavy
2. **Hitombo ny finoanao[7b] amin'ny alalan[22a]'ny fanajana[10c] izany[11c] lalana izany[11c].**
3. **Fantatro[7b] fa[27a] Andriamanitra dia hitahy[16c] anao[20a] noho[22a]** *ny ezaka ataonao*.
   a. ny ezaka ataonao
   b. ny finoanao[7b] hibebaka
   c. ny herim–ponao[12a]
4. **Ny fanajanao[10b] ireo[11a] fanoloran–tena ireo[11a] dia[3f] hitondra** *fahatokian–tena* **ho anao.**
   a. fahatokian–tena
   b. fitahiana
   c. hery

to bless	mitahy	blessing	fitahiana
confidence	fahatokian–tena	faith	finoana
family	fianakaviana	guidance	fitarihana

health	fahasalamana	inspiration	aingam–panahy
to overcome	mandresy	peace	fiadanana
to promise	mampanantena	to receive	mandray
strength	hery	to strengthen	mampahery
testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **What can we do to help you in** *preparing for baptism*?
   a. preparing for baptism
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. coming to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Inona[5c] no azonay[17a] atao[17b] mba hanampiana[18b] anao[20a] amin'ny** *fiomanana[10b] ho an'ny batisa*?
   a. fiomanana[10b] ho an'ny batisa
   b. famakiana[10b] ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. fandehanana[10b] any am–piangonana
2. **Inona[5c] no azonay[17a] atao[17b] mba hanampiana[18b] anao?**

to call	miantso	to come by	mandalo
to feel	mahatsapa	help	fanampiana
to know	mahafantatra	to obey	mankato
to pray	mivavaka	to see	mahita
to trust	matoky		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing*.
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions there might be
   c. follow up with you
2. **What is a good time we could come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Te–handalo[14a] izahay mba** *hahitana[18b] hoe manao ahoana[5c] ianao*.
   a. hahitana[18b] hoe manao ahoana[3] ianao
   b. hamaliana[18b] izay fanontaniana mety misy
   c. hanaovana[18b] fanaraha–maso miaraka aminao[21b]
2. **Inona[5c] no fotoana tsara ahafahanay[18b] mandalo?**
3. **Handalo[16c] izahay rahampitso mba hahitana[18b] hoe nanao[16c] ahoana ianao.**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to call	miantso
to come by	mandalo	commitment	fanoloran–tena
to discuss	miresaka	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
time	fotoana	what	inona
when (future)	rahoviana		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Nivavaka[16c] momba** *ny mpaminany Joseph Smith* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. ny mpaminany Joseph Smith
   b. ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
2. **Nanomboka[16c] namaky[16c] ny Bokin'i Môrmôna ve[5b] ianao?**
3. **Inona[5c] no novakianao[17c] tao[24c] amin'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to begin	manomboka
commitment	fanoloran–tena	to keep	mitandrina
to live	miaina	to pray	mivavaka
to read	mamaky		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Arahabaina[17c]!**
2. **Tena tsara[25a] fa afaka nanao izany[11c] zavatra be dia be izany[11c] ianao.**
3. **Mahafinaritra izany[20c]!**

congratulations	arahabaina	excellent	tena tsara
great (very good)	tena tsara	wonderful	mahafinaritra

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Inona[5c] no zavatra tsapanao[17a] rehefa** *nivavaka* **ianao?**
   a. nivavaka[16c]
   b. nandalina[16c] ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. niangona[16c]
2. **Zarao[15b] amiko[21a] ny zavatra niainanao[17c] tamin'ny alalan[22a]'ny** *vavaka*.
   a. vavaka
   b. fifadian–kanina
   c. fandoavana[10c] ny fahafolonkarena
   d. ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena

commandment	didy	commitment	fanoloran–tena
disappointed	diso fanantenana	to experience (to live)	miaina
to feel	mahatsapa	to hope	manantena
to keep	mitandrina	to miss (to not go)	tsy mandeha
opportunity	fahafahana	sad	malahelo
to understand	mahatakatra		

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**

2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. pray to Heavenly Father
   c. attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so** *you receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. you receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. you find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. you receive answers to your questions

1. **Malahelo izahay noho ny fandrenesana[10c] fa nandalo fotoan–tsarotra[12a] ianao.**

2. **Mampalahelo[19b] izany fa tsy afaka** *namaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna* **ianao.**
   a. namaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. nivavaka tamin'ny Ray any an–danitra
   c. niangona

3. **Tianay[14d] ianao hanao[16c] izany mba** *hahazoanao[18b] ny fitahiana avy amin'ny filazantsara***.**
   a. hahazoanao[18b] ny fitahiana avy amin'ny filazantsara
   b. hahafantaranao[18b] ny haben'ny fitiavan'ny Tompo anao
   c. hahazoanao[18b] ny valin'ireo fanontanianao

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. reading the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Inona[5c] no nisakana anao[20a] tsy** *hivavaka***?**
   a. hivavaka
   b. hiangona
   c. hamaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna

2. **Inona[5c] no nahasarotra[19b] izany ho anao?**

3. **Nahoana[5d] ianao no tsy afaka** *nivavaka***?**
   a. nivavaka
   b. namaky ireo[11a] andinin–tsoratra masina ireo[11a]
   c. niangona

to begin	manomboka	commitment	fanoloran–tena
difficult	sarotra	doubt	ahiahy
to feel	mahatsapa	to keep	mitandrina
problem	olana	question	fanontaniana
to stop	mijanona		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. reading a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Angamba tokony** *hivavaka[16c] alohan'ny hamakianao[18a]* **ianao.**
   a. hivavaka[16c] alohan'ny hamakianao[18a]
   b. hamaky[16c] toko iray[26a] isan'andro[23g]
   c. hivavaka[16c] mba hahazo hery hialana[18a] amin'ny fifohana sigara

2. **Hanolo–tena indray ve[5b] ianao mba** *hangataka valim–bavaka***?**
   a. hangataka valim–bavaka
   b. hamaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. hanaja ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God*?
   a. pray and ask God
   b. search for an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Hanandrana ny** *hivavaka*[8e] *sy hanontany an'Andriamanitra* **indray ve**[5b] **ianao?**
   a. hivavaka[8e] sy hanontany an'Andriamanitra
   b. hitady[8e] valim-bavaka
   c. hijanona[8e] tsy hifoka sigara

to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
commitment	fanoloran–tena	faith	finoana
to recommit	manolo-tena indray	strength	hery
suggestion	torohevitra		

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**

2. **The Lord promises to help us when we** *ask Him*.
   a. ask Him
   b. do our part
   c. work hard

3. **We know that the Lord will** *give you strength*.
   a. give you strength
   b. give you peace
   c. help you

4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Ahoana**[5c] **no ahafahanay**[18a] **manampy anao?**

2. **Mampanantena ny hanampy**[8e] **antsika**[20a] **Andriamanitra rehefa** *mangataka Aminy*[21a] **isika.**
   a. mangataka Aminy[21a]
   b. manao ny anjarantsika
   c. miasa mafy[9f]

3. **Fantatray**[7b] **fa ny Tompo dia** *hanome hery anao*.
   a. hanome hery anao
   b. hanome fiadanana anao
   c. hanampy anao

4. **Fantatray**[7b] **fa vitanao**[17a] **izany.**

to bless	mitahy	to call	miantso
to come by	mandalo	faith	finoana
to feel	mahatsapa	help	fanampiana
to know	mahafantatra	to obey	mankato
peace	fiadanana	to pray	mivavaka
to promise	mampanantena	to receive	mandray
Spirit	Fanahy	strength	hery
to strengthen	mampahery	testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona
to trust	matoky		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Hafiriana[26h] ianao no nipetraka teto[24c]?**
2. **Avy aiza[5d] ianao?**
3. **Avy aiza[5d] ny fiavianao?**
4. **Taiza[5d] no nahalehibe[19b] anao?**

big	lehibe	city	tanan–dehibe
countryside	ambanivohitra	from	avy any
here	eto	hometown	tanana niaviana
to live (to reside)	mipetraka	small	kely
there	any	town	tanana

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in....**

1. **Izaho[4a] dia avy any….**
2. **Izaho[4a] dia lehibe tany….**
3. **Izaho[4a] dia teraka tany….**
4. **Ny fianakaviako[7b] dia mipetraka any....**

big	lehibe	born	teraka
city	tanan–dehibe	countryside	ambanivohitra
from	avy any	to grow up	mihalehibe
hometown	tanana niaviana	to live (to reside)	mipetraka
raised (grew up)	anabeazana	small	kely
town	tanana		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have?**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Firy[26a] ny** *rahalahinao*[7b]**?**
   a. rahalahinao[7b]
   b. zanakao[7b]
   c. zafikelinao[7b, 12c]
2. **Firy[26a] mianaka ianareo?**

brother (of a boy)	rahalahy	brother (of a girl)	anadahy
daughter	zanakavavy	family	fianakaviana
father	ray	husband	vady
married / to get married	manambady	mother	reny
sister (of a boy)	anabavy	sister (of a girl)	rahavavy
son	zanakalahy	spouse	vady
wife	vady		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **There are... of us.**
3. **I have... brothers and... sisters. (male speaker)**
4. **I have... brothers and... sisters. (female speaker)**

1. **Izaho dia[3f] avy amina[22a] fianakaviana lehibe[9a].**
2. **... mianaka izahay.**
3. **Izaho dia manana rahalahy… sy anabavy….**
4. **Izaho dia manana anadahy… sy rahavavy….**

brother (of a boy)	rahalahy	brother (of a girl)	anadahy
brother–in–law	zaodahy	child	zanaka
children	zanaka	daughter	zanakavavy
family	fianakaviana	father	ray
mother	reny	nephew	zanakalahin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo
niece	zanakavavin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo	older	zoky
sister (of a boy)	anabavy	sister (of a girl)	rahavavy
sister–in–law	zaobavy	small	kely
son	zanakalahy	younger	zandry

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Hafiriana[26h] no niasanao[18a] tany[24c]?**
2. **Mianatra inona[5c] ianao?**
3. **Aiza[5d] ianao no mianatra?**
4. **Aiza[5d] ianao no miasa?**

company	orinasa	full–time	amin'ny fotoana feno
to like	tia	major	taranja fototra
part–time	an–tselika	school	sekoly
student	mpianatra	to study (to learn)	mianatra
university	oniversite	to work	miasa

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I want to** *work*.
   a. work
   b. go back to school
   c. serve in the military

2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*.
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked full time

3. **Before my mission, I studied....**

1. **Aorian[22a]'ny asa fitoriako[7b] dia te–** *hiasa* **aho.**
   a. hiasa
   b. hiverina hianatra
   c. hanao miaramila

2. **Talohan[22a]'ny nahatongavako[18a, 7b] hanao asa fitoriana dia** *niara–nipetraka tamin'ny[21b] ray aman–dreniko* **aho.**
   a. niara–nipetraka tamin'ny[21b] ray aman–dreniko
   b. nianatra
   c. nanao asa tamin'ny fotoana feno

3. **Talohan[22a]'ny nanaovako asa fitoriana, dia nianatra… aho.**

to attend	manatrika	to become	lasa
before (past tense)	taloha	to come	tonga
company	orinasa	full–time	amin'ny fotoana feno
mission (preaching)	asa fitoriana	missionary	misiônera
part–time	an–tselika	student	mpianatra
to study (to learn)	mianatra	university	oniversite
to work	miasa		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**

2. **What do you do in your free time?**

3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Inona[5c] no fialam–bolinao?**

2. **Inona[5c] no zavatra ataonao[17b] amin'ny fotoana tsy iasanao[18b]?**

3. **Inona[5c] no zavatra tianao[14d] atao[17b]?**

to enjoy (to like)	tia	favorite	tiana indrindra
free time	fotoana tsy iasana	hobby	fialam–boly
interested	liana	to like	tia
to play	milalao		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling

2. **I like** *basketball*.
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. soccer

1. **Izaho koa dia tia[14b]** *milasy*.
   a. milasy
   b. manao hazakazaka[16b]
   c. mandeha any amin'ny tany hafa

2. **Izaho dia tia** *baskety*.
   a. baskety
   b. kilalao amin'ny solosaina
   c. baolina kitra

3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music***.**
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read a book

3. **Amin'ny fotoana tsy hiasako[18b] dia tia** *mihaino hira* **aho.**
   a. mihaino hira
   b. manao fanatanjahantena
   c. mamaky boky

basketball	baskety	camping	milasy
computer games	kilalao amin'ny solosaina	to enjoy (to like)	tia
football	football amerikana	free time	fotoana tsy iasana
to like	tia	to play (an instrument)	mitendry
soccer	baolina kitra	to travel	manao voyage

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the....**
2. **It's across the street from the....**

1. **Eo akaikin[22a]'ny… izany.**
2. **Eo ampitan[22a]'ny arabe avy eo amin'ny… izany.**

across	ampita	address	adiresy
at	any	to be located (seen)	hita
behind	ao ambadika	between	eo anelanelan'ny
building	tranobe	close	akaiky
downstairs	any ambany	east	atsinanana
far	lavitra	from	avy any
in front of	eo anoloana	inside	anaty
kilometer	kilaometatra	left	ankavia
mile	maily	next to the	eo akaikin'ny
north	avaratra	on top	an–tampony
right (direction)	ankavanana	side	ila
south	atsimo	store	magazay
street	lalana	very bottom	farany ambany
west	andrefana		

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next road,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Get on the road to the freeway.**
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop
6. **Get on a** *bus***.**
   a. bus
   b. taxi
   c. train

1. **Mandehana[15d] mahitsy.**
2. **Aorian'ny[22a] lalana manaraka dia** *mivilia[15d] an-kavia***.**
   a. mivilia[15d] an-kavia
   b. mivilia[15d] an-kavanana
   c. mandehana[15d] mahitsy
3. **Mandehana[15d] ihany mandrapahatonga[22a] eo amin'** *ny fihaonan–dalana***.**
   a. ny fihaonan–dalana[12a]
   b. ny toerana fijanonan[10b]'ny fiara
   c. ny zoron–dalana[12a]
4. **Mandraisa[15d] ny lalana mankany amin'ny arabe.**
5. **Mialá[15d]** *eo amin'ny toerana fijanonan[10b] 'ny fiara***.**
   a. eo amin'ny toerana fijanonan'ny fiara
   b. eo amin'ny toerana fijanonana farany
   c. eo amin'ny toerana fijanonana manaraka
6. **Mandraisa[15d]** *taksibe***.**
   a. taksibe
   b. taksy
   c. fiarandalamby

after (following the)	aorian'ny	back (behind)	ambadika
downstairs	any ambany	to drive	mitondra fiara
left	ankavia	next	manaraka
over	ambony	to pass	mandalo
right (direction)	ankavanana	straight ahead	mahitsy
street	lalana	to take	maka
to turn	mivily	to turn left	miankavia
to turn right	miankavanana	under	ambany
upstairs	any ambony	to walk	mandeha tongotra

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes

1. *Tsy lavitra* **avy eto[24b] izany.**
   a. Tsy lavitra
   b. Eo[24e] amin'ny folo minitra[23c] eo[24e]

close	akaiky	distance	halavirana
far	lavitra	kilometer	kilaometatra
meter	metatra	mile	maily

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To go there, it takes about** *an hour*.
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes*.
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take about....**

1. *Adiny iray*[23b] **ny lalana mankany.**
   a. Adiny iray
   b. Dimy minitra
   c. Antsasakadiny

2. **Raha mandeha fiara dia** *minitra vitsivitsy fotsiny* **ny lalana.**
   a. minitra vitsivitsy fotsiny
   b. roapolo minitra
   c. Adiny iray

3. **Raha mandeha an–tongotra dia eo amin'ny… ny lalana.**

to drive	mitondra fiara	to get there (to arrive)	tonga any
go there	mankany	hour	ora
minute	minitra	to take (to last)	maharitra
to walk	mandeha tongotra		

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share with us what concerns you?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Te-hilaza aminay[21a] izay[13b] mampiahiahy[19b] anao ve[5b] ianao?**
2. **Inona[5c] no zavatra tena manahirana anao[20a]?**
3. **Inona[5c] no loharanon'ny ahiahinao[7b]?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	concern	ahiahy
experience (things lived)	zavatra niainana	to feel	mahatsapa
to find out (to know)	mahafantatra	question	fanontaniana
reason	antony	to resolve	mamaha olana
to share	mizara	source	loharano
unclear	tsy mazava	to understand	mahatakatra

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **Because of that, you feel that.... Is that right?**

1. **Azoko[17a] tsara ve[5b] ny tianao[14d] ho lazaina[17c]?**
2. **Raha azoko[17a] tsara, dia mahatsapa ianao fa….**
3. **Noho izany dia mahatsapa ianao fa…. Marina ve[5b] izany?**

feeling	fahatsapana	joy	fifaliana
to know	mahafantatra	to listen	mihaino
peace	fiadanana	to pray	mivavaka
to understand	mahatakatra		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have also felt that way before.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We really believe that too.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Efa nahatsapa izany koa aho taloha.**
2. **Misaotra anao[20a] noho ny fizaranao[7b] ny hevitrao[7b].**
3. **Mankasitraka ny fahatsoram–ponao[12a] izahay.**
4. **Tena mino an'izany[11d, 20a] koa izahay.**
5. **Azonay[17a] tanteraka izany.**

to appreciate	mankasitraka	blessing	fitahiana
to call	miantso	to come by	mandalo
to encourage	mamporisika	experience (things lived)	zavatra niainana
happiness	fahasambarana	help	fanampiana
to listen	mihaino	to offer	manolotra
to rely on	miantehitra	strength	hery
strengthening	fankaherezana	to support	manohana

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. a scripture
   b. an experience
   c. an example
   d. a story

1. **Afaka mizara** *soratra masina* **izay[13b] nanampy[16c] ahy[20a] ve[5b] aho?**
   a. soratra masina
   b. zavatra niainana[17c] iray
   c. ohatra iray
   d. tantara iray

aloud	mafy	to apply	mampihatra
to baptize	manao batisa	to become	lasa
to believe	mino	blessed (happy)	sambatra
blessing	fitahiana	book	boky
challenge	fanamby	to challenge (to invite)	manome fanasana
to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
chapter	toko	to command	mandidy
commandment	didy	commitment	fanoloran–tena
confused	misafotofoto	consequence	vokatra
to decide	manapa–kevitra	to describe	mamaritra
desire	faniriana	dream	nofy
to encourage	mamporisika	example	ohatra
to experience (to live)	miaina	to explain	manazava
faith	finoana	to find (to see)	mahita
to follow	manaraka	to forgive	mamela heloka
to give	manome	God	Andriamanitra
gospel	filazantsara	guidance	fitarihana
to guide	mitantana	happiness	fahasambarana
helpful	manampy	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	interesting	mahaliana
invitation	fanasana	to invite	manasa
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to keep	mitandrina
to know	mahafantatra	life	fiainana
to look at	mijery	to mean	midika
meaning	dikany	page	pejy
passage	andalan–tsoratra	people	olona
plan	drafitra	to pray	mivavaka
principle	fitsipika	progress	fivoarana
promise	fampanantenana	to promise	mampanantena
prophet	mpaminany	to quit	mijanona
to recognize	mamantatra	to repent	mibebaka
to return	miverina	revelation	fanambarana
righteous	marina	role	anjara
sad	malahelo	scripture	soratra masina
section	fizarana	to see	mahita
to share	mizara	to show	mampiseho
strength	hery	success	fahombiazana

to support	manohana	to teach	mampianatra
to think	mieritreritra	thought	eritreritra
to try	manandrana	to understand	mahatakatra
verse	andininy	visit	famangiana
willing	vonona	word	teny

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Hivavaka amin'Andriamanitra[121a] momba ny fahamarinan'** *ny Bokin'i Môrmôna* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. i Joseph Smith
   c. ny hafatray[7b]
2. **Hanolo–tena indray ve[5b] ianao mba** *hangataka valim–bavaka***?**
   a. hangataka valim–bavaka
   b. hamaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. hanaja ny Tenin'ny Fahendrena

to challenge (to invite)	manome fanasana	to commit (to something)	manolo–tena
commitment	fanoloran–tena	to encourage	mamporisika
invitation	fanasana	to invite	manasa
to keep	mitandrina	to quit	mijanona
to start	manomboka	to support	manohana
visit	famangiana	willing	vonona

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Fantatro[7b] fa afaka mandray fanapahan–kevitra[12a] tsara ianao.**
2. **Matoky izahay fa handray fanapahan–kevitra[12a] tsara ianao.**
3. **Fantatray[7b] fa afaka** *mahazo valim–bavaka* **ianao.**
   a. mahazo valim–bavaka
   b. mahazo hery mba hanaovana[18a] an'izany
   c. handray fanapahan–kevitra[12a] tsara

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**

1. **Manao ahoana.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Brother....**
2. **This is Sister....**

1. **Ity[11d] dia Rahalahy….**
2. **Ity[11d] dia Rahavavy….**

Elder	Elder	Sister	Rahavavy

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Afaka miresaka amin–dRahavavy Smith[21a] ve[5b] aho?**
2. **Manana fotoana malalaka ve[5b] Rahavavy Brown?**
3. **Afaka miresaka amin'ny Rahalahy Jones ve[5b] aho azafady?**

at home	ao an–trano	available (to speak)	afaka miresaka
bishop	eveka	Brother	Rahalahy
Elder	Elder	Mr.	Ramose
Mrs.	Ramatoa	Ms.	Ramatoakely
president	filoha	Sister	Rahavavy
to speak	miteny		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Amin'ny firy[23a] izy matetika no tonga ato[24b] an–trano?**
2. **Rahoviana[5d] aho no afaka miresaka aminy[21a]?**
3. **Rahoviana[5d] no fotoana tsara hiantsoana[18b] indray?**

at home	ao an–trano	available (to meet)	afaka mihaona
best	tsara indrindra	to call	miantso
to speak	miresaka	time	fotoana
what	inona	when (future)	rahoviana

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**

1. **Afaka mamela hafatra ho azy ve[5b] aho?**

2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

2. **Afaka mandray hafatra ho ahy ve[5b] ianao?**

to leave a message	mamela hafatra	message	hafatra

Leave a Message

1. **Invite him to call the missionaries.**

1. **Mba[15a] asaivo[15b] miantso ny misiônera izy.**

2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled*?
   a. the meeting was canceled
   b. we are meeting tomorrow
   c. we called

2. **Afaka lazainao[17c] aminy[21a] ve[5b] fa** *nofoanana[17c] ilay fivoriana*?
   a. nofoanana[17c] ilay fivoriana
   b. mihaona izahay rahampitso
   c. niantso izahay

afternoon	tolakandro	appointment	fotoana
to call	miantso	to cancel	manafoana
church	fiangonana	late	tara
to meet	mihaona	to meet (have a meeting)	mivory
meeting	fivoriana	message	hafatra
missionary	misiônera	morning	maraina
next week	herinandro ambony	today	androany
tomorrow	rahampitso	tonight	rahalina

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**

1. **Veloma.**

2. **Thank you.**

2. **Misaotra.**

3. **Have a good day.**

3. **Mazotoa[15g].**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Azafady fa diso nomerao[9d] aho.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Mba[15a] avereno[15b] izany azafady.**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**

2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **Afaka mizara hafatra miaraka amin'ny fianakavianao[7b] ve[5b] izahay?**

2. **Mety ve[5b] raha** *handalo indray* **izahay?**
   a. handalo indray
   b. hiantso anao
   c. handeha any[24b] an–tranonao

family	fianakaviana	to invite	manasa
opportunity	fahafahana	truth	fahamarinana
to visit	mamangy		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. twice a week
   b. every other day
   c. on a regular basis

1. **Te–hihaona[14a] aminao[21a]** *indroa[26d] isan–kerinandro[23g]* **izahay.**
   a. indroa[26d] isan–kerinandro[23g]
   b. isaky[23g] ny roa andro
   c. amin'ny fotoana tsy miovaova[16b]

to accept	manaiky	afternoon	tolakandro
day	andro	evening	hariva
every other day	isaky ny roa andro	to expect	manantena
family	fianakaviana	to meet	mihaona
morning	maraina	once a week	indray mandeha isan–keri-nandro
someday	indray andro any	time	fotoana
twice a week	in–droa isan–kerinandro	week	herinandro

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for me.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons

2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday

3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. an hour later
   b. earlier

4. **We already have an appointment at that hour.**

1. **Ny tena tsara[25a] ho ahy dia[3f] ny** *hariva*.
   a. hariva
   b. faran'ny herinandro
   c. tolakandro

2. **Tsaratsara kokoa[25a]** *rahampitso*.
   a. rahampitso
   b. amin'ny Alarobia
   c. amin'ny Asabotsy

3. **Afaka tonga** *adiny iray aoriana* **ve[5b] izahay?**
   a. adiny iray aoriana
   b. alohaloha[9c]

4. **Efa manana fotoana izahay amin'izany[11c] ora izany[11c].**

afternoon	tolakandro	appointment	fotoana
best	tsara indrindra	busy	sahirana
church	fiangonana	to conflict with	mifanindry amin'ny
date	daty	day	andro
evening	hariva	home	tokantrano
hour	ora	morning	maraina
noon	atoandro	office	birao
time	fotoana	what	inona
when (future)	rahoviana		

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Afaka omenao[17c] anay[20a] ve[5b] ny adiresinao[7b] sy ny nomeraon'ny telefaoninao?**
2. **Inona[5c] ny adiresinao?**
3. **Afaka soratanao[17c] ho anay ve[5b] ny adiresinao?**

address	adiresy	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	directions	torolalana
to give	manome	telephone number	nomeraon'ny telefaonina
to write	manoratra		

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Hiantso anao iray andro mialoha izahay mba hanamafisana[18a] ny fotoana.**
2. **Dia hihaona aminao[21a] izany izahay amin'ny… amin'ny….**

to adjust	manitsy	appointment	fotoana
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to call	miantso	to come by	mandalo
to confirm	manamafy	day	andro
hour	ora	lesson	lesona
to postpone	manemotra fotoana	to teach	mampianatra
time	fotoana	what	inona
when (future)	rahoviana		

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Mitady** *kiraro* **aho.**
   a. kiraro
   b. pataloha
   c. ba–kiraro

to buy	mividy	to exchange	manakalo
for sale	amidy	to look for	mitady
purchase	entana vidiana	to purchase	mividy

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **Azafady Tompoko, aiza[5d] no mety hahitako[18b]** *kiraro*?
   a. kiraro
   b. ba–kiraro
   c. lobaka

2. **Aiza[5d] no mety hahitako[18b]** *karavato*?
   a. karavato
   b. fehikibo
   c. poketra

aisle	lalankely	department	sampan-draharaha
to find (to see)	mahita	store	magazay
what	inona	where	aiza

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have this** *in blue*?
   a. in blue
   b. in grey
   c. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ham
   b. ground beef
   c. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **Manana** *mangamanga* **amin'ity[11d] ve[5b] ianareo?**
   a. mangamanga[9C]
   b. mivolombatolalaka[16b]/volon-davenona[12a]
   c. lehibe kokoa[25a]

2. **Anaovy[15f]** *henan-kisoa*[12b] **antsasa–kilao[26e] azafady.**
   a. henan-kisoa[12b]
   b. toton–kena[12a]
   c. foromazy/frômazy

3. **Anaovy[15f]** *fehikibo hoditra* **aho azafady.**
   a. fehikibo hoditra
   b. palitao matevina
   c. zipo antonontonony

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

4. **Anaovy[15f] amin'ireto[11a] ba–kiraro** *mainty* **ireto[11a] aho azafady.**
   a. mainty
   b. fotsy
   c. manga

big	lehibe	cheap	mora
expensive	lafo	extra large	faran'izay lehibe
large	lehibe	long	lava
medium	antonony	short	fohy
small	kely	thick	matevina
thin	manify	tight	tery

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**
3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. milk
   b. water
   c. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. milk
   b. bread
   c. eggs

1. **Ohatrinona ny fitambaran'izany?**
2. **Ohatrinona ny vidin'izany?**
3. **Ohatrinona ny** *ronono* **iray[26a] litatra?**
   a. ronono
   b. rano
   c. ranom–boankazo
4. **Ohatrinona ny vidin'ny** *ronono*?
   a. ronono
   b. mofo
   c. atody

gallon	galôna	gram	grama
half kilo	antsasa-kilao	kilo	kilao
liter	litatra	price	vidiny
total	totaly		

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for this** *with a check*?
   a. with a check
   b. with a credit card

1. **Afaka mandoa an'ity** *amin'ny[22a] taratasim–bola* **ve[5b] aho?**
   a. amin'ny[22a] taratasim–bola
   b. amin'ny[22a] kara–pitrosana

card	karatra	cash	vola
to charge (credit)	manao trosa	check	taratasim–bola
dollar	dolara	to spend	mandany vola

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **How are you doing?**
3. **How are you?**

1. **Manao ahoana.**
2. **Fahasalamanao?**
3. **Manao ahoana ianao?**

Brother	Rahalahy	Elder	Elder
good afternoon	manahoana	good evening	manahoana
good morning	manahoana	hello	manahoana
hi	manahoana	Miss	Ramatoakely
Mr.	Ramose	Mrs.	Ramatoa
Sister	Rahavavy		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder..., and he is Elder..., my companion.**
2. **I'm Sister..., and she is Sister..., my companion.**
3. **My name is....**
4. **He is Elder..., my companion.**
5. **She is Sister..., my companion.**

1. **Izaho dia[3f] Elder…, ary izy no[8c] Elder…, mpiara–mitory amiko.**
2. **Izaho dia[3f] Soeur…, ary izy no[8c] Soeur..., mpiara–mitory amiko.**
3. **Ny[8b] anarako[7b] dia….**
4. **Izy no Elder..., mpiara–mitory amiko.**
5. **Izy no Soeur…, mpiara–mitory amiko.**

Brother	Rahalahy	companion	mpiara–mitory
Elder	Elder	Miss	Ramatoakely
Mr.	Ramose	Mrs.	Ramatoa
Sister	Rahavavy		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **from the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives

1. **Izahay dia[3f]** *misiônera* **avy amin'ny[22a] Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany.**
   a. misiônera
   b. mpikambana[10d]
   c. solontena[12b]

2. **We are** *representatives of* **the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. representatives of
   b. missionaries of
   c. servants of

2. **Izahay dia[3f]** *solontenan'i* **Jesoa Kristy[7c] Tompo.**
   a. solontenan'i
   b. misiôneran'i
   c. mpanompon[10d]'i

Elder	Elder	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
Lord	Tompo	to represent	misolo tena
representative	solontena	servant	mpanompo
Sister	Rahavavy	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Afaka manontany ny anaranao[7b] ve[5b] aho?**
2. **Iza[5c] no anaranao[7b]?**

Brother	Rahalahy	Elder	Elder
her name	anarany	his name	anarany
to know someone	mahafantatra olona	Miss	Ramatoakely
Mr.	Ramose	Mrs.	Ramatoa
name	anarana	Sister	Rahavavy
what	inona	your	anao

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**

1. **Faly mahafantatra.**

to get to know	mahafantatra	happy	faly
honor (glory)	voninahitra	to know someone	mahafantatra olona
to meet	mihaona		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in our discussion

1. **Manana** *namana* **izay[13b] mety ho[9c] liana amin'ny hafatray[7b] ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. namana
   b. olom–pantatra[12a]
   c. mpifanolobodirindrina[10d, 12a]
   d. olona ao amin'ny[22a] fianakaviana

2. **Mahafantatra olona izay[13b] te–** *hihaino[14a] ny hafatray[7b]* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. hihaino[14a] ny hafatray[7b]
   b. handray[14a] ny tahadikan'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. handray[14a] horonan–tsary[12a] mikasika ny Fiangonana

3. **Afaka miresaka amin'** *ny namanao[7b]* **momba ny hafatray[7b] ve[5b] izahay?**
   a. ny namanao
   b. ny fianakavianao
   c. ny vadinao

4. **Iza koa no[5c] afaka asaintsika[17c]** *ho any[24c] am–piangonana***?**
   a. ho any[24c] am–piangonana
   b. hihaino ny hafatray[7b]
   c. handray anjara amin'ny famelabelarana[16b] ataontsika[17b]

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
circle of friends	vondrona mpinamana	family	fianakaviana
friend	namana	interested	liana
to know someone	mahafantatra olona	to learn	mianatra
to meet	mihaona	member	mpikambana
message	hafatra	neighbor	mpifanolobodirindrina
relative	havana		

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. learning about the Gospel
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
   c. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Manao ahoana ny fahazotoan[10b]'ny fianakavianao[7b]** *hianatra momba ny filazantsara***?**
   a. hianatra momba ny filazantsara
   b. hamaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. hihaona amin'ny misiônera

2. **Hanao[16c] ahoana ny fihetsik[10a]'i Bob raha asaina[17c]** *ho any am–piangonana* **izy?**
   a. ho any am–piangonana
   b. handray ireo leson'ny filazantsara
   c. hianatra momba ny Bokin'i Môrmôna

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
family	fianakaviana	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
friend	namana	to learn	mianatra
neighbor	mpifanolobodirindrina	relative	havana
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany		

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. meet with the missionaries
   c. learn about the gospel

1. **Hanasa[16c]** *ny mpifanolobodirindrina aminao* **ve[5b] ianao mba hihaino[16c] ny hafatray?**
   a. ny mpifanolobodirindrina[12a] aminao
   b. ny olona ao amin'ny fianakavianao
   c. ny namanao

2. **Hanasa[16c] ny namanao[7b] ve[5b] ianao mba** *hihaino ny hafatray***?**
   a. hihaino ny hafatray
   b. hihaona amin'ny misiônera
   c. hianatra momba ny filazantsara

anyone (people)	olona	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	to hear	mandre
to know someone	mahafantatra olona	to learn	mianatra
message	hafatra	referral	anarana azo tamin'olona

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help... accept the gospel?**

1. **Hivavaka[16c] ve[5b] ianao mba hahalalana[18a] ny fomba hanampiana[18a] an'i[20a]… hanaiky ny filazantsara?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
family	fianakaviana	friend	namana
to hear	mandre	interested	liana
to learn	mianatra	neighbor	mpifanolobodirindrina
prayer	vavaka	to prepare	miomana
to prepare (something)	manomana	referral	anarana azo tamin'olona
sincere	an-kitsimpo	willing	vonona

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share your testimony
   b. share a spiritual experience
   c. invite them to your home
   d. invite them over for Family Home Evening
   e. do something kind for them
   f. invite them to church

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they listen to your testimony***.**
   a. they listen to your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

1. **Ahoana[5c] no fomba hanampianao[18b] azy ireo[20a] hahatsapa ny Fanahy?**

2. **Mba hanampiana[18b] azy ireo[20a] hahatsapa ny Fanahy dia afaka** *mizara ny fijoroanao ho vavolombelona* **ianao.**
   a. mizara ny fijoroanao ho vavolombelona
   b. mizara zavatra niainana[17c] ara–panahy
   c. manasa azy ireo[20a] ho any[24c] an-tranonao
   d. manasa azy ireo[20a] ho any[24c] amin'ny takarivan'ny mpianakavy
   e. manao zavatra mahafinaritra ho azy ireo
   f. manasa azy ireo[20a] hiangona[16a]

3. **Afaka mahatsapa ny Fanahy izy ireo rehefa** *mihaino ny fijoroanao[7b] ho vavolombelona izy ireo***.**
   a. mihaino ny fijoroanao[7b] ho vavolombelona izy ireo
   b. mizara zavatra niainanao[17c] ara–panahy iray[8d] ianao
   c. mamaky ny soratra masina izy ireo
   d. mijery horonan–tsary[12a] momba ny Fiangonana izy ireo

blessing	fitahiana	example	ohatra
to feel	mahatsapa	feeling	fahatsapana
gospel	filazantsara	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
to live	miaina	media	fampitam–baovao
music	mozika	to pray	mivavaka
to serve	manompo	service	asa fanompoana
testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona	through	amin'ny alalan'ny

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you** *talk with your family***?**
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the gospel
   d. invite your friends

2. **How can we help you?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you***.**
   a. guide you
   b. bless your efforts
   c. inspire you
   d. help you

1. **Ahoana[5c] no fomba ahafahanay[18a] manampy anao[20a] mba** *hiresahanao[18b] amin'ny fianakavianao***?**
   a. hiresahanao[18b] amin'ny fianakavianao
   b. hanomananao[18b] ny namanao
   c. hizaranao[18b] ny filazantsara
   d. hanasanao[18b] ny namanao

2. **Ahoana[5c] no ahafahanay[18a] manampy anao?**

3. **Matoky izahay fa ho[17g] fantatrao[17a]** *izay tokony holazaina[17c]***.**
   a. izay tokony holazaina[17c]
   b. ny fomba hanatonana[18b] azy ireo
   c. ny fomba hanasana[18b] azy ireo

4. **Fantatray[17a] fa tena sarotra[25a] aminao[21a] izany.**

5. **Fantatray[17a] fa ny Tompo dia** *hitantana anao***.**
   a. hitantana anao
   b. hitahy ny ezaka ataonao[17b]
   c. hanome aingam–panahy[12a] anao[20a]
   d. hanampy anao

to bless	mitahy	to call	miantso
confidence	fahatokian–tena	help	fanampiana
strength	hery	support	fanohanana
to support	manohana		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. tomorrow
   b. this week
   c. on Thursday

2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**

3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***.**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened

4. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

1. **Afaka handalo** *rahampitso* **ve[5b] izahay mba hahalalana[18b] hoe nanao[16c] ahoana ny fandehany[7b, 10a]?**
   a. rahampitso
   b. amin'ity herinandro ity
   c. amin'ny Alakamisy

2. **Hantsoinay[17c, 17g] ianao mba hahalalana[18b] hoe nanao ahoana ny fandehany[7b, 10a].**

3. **Handalo[16c] izahay rahampitso mba hahalalana[18b] hoe** *nanao ahoana ianao***.**
   a. nanao ahoana ianao
   b. nanao ahoana ny fandehany[7b, 10a]
   c. inona no zava–niseho[12b]

4. **Rahoviana[5d] no mampalalaka[19b] anao** *amin'ity[11a] herinandro ity[11a]***?**
   a. amin'ity[11a] herinandro ity[11a]
   b. amin'ny herinandro ambony[23g]
   c. rahampitso

afternoon	tolakandro	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	to call	miantso
to come	tonga	day	andro
to discuss	miresaka	evening	hariva
to find out (to know)	mahafantatra	morning	maraina
night	alina	progress	fivoarana
to return	miverina	to see	mahita
time	fotoana	today	androany
tomorrow	rahampitso		

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear beloved Heavenly Father,**
2. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Ry Ray malala any[24a] an–danitra,**
2. **Ry Ray any[24a] an–danitra,**
3. **Ry Rainay[7b] any[24a] an–danitra,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Feno fankasitrahana[9d] aho noho** *ny fianakaviako[7b]*.
   a. ny fianakaviako[7b]
   b. ny mpiara–mitory amiko
   c. ny antsoko[7b] amin'ny maha–misiônera ahy
2. **Misaotra anao[20a] izahay noho** *ny Zanakao[7b] Jesoa Kristy*.
   a. ny Zanakao[7b] Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny fitiavanao[7b]
   c. ny faharetanao[7b]

to give	manome	grateful	feno fankasitrahana
to offer	manolotra	to thank	misaotra
thanks	fisaorana		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **Please bless** *my companion*.
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. work diligently
   b. learn Malagasy
   c. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. be obedient
   b. learn Malagasy
   c. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people here in this area

1. **Mba[15a] tahio[15b]** *ny mpiara–mitory amiko*.
   a. ny mpiara[10d]–mitory amiko[21b]
   b. ireo[8b] mpampianatra[10d] ahy[20a]
   c. Ny fianakaviako[7b]
2. **Mba[15a] ampio[15b] aho** *hiasa am–pahazotoana[9f]*.
   a. hiasa am–pahazotoana[9f]
   b. hianatra ny teny Malagasy
   c. hahay hankato
3. **Mba[15a] ampio[15b] izahay** *hahay hankato*.
   a. hahay hankato
   b. amin'ny fianarana teny Malagasy
   c. hiasa am–pahazotoana
4. **Mangataka Anao[20a] izahay mba hitahy** *ny mpaminany*.
   a. ny mpaminany
   b. ny mpiara–mitory aminay
   c. ny olona ato amin'ity faritra ity

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit***.**
   a. thy Spirit
   b. thy patience
   c. thy love

5. **Mangataka Anao[20a] izahay mba hanome[16c] anay** *ny Fanahinao*[7b]**.**
   a. ny Fanahinao[7b]
   b. ny faharetanao[7b]
   c. ny fitiavanao[7b]

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to bless	mitahy	guidance	fitarihana
health	fahasalamana	help	fanampiana
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	inspiration	aingam–panahy
patience	faharetana	peace	fiadanana
strength	hery		

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Amin'ny anaran'i[7c, 8b] Jesoa Kristy, amena.**
2. **Izany[11c] rehetra izany[11c] dia ataonay[17b] amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy, amena.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend	mamoritra	full name	anarana feno
hands	tanana	head	loha
to immerse	manitrika	knee	lohalika
nose	orona	oil	menaka
to perform	manatanteraka	to place	mametraka
to plug	manampina	to state	milaza
wrist	hatotanana		

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **..., amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] fahefan'ny Fisoronana Melkizedeka,**

authority	fahefana	commissioned	omena fahefana
hands	tanana	head	loha
Melchizedek Priesthood	Fisoronana Melkizedeka	power	hery
priesthood	fisoronana		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Manosotra anao[20a] amin'ity[11a] menaka voahasina[17d] ity[11a] aho.**
2. **Mandray anao[20a] ho mpikamban[10d]'ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany izahay.**
3. **Milaza aminao[21a] izahay hoe, raiso[15b] ny Fanahy Masina.**
4. **Mamehy[16a] sy manamafy[19b] ity[11a] fanosorana ity[11a] izahay.**

to anoint	manosotra	anointing	fanosorana
to baptize	manao batisa	blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano
comfort	fampiononana	to confirm	manamafy
to give	manome	to receive	mandray
to seal	mamehy	to set apart	manokana
sick	marary		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony*.
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

1. **Rehefa[27a] mivavaka ianao dia[27a]** *hanamafy ny fijoroanao ho vavolombelona* **ny Tompo.**
   a. hanamafy ny fijoroanao ho vavolombelona
   b. hanome valiny anao
   c. hampitombo[19b] ny finoanao

2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you*.
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He knows the things that are bothering you

3. **We bless you with** *wisdom*.
   a. wisdom
   b. good health
   c. patience

2. **Tian[14d]'ny Tompo ny hahafantaranao[18b] fa** *tiany[14c] ianao*.
   a. tiany ianao
   b. tsy maintsy manana faharetana ianao
   c. fantany ny zava–manahirana[12b] anao

3. **Mitsodrano anao[20a] izahay mba hanana** *fahendrena*.
   a. fahendrena
   b. fahasalamana tsara
   c. faharetana

comfort	fampiononana	faith	finoana
gift of the Holy Ghost	fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina	guidance	fitarihana
happiness	fahasambarana	health	fahasalamana
inspiration	aingam–panahy	knowledge	fahalalana
love	fitiavana	patience	faharetana
peace	fiadanana	revelation	fanambarana
strength	hery	testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona
understanding	fahatakarana		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, our Savior , amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal this blessing upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy Mpamonjy antsika[10d], amena.**
2. **Izany[11c] tsodrano izany[11c] dia[3f] ataonay[17b] amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy, amena.**
3. **Izany[11c] tsodrano izany[11c] dia fehezinay[17c] eo aminao[22a] amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy, amena.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for...?**
3. **What does Sister... need?**

1. **Ahoana[5c] no ahafahantsika[18b] manampy an'ingahy Brown[20b] mba** *hiangona tsy tapaka*?
   a. hiangona tsy tapaka
   b. hijanona tsy hifoka sigara
   c. hamaky ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
2. **Inona[5c] no afaka ataonay[17b] ho an'i…?**
3. **Inona[5c] no ilain[17c]–dRahavavy...?**

a convert	olona niova fo	appointment	fotoana
to ask (a question)	manontany	to attend	manatrika
baptism	batisa	to befriend	minamana
blessing	fitahiana	church	fiangonana
to come	tonga	commitment	fanoloran–tena
concern	ahiahy	confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana
daily	isan'andro	to discuss	miresaka
to explain	manazava	fast offering	fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina
to find (to see)	mahita	to follow–up	manao fanaraha–maso
goal	tanjona	guidance	fitarihana
interview	dinidinika	investigator	naman'ny fiangonana
to invite	manasa	law of chastity	lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondran-tena
lesson	lesona	member	mpikambana
missionary	misiônera	month	volana
need	zavatra ilaina	to participate	mandray anjara
plan	drafitra	to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka	problem	olana
to progress	mivoatra	question	fanontaniana
to read	mamaky	referral	anarana azo tamin'olona
scriptures	Soratra Masina	to serve	manompo
service	asa fanompoana	to talk	miresaka
to teach	mampianatra	tithing	fahafolonkarena
to understand	mahatakatra	to visit	mamangy
week	herinandro	Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

1. **Manomboka amin'ny fito[23b]** *ny fotoana*.
   a. ny fotoana
   b. ny fivoriana
   c. ny fihaonambe

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we will have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. zone conference
   c. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with...?**

2. **Amin'ny[22a] efatra[23b] ka[27a] hatramin'ny[22a] dimy** *ny fihaonambe***.**
   a. ny fihaonambe
   b. ny fivoriana
   c. ny fotoana

3. **Amin'ny[22a] Zoma dia hanao** *fivorian'ny filankevitry[7c] ny paroasy* **isika.**
   a. fivorian'ny filankevitry[7c] ny paroasy
   b. fivoriam–paritra[12a]
   c. asa fanompoana

4. **Amin'ny firy[23a] no manomboka** *ny fivoriam–paritra***?**
   a. ny fivoriam–paritra
   b. ny fivorian'ny filankevitry ny paroasy
   c. ny fiaraha–mientan'ny paroasy

5. **Rahoviana[5d] ny fotoantsika amin'i...?**

baptismal service	batisa	to change	miova
to change (something)	manova	date	daty
district meeting	fivorian'ny distrika	mission conference	fivorian'ny misiôna
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
priesthood	fisoronana	to read	mamaky
Relief Society	Fikambanana Ifanampiana	sacrament meeting	fivoriana fanasan'ny Tompo
to serve	manompo	social	fivoriana fiarahana
to study	mandalina	Sunday School	Sekoly Alahady
to talk	miresaka	to teach	mampianatra
ward mission leader	mpitarika ny misiôna ao amin'ny paroasy	zone conference	fivoriam–paritra

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Jones family

2. **What else should we do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. stop by to see the investigators

1. **Mbola mila** *mameno ny bokim–piraketan[12a]'ny faritra* **isika.**
   a. mameno ny bokim–piraketan[12a]'ny faritra
   b. manasa lamba
   c. mamangy ny fianakaviana Jones

2. **Inona[5c] koa no tokony hataontsika[17b] amin'ity[11a] herinandro ity[11a]?**

3. **Rahoviana[5d] isika no tokony** *hamangy ny eveka* **amin'ity[11a] herinandro ity[11a]?**
   a. hamangy ny eveka
   b. hanao asa fanompoana
   c. hitsidika ny naman'ny fiangonana

to adapt	mampifanaraka	afternoon	tolakandro
breakfast	sakafo maraina	to buy	mividy
to clean	manadio	clothes	akanjo
companion	mpiara–mitory	to correspond (communicate)	mifandray
dinner	sakafo hariva	to eat	mihinana

to eat (a meal)	misakafo	evening	hariva
exercise	fanatanjahan-tena	to exercise (to do sports)	manao fanatanjahantena
to find (to see)	mahita	to get a haircut	mihety volo
grocery shopping	miantsena	laundry	fanasana lamba
letter	taratasy	lunch	sakafo atoandro
mail	taratasy	morning	maraina
night	alina	to proselyte	mitory
schedule	fandaharam–potoana	to share	mizara
to shop	miantsena	shopping	miantsena
to sleep	matory	to study (to learn)	mianatra
to talk	miresaka	to teach	mampianatra
to tract	mandondona isam–baravarana	to visit	mamangy
to walk	mandeha tongotra	to wash	misasa
to wash (something)	manasa	to work	miasa
to write	manoratra		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by*.
   a. close by
   b. downtown
   c. far from here

2. **We could go** *by foot*.
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus

3. **We need to take a** *train*.
   a. train
   b. taxi
   c. bus

4. **What's the best way to get there?**

5. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the bus
   b. the taxi
   c. the train

1. **Ny fianakaviana Miller dia mipetraka** *ety*[24e] *akaiky*[22a] *ety*[24e].
   a. ety[24e] akaiky[22a] ety[24e]
   b. ao[24b] afovoan–tanana
   c. lavitra avy eto[24b]

2. **Afaka mandeha** *tongotra* **isika.**
   a. tongotra
   b. bisikileta
   c. taxibe

3. **Mila mandray** *fiarandalamby* **isika.**
   a. fiarandalamby
   b. taksy
   c. taksibe

4. **Ahoana[5d] no fomba tena tsara[25a] hahatongavana[18b] any[24a]?**

5. **Amin'ny firy[23a] no miainga** *ny taksibe*?
   a. ny taksibe
   b. ny taksy
   c. ny fiarandalamby

address	adiresy	bicycle	bisikileta
bus	taksibe	car	fiara
to drive	mitondra fiara	early	aloha
hour	ora	late	tara
long (distance)	lavitra	long (time)	ela
on time	ara–potoana	to ride a bike	mitondra bisikileta
short	fohy	to take	maka
taxi	taksy	time	fotoana
train	fiarandalamby	to travel	manao voyage
to wait	miandry	to walk	mandeha tongotra

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**

2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents

3. **When I lived** *with my parents*, ...
   a. with my parents
   b. at home
   c. at the university

4. **When I** *was twelve years old*, ...
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager

1. **Afaka mizara zavatra niainanako[17c] iray ve[5b] aho?**

2. **Nisy[16c] zavatra toy[25b] izany koa niseho** *tamin'ny fianakaviako[22a]*.
   a. tamin'ny fianakaviako[22a]
   b. tamiko[22a]
   c. tamin'ny ray aman–dreniko[22a]

3. **Tamin'izaho nipetraka** *niaraka tamin'ny ray aman–dreniko[21b]*, ...
   a. niaraka tamin'ny ray aman–dreniko[21b]
   b. tany an–trano
   c. tany amin'ny oniversite

4. **Tamin'izaho** *roa ambin'ny folo taona*, ...
   a. roa ambin'ny folo taona
   b. tany amin'ny sekoly ambaratonga faharoa
   c. mbola zatovo

baptism	batisa	to baptize	manao batisa
to believe	mino	Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
church	fiangonana	death	fahafatesana
to die	maty	family	fianakaviana
funeral	fandevenana	to know	mahafantatra
to know someone	mahafantatra olona	to ordain	manendry
priesthood	fisoronana	school	sekoly
story	tantara	to study	mandalina
temple	tempoly	testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona
to think	mieritreritra	when (non–question adverb)	rehefa

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party

2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right

3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*.
   a. God was really there
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

1. **Nanapa–kevitra[12a] ny** *hanandrana[8e] hivavaka* **aho.**
   a. hanandrana[8e] hivavaka
   b. hamaky[8e] ny Bokin'i Môrmôna isan'andro
   c. handao[8e] ilay fety

2. **Tsy maintsy nisafidy[16c] ny** *hahafantatra[8e] manokana momba an'izany* **aho.**
   a. hahafantatra[8e] manokana momba an'izany
   b. hanaja[8e] izany[11c] didy izany[11c]
   c. hanao[8e] izay[13b] fantatro[7b] fa tsara

3. **Te–hahafantatra[14a] aho raha** *nisy tokoa Andriamanitra*.
   a. nisy tokoa[9f] Andriamanitra
   b. marina ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. nanana tanjona ny fiainako[7b]

after (past)	taorian'ny	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	baptism	batisa
before (past tense)	taloha	blessing	fitahiana
challenge	fanamby	desire	faniriana
faith	finoana	to feel	mahatsapa
feeling	fahatsapana	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
friend	namana	gospel	filazantsara
guidance	fitarihana	to happen	mitranga
health	fahasalamana	heart	fo
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	help	fanampiana
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina	inspiration	aingam–panahy
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	later (in the past)	taoriana
love	fitiavana	missionary work	asa fitoriana
next (after that)	manaraka izany	obedience	fankatoavana
opportunity	fahafahana	to overcome	mandresy
patience	faharetana	peace	fiadanana
priesthood	fisoronana	sacred	masina
sacrifice (giving of one's self)	fahafoizan–tena	to share	mizara
Spirit	Fanahy	spiritual	ara–panahy
strength	hery	to study	mandalina
to think	mieritreritra	tithing	fahafolonkarena
true	marina	truth	fahamarinana
Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena		

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of that experience I know that** *God lives*.
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to our prayers

2. **I feel that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials*.
   a. guides us during trials
   b. tests us because He loves us
   c. sends us His Spirit

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*.
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith

1. **Noho izany[11c] traikefa izany[11c] dia fantatro[7b] fa** *velona[9b] Andriamanitra*.
   a. velona[9b] Andriamanitra
   b. marina[9b] ny Fiangonana
   c. mihaino ny vavaka[13a] ataontsika[17b] ny Ray any an–danitra

2. **Tsapako[17a] fa** *mitondra fitahiana ny fankatoavana[10b]*.
   a. mitondra fitahiana ny fankatoavana[10b]
   b. mamaly vavaka Andriamanitra
   c. tena mpaminany[10d] i Joseph Smith

3. **Nianatra aho fa[27a] Andriamanitra dia** *mitantana antsika[20a] mandritra ny fitsapana[10b]*.
   a. mitantana antsika[20a] mandritra ny fitsapana[10b]
   b. misedra antsika[20a] satria[27a] tiany[14c] isika
   c. mandefa ny Fanahiny[7b] ao amintsika[22a]

4. **Nianatra aho fa mitahy antsika ny Tompo rehefa** *mankato* **isika.**
   a. mankato
   b. mitady Azy amim–bavaka[12a]
   c. manam–pinoana[12a]

blessed (happy)	sambatra	blessing	fitahiana
confused	misafotofoto	to feel	mahatsapa
frustrated	sorena	grateful	feno fankasitrahana
peaceful	tony	problem	olana
sad	malahelo	to understand	mahatakatra

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet who** *leads and guides us* **today.**
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. Jesus Christ
   c. living prophets

1. **Zava–dehibe[12a, 12b] ho an'Andriamanitra ny fianakaviana.**
2. **Manana [(8d)] drafitra ho antsika Andriamanitra.**
3. **Naverin[17b]'Andriamanitra tamin'ny laoniny ny filazantsaran'i Jesoa Kristy.**
4. **Manana [(8d)] hafatra momba an'** *i Jesoa Kristy* **izahay.**
   a. i Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny fianakaviana mandrakizay
   c. ny mpaminany velona
5. **Isika dia[3f] manana mpaminany[10d] izay[13b]** *mitarika sy mitantana antsika* **amin'izao[11a] fotoana izao[11a].**
   a. mitarika sy mitantana antsika
   b. miresaka amintsika[21a]
   c. mandray fanambarana avy amin'Andriamanitra
6. **Te–hiresaka[14a] aminao[21a] momba** *ny drafitry ny famonjena* **izahay.**
   a. ny drafitry ny famonjena
   b. an'i Jesoa Kristy
   c. ny mpaminany velona

Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna	to enjoy (to get)	mahazo
faith	finoana	family	fianakaviana
to find (to see)	mahita	gospel	filazantsara
happiness	fahasambarana	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	joy	fifaliana
love	fitiavana	to love	tia
message	hafatra	peace	fiadanana
priesthood	fisoronana	prophet	mpaminany
to read	mamaky	restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny
salvation	famonjena	to share	mizara
Spirit	Fanahy	to talk	miresaka
truth	fahamarinana		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. God's plan
   b. the Atonement
   c. the Holy Ghost

1. **Te–hampianatra[14a] anao[20a] bebe kokoa[25a] momba** *ny drafitr'Andriamanitra* **izahay.**
   a. ny drafitr'Andriamanitra
   b. ny Sorompanavotana[12a]
   c. ny Fanahy Masina

2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. eternal families
   c. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

2. **Te–hianatra[14a] bebe kokoa[25a] momba** *ny Bokin'i Môrmôna* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. ny fianakaviana mandrakizay
   c. ny famerenana[10b] amin'ny laoniny ny filazantsara
3. **Afaka miverina ve[5b] izahay amin'ny[22a] andro hafa[9b]?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to come back	miverina	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
gospel	filazantsara	happiness	fahasambarana
to invite	manasa	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
to learn	mianatra	to listen	mihaino
message	hafatra	plan	drafitra
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
to return	miverina	to talk	miresaka
time	fotoana		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message*?
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
   c. your friends
4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message*?
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

1. **Manana** *namana* **izay[13b] mety ho liana[9c] amin'ny hafatray[7b] ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. namana
   b. olom–pantatra[12a]
   c. mpifanolobodirindrina
   d. olona ao amin'ny fianakaviana
2. **Mahafantatra olona izay[13b] te–** *hihaino[14a] ny hafatray[7b]* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. hihaino[14a] ny hafatray[7b]
   b. handray[14a] ny tahadikan'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. handray[14a] horonan–tsary[12a] mikasika ny Fiangonana
3. **Afaka miresaka momba ny hafatray[7b] amin'** *ny fianakavianao[7b]* **ve[5b] izahay?**
   a. ny fianakavianao[7b]
   b. ny vadinao[7b]
   c. ny namanao[7b]
4. **Iza[5c] koa no afaka asaintsika[17c]** *hihaino ny hafatsika[7b]*?
   a. hihaino ny hafatsika[7b]
   b. handray anjara amin'ny famelabelarana[16b] ataontsika[17b]
   c. ho any[24c] am–piangonana

to ask	manontany	to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka	circle of friends	vondrona mpinamana
co–worker	mpiara–miasa	family	fianakaviana
friend	namana	interested	liana
to invite	manasa	to know someone	mahafantatra olona
to learn	mianatra	to listen	mihaino
message	hafatra	name	anarana

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives
   c. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Ny vavaka no[8c] ahafahantsika[18b]** *miresaka amin'ny Raintsika any an–danitra*.
   a. miresaka amin'ny Raintsika any an–danitra
   b. mahazo fijoroana ho vavolombelona momba ny filazantsara
   c. mibebaka amin'ny fahotantsika

2. **Ny vavaka dia[3f] fomba iray[8d] ifandraisana[18a, 19d] amin'Andriamanitra.**

3. **Amin'ny alalan'ny vavaka dia[3f] afaka** *mahazo ny valin'ireo fanontaniantsika* **isika.**
   a. mahazo ny valin'ireo fanontaniantsika
   b. mandray fitarihana eo amin'ny fiainantsika
   c. mahazo famelana amin'ny fahotantsika

answer	valiny	answer (to prayer)	valim–bavaka
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to bless	mitahy	blessing	fitahiana
to communicate	miresaka	to confirm	manamafy
to express (to show)	maneho	to feel	mahatsapa
to forgive	mamela heloka	gratitude	fankasitrahana
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	to know someone	mahafantatra olona
opportunity	fahafahana	personal	manokana
power	hery	private	an'ny tena manokana
to receive	mandray	to thank	misaotra
truth	fahamarinana		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *the blessings* **we receive.**
   a. the blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him for** *blessings*.
   a. blessings
   b. help
   c. things we need

4. **Finally, we close it in the name of Jesus Christ.**

1. **Voalohany[26c] dia miantso ny Raintsika any an–danitra isika.**

2. **Manaraka, dia misaotra Azy[20a] noho ny** *fitahiana azontsika*[17b] **isika.**
   a. fitahiana azontsika[17b]
   b. fanampiany[7b, 10b]
   c. fitarihany[7b, 10b]

3. **Avy eo dia mangataka** *fitahiana* **avy Aminy[22a] isika.**
   a. fitahiana
   b. fanampiana
   c. zavatra izay ilaintsika[17c]

4. **Farany, dia faranantsika[17c] izany amin'ny anaran'i Jesoa Kristy.**

to address (to call)	miantso	amen	amena
to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
to begin	manomboka	blessing	fitahiana
to end	mamarana	to express (to show)	maneho
gratitude	fankasitrahana	Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to kneel	mandohalika
name	anarana	step	dingana

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you*?
   a. help you
   b. strengthen you
   c. bless you

2. **In what way has** *prayer strengthened you*?
   a. prayer strengthened you
   b. prayer helped you
   c. prayer blessed you

3. **What do you think you should pray for?**

4. **Why do you think you should pray?**

5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Araka ny hevitrao[7b], ahoana[5c] no ahafahan[18b]'ny vavaka** *manampy anao*?
   a. manampy anao
   b. manome hery anao
   c. mitahy anao

2. **Ahoana[5c] no fomba** *nanomezan[18b]'ny vavaka hery anao*?
   a. nanomezan[18b]'ny vavaka hery anao
   b. nanampian[18b]'ny vavaka anao
   c. nitahian[18b]'ny vavaka anao

3. **Araka ny hevitrao, inona[5c] no zavatra tokony entinao[17c] amim–bavaka[12a, 22a]?**

4. **Araka ny hevitrao, inona[5c] no antony tokony hivavahana[18b]?**

5. **Nahoana[5d] no zava–dehibe[12a] ny vavaka?**

to feel	mahatsapa	feeling	fahatsapana
prayer	vavaka	question	fanontaniana

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am thankful for prayer.**

2. **Prayer helps me to** *receive answers*.
   a. receive answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Feno fankasitrahana[9d] aho[4b] noho ny vavaka.**

2. **Ny vavaka dia[3f] manampy ahy** *hahazo valiny*.
   a. hahazo valiny
   b. hahazo fampiononana
   c. hahatsapa fiadanana

answer	valiny	blessing	fitahiana
faith	finoana	to feel	mahatsapa
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	hope	fanantenana
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	to know	mahafantatra
to love	tia	to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka	to receive	mandray
thankful	feno fisaorana		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly

2. **Can you say the prayer?**

1. **Hivavaka[16c]** *isan'andro* **amin'ny Ray any an–danitra ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. isan'andro
   b. isan–kalina
   c. tsy tapaka

2. **Afaka manao ny vavaka ve[5b] ianao?**

to ask (a question)	manontany	to ask (for something)	mangataka
Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna	to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra	to invite	manasa
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
message	hafatra	to pray	mivavaka
to thank	misaotra	today	androany
true	marina	willing	vonona

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. Thomas S. Monson is a prophet.

1. **Fantatro[7b] fa….**
2. **Amin'ny alalan'ny[22a] Fanahy Masina no hahafantsika[18b] mahafantatra fa** *marina ny Bokin'i Môrmôna***.**
   a. marina ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. marina ny filazantsara
   c. mpaminany i Thomas S. Monson

to believe	mino	to feel	mahatsapa
grateful	feno fankasitrahana	to know	mahafantatra
to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona	true	marina
truth	fahamarinana		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the witness of prophets
   c. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ
   b. The Book of Mormon

1. **Naverin[17b]'Andriamanitra tamin'ny laoniny tamin'ny alalan'i Joseph Smith** *ny Filazantsarany***.**
   a. ny Filazantsarany
   b. ny fisoronana
   c. ny ôrdônansin'ny Filazantsara
2. **i[8b] Jesoa Kristy dia** *Mpanavotra[10d] antsika[20a]***.**
   a. Mpanavotra[10d] antsika[20a]
   b. Mpamonjy[10d] antsika[20a]
   c. ilay[8b] Zanak'Andriamanitra
3. **Ny Bokin'i Môrmôna dia[3f] ahitana[18a]** *ny fahafenoan'ny filazantsara***.**
   a. ny fahafenoan'ny filazantsara
   b. ny fijoroan'ny mpaminany ho vavolombelona
   c. ny tenin'Andriamanitra
4. **Marina** *ny Filazantsaran'i Jesoa Kristy***.**
   a. ny Filazantsaran'i Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny Bokin'i Môrmôna

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know by** *the Holy Ghost* **that this is true.**
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I receive
   c. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Fantatro[17a] amin'ny alalan'** *ny Fanahy Masina* **fa marina izany.**
   a. ny Fanahy Masina
   b. ny fitahiana izay azoko[17a]
   c. ny fankatoavana izany lalana izany
2. **Nivavaka aho ary novalian[17c]'Andriamanitra ny vavaka nataoko[17b].**

to confirm	manamafy	to feel	mahatsapa
feeling	fahatsapana	good	tsara
heart	fo	Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
joy	fifaliana	to know	mahafantatra
love	fitiavana	mind	saina
peace	fiadanana	to ponder	misaintsaina
to receive	mandray	Spirit	Fanahy
to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona	to witness	mijoro ho vavolombelona

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers prayers*.
   a. God answers prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome every problem
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I need comfort
   b. I have an important decision to make
   c. I am sad

1. **Noho izany[11c] fijoroana ho vavolombelona izany[11c] dia fantatro[17a] fa** *mamaly vavaka Andriamanitra*.
   a. mamaly vavaka Andriamanitra
   b. tenin'Andriamanitra ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   c. manana mpaminany isika amin'izao[11a] androntsika[7b] izao[11a]
2. **Noho[27a] izany[11c] fijoroana ho vavolombelona izany[11c] dia afaka** *miaina amim–pifaliana*[9f] **aho[4a].**
   a. miaina amim–pifaliana[9f]
   b. matoky an'Andriamanitra[20b]
   c. mandresy ny olana rehetra
3. **Izany[11c] fahalalana izany[11c] dia manampy ahy rehefa** *mila fampiononana aho*.
   a. mila fampiononana aho
   b. misy fanapahan–kevitra[12a] lehibe horaisiko[17c]
   c. malahelo aho

to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
closer	akaiky kokoa	to desire	maniry
to feel	mahatsapa	forgiveness	famelan–keloka
God	Andriamanitra	heart	fo
joy	fifaliana	love	fitiavana
to receive	mandray	to serve	manompo
strength	hery	truth	fahamarinana

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel*.
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation

1. **Feno fankasitrahana[9d] aho** *noho ny filazantsara*.
   a. noho ny filazantsara
   b. noho ny fitiavan'ny Raintsika any an–danitra
   c. noho ny soratra masina
2. **Feno fankasitrahana[9d] amin'ny Ray any an–danitra aho** *noho[22a] ny fahalalana[10c] an'izany[20b]*.
   a. noho[22a] ny fahalalana[10c] an'izany[20b]
   b. noho[22a] ny fitahiany[7b]
   c. noho[22a] ny drafitry[7c] ny famonjena

3. **I love** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

3. **Tiako**[14c] *i Jesoa Kristy*.
   a. i Jesoa Kristy
   b. ny mpikambana[10d] ao amin'ity[11a] paroasy ity[11a]
   c. ny Raiko[7b] any an–danitra

blessed	tahiana	grateful	feno fankasitrahana
opportunity	fahafahana		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith

2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. in the New Testament

1. **Ndao[15e] isika hamaky soratra masina momba ny** *fibebahana*.
   a. fibebahana
   b. batisa
   c. finoana

2. **Afaka miara–mamaky soratra masina** *ao amin'ny[22a] Bokin'i Môrmôna* **ve[5b] isika?**
   a. ao amin'ny[22a] Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. ao amin'ny[22a] Fotopampianarana[12a] sy Fanekempihavanana[12a]
   c. ao amin'ny[22a] Testamenta Vaovao

about	momba	to explain	manazava
to like	tia	principle	fitsipika
to read	mamaky	to share	mizara
thought	eritreritra		

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**

2. **This passage of scripture is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in John, chapter fourteen, verse six
   c. on page....

1. **Ao amin'ny[22a] pejy faha–[26c]… izany.**

2. **Izany andinin–tsoratra[12a] masina izany dia hita[17a]** *ao amin'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna*.
   a. ao amin'ny Bokin'i Môrmôna
   b. ao amin'i Jaona, toko fahefatra ambin'ny folo[26c], andininy fahenina[26c]
   c. ao amin'ny pejy faha–[26c]….

Bible	Baiboly	Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
chapter	toko	Doctrine and Covenants	Fotopampianarana sy Fanekempihavanana
to find (to see)	mahita	New Testament	Testamenta Vaovao
Old Testament	Testamenta Taloha	on	ao amin'ny
page	pejy	Pearl of Great Price	Voahangy Lafo Vidy
to read	mamaky	scripture	soratra masina
section	fizarana	verse	andininy

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses of scripture, we learn about free** *agency*.
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance

2. **Here the prophet... is teaching the people.**

1. **Avy amin'ireo[11a] andinin–tsoratra[12a] masina ireo[11a] dia mianatra momba ny** *safidy malalaka* **isika.**
   a. safidy malalaka
   b. batisa
   c. fibebahana

2. **Eto[24a] ny mpaminany… dia mampianatra ny olona.**

3. **In these verses of scripture, we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. the Atonement
   c. tithing

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection*.
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. the reason Christ had to suffer so much

5. **This event in the scriptures took place** *after Christ's resurrection*.
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

3. **Ao amin'ireto[11a] andinin–tsoratra masina ireto[11a], isika dia mianatra momba ny** *fibebahana*.
   a. fibebahana
   b. ny Sorompanavotana
   c. fahafolonkarena

4. **Ity[11a] soratra masina ity[11a] dia manazava** *izay[13b] hitranga amin'ny fitsanganana amin'ny maty*.
   a. izay[13c] hitranga amin'ny fitsanganana amin'ny maty
   b. ny toerana[13c] nisy antsika talohan'izao[11a] fiainana izao[11a]
   c. ny antony[13c] tsy maintsy nijalian[18b]'i Kristy mafy[9f]

5. **Ity[11a] zava–nitranga[12b] ato[24b] amin'ny soratra masina ity[11a] dia niseho** *taorian'ny fitsanganan'i Kristy tamin'ny maty*.
   a. taorian'ny fitsanganan'i Kristy tamin'ny maty
   b. eninjato[26a] taona talohan'ny[22a] nahaterahan[18b]'ny Mpamonjy
   c. tany an–tany foana

about	momba	charity	fiantrana
to explain	manazava	people	olona
righteous	marina	section	fizarana
to talk	miresaka	to teach	mampianatra
verse	andininy	war	ady
wicked	ratsy		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As you read, pay attention to** *the Lord's response*.
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word ";repentance";

2. **Look in those verses for** *the meaning of faith*.
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Rehefa mamaky ianareo dia diniho[15b]** *ny valintenin[12c]'ny Tompo*.
   a. ny valintenin[12c]'ny Tompo
   b. ny zavatra tsapanao[17a]
   c. ny teny hoe fibebahana

2. **Jereo[15b] ao anatin'ireo[11a] andinin–tsoratra masina ireo[11a]** *ny dikan'ny hoe finoana*.
   a. ny dikan'ny hoe finoana
   b. ny tanjon'ny didy
   c. ny zavatra nataon[17b]'i Nefia mba hahazoana[18b] valim–bavaka

to apply	mampihatra	during	mandritra
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe	to look for	mitady
to notice	mahatsikaritra	principle	fitsipika
promise	fampanantenana	to read	mamaky
to think	mieritreritra	while (when)	rehefa

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **This passage says that....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage of scripture* **aloud?**
   a. this passage of scripture
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **Ity[11a] andalan–tsoratra[12a] ity[11a] dia milaza fa….**
2. **Afaka mamaky mafy** *ity[11a] andalan–tsoratra masina ity[11a]* **ve[5b] ianao?**
   a. ity[11a] andalan–tsoratra masina ity[11a]
   b. ity[11a] soratra masina ity[11a]
   c. ity[11a] andininy ity[11a]

aloud	mafy	please read	mba vakio
to read	mamaky	scripture	soratra masina
verse	andininy		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. baptism
   b. faith
   c. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. feast upon the word
   b. endure to the end
   c. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. do God's will
   c. have charity

1. **Arak'izany[11c] andininy izany[11c], nahoana[5d] no zava–dehibe ny** *batisa***?**
   a. batisa
   b. finoana
   c. fibebahana
2. **Araka ny hevitrao[7b], inona[5c] no dikan'ny hoe** *maharitra hatramin'ny farany***?**
   a. maharitra hatramin'ny farany
   b. mamboly ny voa
   c. mandatsa[16a]
3. **Ahoana[5c] no ahafahantsika[18b]** *mivoky[16a] amin'ny teny***?**
   a. mivoky[16a] amin'ny teny
   b. maharitra hatramin'ny farany
   c. ho tanteraka ao amin'i Kristy
4. **Nahoana[5d] no zava–dehibe[12a] ny** *mitia ny fahavalontsika***?**
   a. mitia ny fahavalontsika
   b. manao ny sitrapon'Andriamanitra
   c. manana fiantrana

to apply	mampihatra	to become	lasa
to bless	mitahy	blessing	fitahiana
to change	miova	to change (something)	manova
example	ohatra	experience	traikefa
faith	finoana	how (question)	ahoana
to mean	midika	scripture	soratra masina
testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona		

SECTION 3

Other Vocabulary to Help You Teach

3

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	milasy	collecting	fanangonana
computer	solosaina	to cook	mahandro
dancing	mandihy	hiking	mihanika tendrombohitra
reading	mamaky boky	sport	fanatanjahan-tena
traveling	manao voyage		

Arts

actor	mpilalao teatra	concert	fampisehoana an–tsehatra
movie	sarimihetsika	museum	tranom–bakoka
music	mozika	program	fandaharana
theater	cinema	ticket	tapakila
tour	fitetezam–paritany		

Sports

ball	baolina	basketball	baskety
to bike	mitaingina bisikileta	biking	fitaingenana bisikileta
climbing	fihanihana tendrombohitra	football	football amerikana
game	kilalao	golfing	golfa
to hit	mandona	to kick	mandaka
match	fifaninanana	to move	mihetsika
to play	milalao	race	fifaninanana
to run	mihazakazaka	running	hazakazaka
soccer	baolina kitra	to swim	milomano
swimming	lomano	team	ekipa
tennis	tenisy	to throw	manipy
volleyball	volley		

Musical Terms

band	tarika	choir	amboarampeo
drums	amponga	flute	sodina
guitar	gitara	horn	tandroka
instrument	zava–maneno	lesson	lesona
music	mozika	note	naoty
orchestra	rodoben–javamaneno	organ	orga
piano	piano	to play (by blowing)	mitsoka
to play (using fingers)	mitendry	to practice	manao fanazarana
to sing	mihira	trumpet	trompetra
violin	lokangambazaha		

Holidays

birthday	fintsingerenan'ny andro nahat-erahana	to celebrate	mankalaza
Christmas	Krismasy	Christmas tree	hazo Krismasy
decorations	fandravahana	Easter	Paka
Father's Day	Fetin'ny Ray	gift	fanomezana
Halloween	Halloween	Happy New Year	Tratry ny taona
holiday	fotoana tsy fiasana	Independence Day	Andron'ny Fahaleovan–tena
Memorial Day	Andro Fahatsiarovana ny maty	Merry Christmas	Tratry ny Krismasy
Mother's Day	Fetin'ny Reny	New Years	Taom–baovao
party	fety	Santa Claus	Dadabe Noely
Thanksgiving	Andro fanehoam–pankasitra-hana		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	zavatra tsy zaka	burn	mamaivay
chicken pox	nendramboalavo	cold (sickness)	sery
flu	gripa	ill	marary
measles	kitrotro	parasites	parazita
pneumonia	aretin–tratra		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiôtika	aspirin	asipirina
bandage	famehezana	cough drop	sirô
cream (medicinal)	creme	dosage	famarana
medicine	fanafody	ointment	menaka ahosotra
pill	pilina	shot	tsindrona
vaccination	vaksiny	vitamins	vitamina

Illness Symptoms

achy	manaintaina	to bleed (bleeding)	mandeha ra
chills	hatsiaka tampoka	cold (sickness)	sery
cold (temperature)	mangatsiaka	to cough	mikohaka
to cry	mitomany	depressed	reran–tsaina amam–panahy
dizzy	fanina	energy (strength)	tanjaka
to feel	mahatsapa	fever	tazo
headache	aretin'an–doha	to hurt	manaintaina
nauseated	maloiloy	pain	fanaintainana
runny nose	misy lelo	sick	marary
to sneeze	mievina	sore	maharary
sore throat	aretin–tenda	stuffy nose	tsentsin'orona
symptom	famantarana	temperature	mari–pana
tired	vizana	to vomit	mandoa
weak	malemy	wound	ratra

The Human Body

ankle	kitrokely	arm	sandry
back (body part)	lamosina	blood	ra
body	vatana	brain	atidoha
cheek	takolaka	chest	tratra
chin	saoka	ear	sofina
elbow	kiho	eye	maso
finger	rantsantanana	foot	tongotra
forehead	andrina	gums	akanjonify
hair	volo	hand	tanana
head	loha	heart	fo
heel	voditongotra	joint	vanin–taolana
knee	lohalika	leg	tongotra
lips	molotra	lung	avokavoka

mouth	vava	neck	vozona
nose	orona	shoulder	soroka
skin	hoditra	stomach	kibo
teeth	nify	throat	tenda
thumb	ankihiben–tanana	toe	rantsantongotra
tongue	lela	tooth	nify
wrist	hatotanana		

The Human Body Senses

blind	jamba	deaf	marenina
to feel	mahatsapa	to hear	mandre
hearing	fandrenesana	noise	tabataba
to see	mahita	sense	retsi–pamantarana
sense of hearing	retsi–pandrenesana	sense of sight	retsi–pahitana
sense of smell	retsi–pamofonana	to smell	mamofona
taste	tsiro	to taste	manandrana
to touch	mitsapa		

Medical Terms

accident	loza	adult	olon–dehibe
age	taona	appointment	fotoana
cavity	lavaka	to check	mizaha
to clean	manadio	to crash	midona
dentist	mpitsabo nify	doctor	dokotera
drug store	fivarotam–panafody	emergency	ankamehana
female	vehivavy	to fill	mameno
height	haavo	hospital	hopitaly
needle	fanjaitra	nurse	mpanampy mpitsabo
prescription	taratasim–panafody	to pull	manintona
surgery	fandidiana	to test	mitsapa
weight	lanja	x–ray	radiô

Personal Care

Hygiene

to bathe	mandro	to brush	miborosy
clippers	heti–koho	comb	fihogo
to comb	mihogo volo	to cut	manapaka
deodorant	deodorant	floss	kofehy fanadiovana nify
gel	gel	to get dressed	miakanjo
hair brush	borosim–bolo	to prepare	miomana
to prepare (something)	manomana	razor	hareza
scissors	hety	shampoo	shampoing
to shave	miharatra	to shower	mandro
soap	savony	toothbrush	borosy nify
toothpaste	dantifirisy	to trim	mihety
to wash	misasa	to wash (something)	manasa

Makeup

beauty	hatsarana	eye shadow	manja maso
lipstick	lokomena	makeup	maquillage

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	nenitoa	baby	zazakely
brother (of a boy)	rahalahy	brother (of a girl)	anadahy
brother–in–law	zaodahy	child	zanaka
cousin	cousin	daughter	zanakavavy
extended family	fianakaviambe	family	fianakaviana
father	ray	father–in–law	rafozandahy
girl	ankizivavy	grandchild	zafikely
granddaughter	zafikely vavy	grandfather	dadabe
grandmother	bebe	grandparents	dadabe sy bebe
grandson	zafikely lahy	great–grandchild	zafiafy
great–grandparents	ray aman–drenin' ny dadabe sy bebe	husband	vady
immediate family	fianakaviana akaiky	mother	reny
mother–in–law	rafozambavy	nephew	zanakalahin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo
niece	zanakavavin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo	parents	ray aman–dreny
relative	havana	sibling	mpianadahy
sister (of a boy)	anabavy	sister (of a girl)	rahavavy
sister–in–law	zaobavy	son	zanakalahy
son–in–law	vinantolahy	spouse	vady
step–brother	anadahy na rahalahy samy hafa ray na reny	step–daughter	zanakavavin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa
step–father	raikely	step–mother	renikely
step–sister	rahavavy na anabavy samy hafa ray na reny	step–son	zanakalahin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa
uncle	dadatoa	wife	vady

Family Terms

adopted	atsangana	born	teraka
dead	maty	divorced	nisara–panambadiana
engaged	manana fofom-bady	to kiss	manoroka
married / to get married	manambady	pregnant	bevohoka
raised (cared for)	taizana	separated	misaraka
single	tsy manambady	widow	mpitondratena

Home Terms

attic	rihan–trano ambany tafo	basement	efitrano any amin'ny fanambanin'ny trano
bathroom	efitrano fidiovana	bedroom	efitrano fandriana
dining room	efitrano fisakafoanana	empty	foana
fence	fefy	garage	garazy
garden	saha	grass	bozaka
hall	lalan–tsara	kitchen	lakozia

laundry room	efitrano fanasana lamba	lawn	gazon
living room	efitrano fandraisam–bahiny	roof	tafo
room	efitrano	stairs	tohatra
yard	tokotany		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	fandriana	cabinet	plakara
carpet	karipetra	ceiling	valindrihana
chair	seza	computer	solosaina
cupboard	lalimoara	curtains	ridao
desk	birao	dishes	vilia
dishwasher	fanasana vilia	drawer	tiroara
dresser	latabatra	dryer	fanamainana akanjo
engine	masinina	floor	gorodona
freezer	congelateur	furniture	fanaka
hammer	maritoa	iron	fera
lamp	jiro	lock	cadenas
machine	masinina	magazine	gazetiboky
mirror	fitaratra	nail	fantsika
newspaper	gazety	oven	lafaoro
radio	radio	refrigerator	vata fampangatsiahana
rope	tady	scale	mizana
screw	visy	shelf	talantalana
shower	fandroana	sink	fanasam–bilia
sofa	kanape	stove	fatana
table	fanak'akanjo	television	fahitalavitra
toilet	trano fivoahana	tool	fitaovana
wall	rindrina	washing machine	masinina fanasana lamba
window	varavarankely		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	kifafa	brush	borosy
bucket	siny kely	to clean	manadio
to dust	mamafa ny vovoka	mop	serpillere
to mop	manasa gorodona	to organize (to straighten)	mandamina
rag	vorondamba	sponge	spaonjy
to sweep	mamafa trano	to wash	misasa
to wash (something)	manasa		

Home Types

apartment	apartment	first floor	rihana voalohany
ground floor	ambany rihana	high–rise	trano avo
house	trano	second floor	rihana faharoa

Personality Traits and Characteristics

blessed (happy)	sambatra	courage	herim–po
enthusiastic	mafana fo	friendly	tia namana
fun	mahafinaritra	intelligent	maranin–tsaina
joke	vazivazy	kind	tsara fanahy
lazy	kamo	mean	ratsy fanahy
native	tera–tany	nice	tsara fanahy
normal	tsotra	outgoing	sariaka
patient	maharitra	pride	fieboeboana
rich	manankarena	sad	malahelo
selfish	tia tena	serious (solemn)	matotra
shy	saro–kenatra	smile	tsiky
strange	hafahafa	tall	lehibe
wealth	harena		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	atsinanana	north	avaratra
northeast	avaratra atsinanana	northwest	avaratra andrefana
south	atsimo	southeast	atsimo atsinanana
southwest	atsimo andrefana	west	andrefana

Continents

Africa	Afrika	Antarctica	Antarikitika
Asia	Azia	Australia	Aostralia
continent	Kaontinanta	Europe	Eoropa
North America	Amerika Avaratra	South America	Amerika Atsimo

Places in Town

airport	seranam–piaramanidina	bakery	fivarota–mofo
bank	banky	barber shop	fanetezam-bolon-dehilahy
bus station	fiandrasana taksibe	church	fiangonana
city hall	lapan'ny tanana	drug store	fivarotam–panafody
gas station	fakana lasantsy	grocery store	fivarotana
hospital	hopitaly	hotel	hôtely
library	trano famakiam–boky	mall	foibem–barotra
market	tsena	park	parc
police station	commissariat	post office	paositra
restaurant	toeram-pisakafoana	salon	toerana fanaovana volo
school	sekoly	station	fijanonana
store	magazay	train station	fijanonan'ny fiarandalamby

City Features

alley	lalankely	bridge	tetezana
building	tranobe	city	tanan–dehibe
country	firenena	downtown	afovoan–tanana
highway	lalambe	hometown	tanana niaviana
intersection	fihaonan–dalana	office	birao
railroad tracks	lalamby	road	lalana
route	lalana	sidewalk	lalam-pandeha
sign	torolalana	store	magazay
street	lalana	town	tanana
village	tanana kely		

Banking

account (bank)	kaonty	ATM	masinina mpamoaka vola
bill	vola taratasy	to charge	atao trosa
check	taratasim–bola	credit card	carte de credit
debit card	carte bancaire	deposit	fametraham–bola
savings	tahirim–bola	withdrawal	fakana

Laundry

automatic	mandeha ho azy	coin	vola madinika
dryer	fanamainana akanjo	to fold	mamoritra
laundry	fanasana lamba	laundry soap	savony fanasana lamba
washer	fanasan-damba		

Post Office

envelope	valopy	letter	taratasy
mail	taratasy	to mail	mandefa taratasy
package	boaty	post card	karatra postaly
post office	paositra	postal code	kôdy postaly
to send	mandefa	stamp	hajia

Transportation Terms

airplane	fiaramanidina	to arrive	tonga
bicycle	bisikileta	boat	sambo
bus	taksibe	car	fiara
to change trains	miova fiarandalamby	to depart	miainga
to drive	mitondra fiara	fuel	lasantsy
hurry (in a hurry)	maika	map	sarintany
motorcycle	môtôsikileta	non–smoking	tsy azo ifohana sigara
one–way	sens unique	to ride	mitaingina
round trip	mandroso sy miverina	ship	sambo
to take a bus	mandray taksibe	taxi	taksy
ticket	tapakila	train	fiarandalamby
to transfer	mifindra	trip	dia
vehicle	fiara	wheel	kodiarana
wreck	fandonana		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	taratasy fanamarinana ny na-haterahana	certificate	taratasy fanamarinana
to choose	mifidy	citizen	olom–pirenena
citizenship	ny maha–olom–pirenena	civil	ara–pirenena
community	fiaraha–monina	court	fitsarana
flag	saina	government	fanjakana
Identification	karapanondro	immigrant	mpifindra monina
international	iraisam–pirenena	law	lalana
nationality	olom–pirenena	notarization	fifanekena natao teo anoloan'ny nôtera
passport	pasipaoro	permit	fahazoan–dalana
policeman	polisy	society	fiaraha–monina
title	anaran'asa aman–draharaha		

Nature

Weather

air	rivotra	blizzard	tafio–dranomandry
to blow	mitsoka	bright	mazava
cloud	rahona	cold (temperature)	mangatsiaka
cool	mangatsiatsiaka	earthquake	horohoron–tany
flood	safo–drano	fog	zavona
hail	havandra	heat	hafanana
hot	mafana	humidity	hamandoana
hurricane	siklaonina	lightning	tselatra
rain	orana	to rain	avy ny orana
snow	ranomandry	to snow	mirotsaka ny ranomandry
storm	tafio-drivotra	sunshine	tanamasoandro
temperature	mari–pana	thunder	kotroka
to thunder	mikotroka	thunderstorm	kotro–baratra
tornado	rivo-doza	warm	mafanafana
weather	toetr'andro	wind	rivotra

Seasons

summer	fahavaratra	fall (autumn)	fararano
winter	ririnina	spring	lohataona

Land Animals

animal	biby	bird	vorona
cat	saka	chicken	akoho
cow	omby	dog	alika
duck	ganagana	elephant	elefanta
goat	osy	horse	soavaly
lemur	gidro	lion	liona
monkey	rajako	pig	kisoa
rat	voalavo	sheep	ondry
snake	bibilava	tiger	tigra

Water Animals

crab	foza	eel	amalona
fish	trondro	shark	antsantsa
shrimp	orana	turtle	sokatra
whale	trozona		

Insects and Bugs

ant	vitsika	bee	tantely
butterfly	lolo	cockroach	kadradraka
flea	parasy	fly	lalitra
insect	bibikely	ladybug	bibikelin'Andriamanitra
lice	hao	mosquito	moka
spider	hala		

Geographical Features

beach	morondranomasina	coast	morontsiraka
deep	lalina	desert	tany foana
field	saha	flat	fisaka
forest	ala	hill	vohitra
island	nosy	lake	farihy
land	tany	mountain	tendrombohitra
mud	fotaka	ocean	ranomasimbe
river	renirano	rock	vato
sand	fasika	sea	ranomasina
sky	lanitra	stream	ony
valley	lohasaha	wood	hazo

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	serizy	daisy	marigirity
flower	voninkazo	leaf	ravinkazo
lily	lilia	oak	oaka
palm	hazo palma	pine	hazo kesika
to plant	mamboly	rose	raozy
seed	voa	sunflower	tanamasoandro
tulip	tolipa		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	lisansa	college	oniversite
degree	diplôma	elementary school	sekoly fanabeazana fototra
exam	fanadinana	grade	kilasy
high school	sekoly ambaratonga faharoa	major	taranja fototra
middle school	sekoly ambaratonga voalohany	minor	taranja fanampiny
pre–school	prescolaire	student	mpianatra
teacher	mpampianatra	technical college	sekoly teknika
university	oniversite		

School Subjects and Majors

art	haikanto	business	business
computer science	informatique	engineering (the study of)	fianarana ho injeniera
English	Anglisy	foreign language	fiteny vahiny
humanities	haisoratra	law	lalana
mathematics	matematika	medicine (the study of)	medecine
music	mozika	psychology	psychologie
science	siansa		

Work Terms

application	fangatahana asa	to apply (for a job)	manao fangatahan'asa
career	asa aman–draharaha	company	orinasa
education	fahaizana	employee	mpiasa
employer	mpampiasa	to fire	mandroaka
full–time	amin'ny fotoana feno	to hire	mampiditra mpiasa
internet	internet	internship	fiofanana
interview	dinidinika	job	asa
to lay off	manala mpiasa	part–time	an–tselika
position	toerana eo amin'ny asa	to quit (to leave)	miala
resume	taratasy fangatahana asa	skill	fahaiza–manao
unemployment	tsy fananana asa	wage	karama

Work Professions

administrator	mpitantan–draharaha	businessman	mpandraharaha
computer programmer	ingenieur informatique	doctor	dokotera
electrician	electricien	engineer	injeniera
farmer	mpamboly	judge	mpitsara
lawyer	mpisolo vava	mechanic	mpanamboatra fiara
profession	asa	rancher	mpiompy
scientist	siantifika	teacher	mpampianatra

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	manaikitra	bottle	tavoahangy
bowl	lovia	breakfast	sakafo maraina
to chew	mitsako	cup	kaopy
dinner	sakafo hariva	to drink	misotro
to eat	mihinana	fork	forosety
glass	vera	hunger	hanoanana
knife	antsy	lunch	sakafo atoandro
plate	vilia	spoon	sotro
supper	sakafo hariva	to swallow	mitelina
sweet	mamy	thirst	hetaheta

Beverages

beer	labiera	beverage	zava–pisotro
coffee	kafe	juice	ranom–boankazo
milk	ronono	soda	soda
tea (foreign)	dite vazaha	water	rano
wine	divay		

Meats

beef tongue	lelan'omby	chicken	akoho
duck	ganagana	fish	trondro
ground beef	toto-kena	ham	jambon
meat	hena	pork	henakisoa
sausage	saosisy	steak	nofon–kena
turkey	vorontsiloza		

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	paoma	banana	akondro
broccoli	brokolia	carrot	karaoty
corn	katsaka	fruit	voankazo
garlic	tongolo gasy	grapes	voaloboka
guava	goavy	lettuce	salady
mango	manga	onion	tongolo
orange (fruit)	voasary	peach	paiso
pear	poara	peas	pitipoa
pineapple	mananasy	potato	ovy
tomato	voatabia	vegetable	anana

Dairy

butter	dibera	cheese	fromazy
cream (dairy product)	herotra	milk	ronono
yogurt	laorta		

Grains

barley	karazam–barimbazaha	bread	mofo
corn	katsaka	grain	voa
oats	avoana	rice	vary
wheat	varimbazaha		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	mofomamy	candy	vatomamy
chocolate	sokola	cookie	bisikoita
ice cream	gilasy	nuts	voanjo
pie	tarta	popcorn	poa–katsaka
potato chips	chips		

Entrees

cereal	serealy	eggs	atody
french fries	ovy frity	fried chicken	akoho endasina
meatballs	hena baolina	pasta	paty
pizza	pizza	rice	vary
salad	salady	sandwich	sandwich
soup	lasopy	spaghetti	spaghetti
toast	sombi–mofo nendasina		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	kanelina	eggs	atody
flour	lafarinina	garlic	tongolo gasy
honey	tantely	ingredient	ingredient
jam	konfitiora	ketchup	ketsôpy
mayonnaise	maiônezy	mustard	motarda
oil	menaka	oregano	origana
peanut butter	totom–boanjo	pepper	dipoavatra
salsa	lasary votabia	salt	sira
seasoning	fanatsiroana	sugar	siramamy
vanilla	lavanila		

Cooking Terms

to be mixed	afangaroana	to boil	mampangotraka
bowl	lovia	box	vata
can	hanina am–bifotsy	can opener	ouvre-boite
to cook	mahandro	crack	mamaky
to cut (to slice)	mitetika	edge	sisiny
fat	tavy	measuring cup	kaopy famarana
measuring spoon	sotro famarana	pan	lapoaly
pot	vilany	to pour	mandraraka
steam	entona	to stir	mangaroharo
strainer	fanatantavanana	wire whisk	fikapohana atody

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	lehibe	extra large	faran'izay lehibe
large	lehibe	long	lava
loose	malalaka	medium	antonony
size	habe	small	kely
tight	tery		

Clothing Terms

belt	fehikibo	blouse	Aron'akanjo
boots	bôty	bra	aro–nono
to change clothes	misolo akanjo	coat	palitao
collar	vozona	cotton	landihazo
dress	akanjolava	dress shoes	kiraro mihaja
to fit	antonona	garments	garmenta
to get dressed	miakanjo	jeans	jinina
laces	tadin–kiraro	leather	hoditra
nylons	ba collant	pajamas	akanjomandry
pants	pataloha	pocket	paosy
to put on	manao	sandals	kapa
shirt	lobaka	shoe	kiraro
shorts	short	silk	lasoa
skirt	zipo	slacks	pataloha
sleeve	tanan'akanjo	slip	atin'akanjo
slippers	kapa fitenaina	socks	ba kiraro
suit	palitao ambony ambany	suit coat	palitao
sweat pants	pataloha mafana	sweater	akanjo–ba
to take off	manala	tennis shoes	kiraro tenisy
tie	karavato	to try on	manandrana
t–shirt	T–shirt	to wear	manao
wool	volonondry		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	kitapo	bag	kitapo
belt	fehikibo	bracelet	vangovango
briefcase	poketra salasala	earrings	kavina
glasses	solomaso	gloves	ga
hat	satroka	necklace	rojo
purse	pôketra	ring	peratra
scarf	fehitenda	sunglasses	solomaso
tie	karavato	umbrella	elo
wallet	poketra kely	watch	famantaranandro

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Ateista	Baptist	Batista
Buddhist	Bodista	Catholic	Katolika
Christian	Kristianina	Evangelical	Evanjelika
Hindu	Hindoa	Islamic	Silamo
Jehovah's Witness	Vavolombelon'i Jehovah	Jewish	Jiosy
Lutheran	Loteriana	Methodist	Metodista
Mormon	Môrmôna	Muslim	Mozolmana
Pentecostal	Pantekôtista	Presbyterian	Presibiteriana
Protestant	Protestanta	Seventh Day Adventist	Advantista

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	batisa	burial	fandevenana
communion	kômonio	conference	fihaonambe
confession	fibabohana	confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana
family home evening	takarivan'ny mpianakavy	fireside	takariva amorom–patana
funeral	fandevenana	marriage	fanambadiana
meeting	fivoriana	ordination	fanendrena
priesthood	fisoronana	Relief Society	Fikambanana Ifanampiana
sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo	sealing	famehezana
Second Coming	Fiaviana fanindroany	setting apart	fanokanana
social	fivoriana fiarahana	Sunday School	Sekoly Alahady
tomb	fasana	wedding	fanambadiana

Religious Leaders

bishop	eveka	deacon	diakona
minister	mpitory teny	pastor	pasitera
pope	papa	priest	pretra
rabbi	rabi	reformer	mpitondra fanavaozana

Religious People

Aaron	Aharôna	Abraham	Abrahama
Adam	Adama	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Boda	Confucius	Konfisiosy
Elijah	Elija	Enoch	Enôka
Enos	Enôsa	Ether	Etera
Eve	Eva	Helaman	Helamana
Jacob	Jakoba	James	Jakoba
Jarom	Jarôma	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
Job	Joba	John	Jaona
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Jaona Mpanao Batisa
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
Judas Iscariot	Jodasy Iskariota	Lamanites	Lamanita
Luke	Lioka	Malachi	Malakia
Mark	Marka	Martin Luther	Martin Luther

Mary	Maria	Matthew	Matio
Melchizedek	Melkizedeka	Messiah	Mesia
Mohammed	Mohammed	Mormon	Môrmôna
Moroni	Môrônia	Moses	Mosesy
Mosiah	Môsia	Nephi	Nefia
Nephites	Nefita	Noah	Noa
Omni	Ômnia	Paul	Paoly
Peter	Petera	Pontius Pilate	Pontio Pilato

Church Titles and Callings

active member	mpikambana mafana fo	assistant	mpanampy
bishop	eveka	branch president	filohan'ny sampana
Brother	Rahalahy	companion	mpiara–mitory
counselor	mpanolotsaina	district leader	mpitarika ny distrika
Elder	Elder	high councilor	Mpanolotsaina avo
home teacher	mpampianatra isan–tokantrano	investigator	naman'ny fiangonana
leader	mpitarika	less active member	mpikambana malaina
member	mpikambana	mission president	filohan'ny misiôna
missionary	misiônera	new convert	olona vao niova fo
new member	mpikambana vaovao	patriarch	patriarka
pioneer	mpisava lalana	president	filoha
secretary	mpitantsoratra	seer	mpahita
Sister	Rahavavy	speaker	mpandaha–teny
stake president	filohan'ny tsatoka	teacher	mpampianatra
visiting teacher	mpamangy isan–tokantrano	ward mission leader	mpitarika ny misiôna ao amin'ny paroasy
ward missionary	misiônera ao amin'ny paroasy	zone leader	mpitarika ny faritra

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betlehema	chapel	trano fiangonana
Garden of Eden	Sahan'i Edena	Gethsemane	Getsemane
Israel	Isiraely	Jerusalem	Jerosalema
Sacred Grove	Ala kely Masina	stake center	foiben'ny tsatoka
temple	tempoly	visitor's center	trano natokana ho an'ny mpit-sidika

Baptismal Interview

abortion	fanalan–jaza	activity	fiaraha–mientana
to be baptized	atao batisa	to be ready	vonona
to be willing	vonona	to believe	mino
chastity	fahadiovam–pitondrantena	church	fiangonana
commandment	didy	covenant	fanekempihavanana
to covenant	manao fanekempihavanana	crime	heloka be vava
faithful (trustworthy)	mahatoky	Father	Ray
gospel	filazantsara	gospel standards	fitsipiky ny filazantsara
homosexual	fifampilan'ny lahy samy lahy	Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
to keep	mitandrina	legal	ara–dalana
to live	miaina	marriage	fanambadiana

membership	maha–mpikambana	to obey	mankato
parole	eo am–panefana ny sazy	to partake (receive)	mandray
to participate	mandray anjara	past (gone)	lasa
probation (legally)	afahana vonjy maika	prophet	mpaminany
Redeemer	Mpanavotra	to repent	mibebaka
Sabbath	Sabata	sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo
Savior	Mpamonjy	serious	be vava
service	asa fanompoana	sexual	ara–nofo
sexual relations	firaisana ara–nofo	sin	fahotana
Son	Zanakalahy	to strive	miezaka
to take upon oneself	mitondra eo aminy	tithing	fahafolonkarena
transgressions	fandikan–dalana	to understand	mahatakatra
Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena		

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	indray	almost	saika
already	efa	always	foana
finally	farany	never	velively
often	matetika	probably	angamba
rarely	tsindraindray	sometimes	indraindray
suddenly	tampoka	today	androany
tomorrow	rahampitso	usually	matetika
yesterday	omaly		

Comparatives

better	tsaratsara kokoa	bigger	lehibe kokoa
greater	tsara kokoa	higher	ambony kokoa
lower	ambany kokoa	shorter	fohy kokoa
smaller	kely kokoa	stronger	matanjaka kokoa
weaker	malemy kokoa	worse	ratsy kokoa

Directions

about (approximately)	eo amin'ny …. eo	across	ampita
behind	ao ambadika	between	eo anelanelan'ny
facing	mifanatrika amin'ny	in	ao
in front of	eo anoloana	later	aoriana
left	ankavia	near the	akaikin'ny
next to the	eo akaikin'ny	now	izao
on	ao amin'ny	over	ambony
right (direction)	ankavanana	straight ahead	mahitsy
to	any	toward	mankany
under	ambany	until	mandrapahatonga eo

Common Verbs

to be able to	afaka	to complete	mahavita
could	afaka	to do	manao
to get	mahazo	to go	mandeha
to have	manana	to help	manampy
to make	manao	to need	mila
to say	miteny	to shake	mihozongozona
should	tokony	to shout	mikiakiaka
to tell	milaza	to trade	manakalo
to want	maniry	to wish	maniry
would	tokony ho		

Other Common Terms

crowd	olona marobe	easy	mora
exact	mari–pototra	flat	fisaka
future	hoavy	grammar	fitsipi–pitenenana
hard (difficult)	sarotra	hard (not soft)	mafy
if	raha	intense	mafy
luck	vintana	no	tsia
not	tsy	of	an'ny
or	na	own	an'ny tena manokana
piece	sombiny	pressure	fanerena
rather	toy izay	ready	vonona
same	mitovy	so	noho izany
soon	ato ho ato	sorry	azafady
than	noho ny	thing	zavatra
this	ity	though	na dia…..aza
too (too much)	loatra	unless	raha tsy hoe
well	tsara	whole	manontolo
yes	eny		

Prepositions

above	ambony	according to	araka ny
after	aoriana	against	mifanohitra
along	manaraka ny	among	anivony
around	manodidina	as soon as	raha vao
before	aloha	below	ambany
between	eo anelanelan'ny	by	akaiky
down	ao ambanin'ny	during	mandritra
except	afa–tsy	for	ho an'ny
forward	anoloana	from	avy any
front	anoloana	here	eto
inside	anaty	instead of	fa tsy
into	anaty	on (above)	eo ambony
opposite	manatrika	out	any ivelany
outside	ivelany	since	hatramin'ny
thanks to	noho ny	there	any
up	ao ambony	which	izay
with	miaraka	without	tsy misy

Conjunctions

and	ary	because	satria
besides	ankoatra	but	nefa
regardless	na dia izany aza		

Subject Pronouns

he	izy	I	Izaho
it	izy	pronoun	mpisolo tena
she	izy	they	izy ireo
we (exclusive)	izahay	we (inclusive)	isika
you	ianao	you (plural)	ianareo

Quantifiers

a	iray	all	rehetra
both	samy	couple (two)	anankiroa
dozen	dozena	each	tsirairay
every	tsirairay	few	vitsy
half	antsasany	many	maro
most	ankamaroany	much	betsaka
none	tsy misy	only	ihany
pair	roa	several	maromaro
some	sasany		

Question Words

how (question)	ahoana	how long	hafiriana
how much	ohatrinona	what	inona
when (future)	rahoviana	when (past)	oviana
where	aiza	who	iza
why	nahoana		

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	mafy	narrow	tery
rough	maisatra	round	boribory
sharp	maranitra	slow	miadana
smooth	malama	soft	malefaka
terrible	ratsy be	truly	marina
very	tena	wet	lena

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

zero	aotra	number	isa
one	iray	two	roa
three	telo	four	efatra
five	dimy	six	enina
seven	fito	eight	valo
nine	sivy	ten	folo
eleven	iraika ambin'ny folo	twelve	roa ambin'ny folo
thirteen	telo ambin'ny folo	fourteen	efatra ambin'ny folo
fifteen	dimy ambin'ny folo	sixteen	enina ambin'ny folo
seventeen	fito ambin'ny folo	eighteen	valo ambin'ny folo
nineteen	sivy ambin'ny folo	twenty	roapolo

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	roapolo	thirty	telopolo
forty	efapolo	fifty	dimampolo
sixty	enimpolo	seventy	fitopolo
eighty	valopolo	ninety	sivifolo
hundred	zato	thousand	arivo
million	tapitrisa	billion	lavitrisa

Numbers, Ordinal

first	voalohany	second	faharoa
third	fahatelo	fourth	fahaefatra
fifth	fahadimy	sixth	fahaenina
seventh	fahafito	eighth	fahavalo
ninth	fahasivy	tenth	ampahafolo
eleventh	faha–iraika ambin'ny folo		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Sunday	Alahady	Monday	Alatsinainy
Tuesday	Talata	Wednesday	Alarobia
Thursday	Alakamisy	Friday	Zoma
Saturday	Sabotsy		

Months of the Year

January	Janoary	February	Febroary
March	Marsa	April	Aprily
May	Mey	June	Jiona
July	Jolay	August	Aôgositra
September	Septambra	October	Ôktôbra
November	Novambra	December	Desambra

Colors

Colors

color	loko	black	mainty
blue	manga	brown	volon–tany
green	maitso	yellow	mavo
orange (color)	laoranjy	purple	volomparasy
red	mena	white	fotsy
gray	volon–davenona		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	faritra	companionship (missionary)	mpiara–mitory
conference	fihaonambe	culture	kolotsaina
district	distrika	lesson	lesona
message	hafatra	mission (preaching)	asa fitoriana
mission field	sahan'ny misiôna	representative	solontena
rule	lalana	volunteer	mpilatsaka an–tsitrapo
zone	faritra		

Missionary Objects

battery	pile	camera	fakan–tsary
cassette tape	horonampeo	film	pelikiola
journal	diary		

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	mankany amin'ny tempoly	choir practice	famerenan-kira
church	fiangonana	companionship study	fandalinan'ny mpiara–mitory
devotional	fotoam–bavaka	district meeting	fivorian'ny distrika
to do laundry	manasa lamba	to exercise (to do sports)	manao fanatanjahantena
fireside	takariva amorom–patana	to laugh	mihomehy
to learn	mianatra	lesson	lesona
to open	manokatra	personal study	fandalinana manokana
personal time	fotoanan'ny tena manokana	preparation day	andro fiomanana
to prepare	miomana	to prepare (something)	manomana
to repeat	mamerina	role play	mody manao
service	asa fanompoana	to shut	manakatona
to sing	mihira	to teach	mampianatra
teachings	fampianarana	testimony meeting	fivoriana fijoroana ho vavolom-belona
to write	manoratra		

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	lakolosy	book	boky
chair	seza	chalk	tsaoka
chalkboard	tabilao	clock	famantaranandro
desk	birao	dictionary	rakibolana
door	varavarana	eraser	famafana tabilao
notebook	kahie	paper	taratasy
pen	penina	pencil	pensily
picture	sary	scriptures	Soratra Masina
seat	seza	table	fanak'akanjo
window	varavarankely		

MTC People

assistant to the president	mpanampy ny filoha	branch president	filohan'ny sampana
companion	mpiara–mitory	district leader	mpitarika ny distrika
district president	filohan'ny distrika	mission president	filohan'ny misiôna
missionary	misiônera	MTC president	filohan'ny MTC
teacher	mpampianatra		

Places in the MTC

bathroom	efitrano fidiovana	building	tranobe
cafeteria	trano fisakafoanana	classroom	efitrano fianarana
gym	trano fanatanjahantena		

TALL Lab

button	bokotra	chair	seza
to choose	misafidy	to click the computer mouse	manindry ny totozin'ny solo-saina
computer	solosaina	desk	birao
to finish	mahavita	headset	fihainoana
keyboard	kilavie	to learn	mianatra
lesson	lesona	to listen	mihaino
microphone	mikrô	mouse	totozy
phrase	fehezanteny	to read	mamaky
to review	mamerina	to sit	mipetraka
to speak	miteny	to test (your knowledge)	mitsapa fahaizana
to type	mitendry	work	asa

SECTION 4

A-Z Vocabulary

4

a	iray
a convert	olona niova fo
Aaron	Aharôna
Aaronic Priesthood	Fisoronana Aharôna
ability	fahafahana
abortion	fanalan–jaza
about	momba
about (approximately)	eo amin'ny …. eo
above	ambony
Abraham	Abrahama
abstinence	tsy fanaovana
abuse	manararaotra
to accept	manaiky
accident	loza
to accomplish	manatanteraka
according to	araka ny
account (bank)	kaonty
account (story)	tantara
accountability	maha–tompon'andraikitra
to achieve	manatanteraka
achy	manaintaina
to acknowledge (to accept)	manaiky
to acknowledge (to know)	mahafantatra
across	ampita
act	asa atao
to act (to work)	miasa
action	asa
active	mafana fo
active member	mpikambana mafana fo
activity	fiaraha–mientana
actor	mpilalao teatra
Adam	Adama
to adapt	mampifanaraka
address	adiresy
to address (to call)	miantso
to adjust	manitsy
to administer	manatanteraka
to administer (to complete)	manatanteraka
administrator	mpitantan–draharaha
adopted	atsangana
adult	olon–dehibe
adultery	fijangajangana
adversary	fahavalo
afraid	matahotra
Africa	Afrika
after	aoriana
after (following the)	aorian'ny
after (past)	taorian'ny
afternoon	tolakandro
again	indray
against	mifanohitra
age	taona
agency	fahafahana misafidy
agreement	fifanekena
air	rivotra
airplane	fiaramanidina
airport	seranam–piaramanidina

aisle	lalankely
alcohol	toaka
all	rehetra
allergies	zavatra tsy zaka
alley	lalankely
to allow	manome fahafahana
Alma	Alma
almost	saika
alone	irery
along	manaraka ny
aloud	mafy
already	efa
always	foana
amen	amena
America	Amerika
among	anivony
ancestor	razam–be
anchor	vatofantsika
ancient	fahiny
and	ary
angel	anjely
anger	fahatezerana
animal	biby
ankle	kitrokely
to announce	manao filazana
announcements	filazana
to anoint	manosotra
anointing	fanosorana
another	iray hafa
answer	valiny
to answer	mamaly
answer (to prayer)	valim–bavaka
ant	vitsika
Antarctica	Antarikitika
antibiotic	antibiôtika
any (all)	rehetra
any setting (anywhere)	na aiza na aiza
any time	na rahoviana na rahoviana
anyone (people)	olona
apartment	apartment
to apologize	miala tsiny
apostasy	apôstazia
apostle	apôstôly
to appear	miseho
appearance	fisehoana
apple	paoma
application	fangatahana asa
to apply	mampihatra
to apply (for a job)	manao fangatahan'asa
appointment	fotoana
to appreciate	mankasitraka
appropriate	mety
April	Aprily
area	faritra
arm	sandry
around	manodidina
to arrive	tonga

art	haikanto
as soon as	raha vao
Asia	Azia
to ask	manontany
to ask (a question)	manontany
to ask (for something)	mangataka
aspirin	asipirina
assignment	andraikitra
to assist	manampy
assistant	mpanampy
assistant to the president	mpanampy ny filoha
assurance	fahatokiana
astray	mivily lalana
at	any
at home	ao an–trano
Atheist	Ateista
ATM	masinina mpamoaka vola
to atone	manonitra
Atonement	Sorompanavotana
to attend	manatrika
to attend the temple	mankany amin'ny tempoly
to attend tithing settlement	manao dinidinika momba ny fahafolonkarena
attic	rihan–trano ambany tafo
August	Aôgositra
aunt	nenitoa
Australia	Aostralia
authority	fahefana
authorized	omena fahefana
automatic	mandeha ho azy
auxiliary	vondrona mpikambana
available	misy
available (to meet)	afaka mihaona
available (to speak)	afaka miresaka
to avoid	misoroka
awful	mahatsiravina
baby	zazakely
bachelor's degree	lisansa
back (behind)	ambadika
back (body part)	lamosina
backpack	kitapo
bad	ratsy
bag	kitapo
bakery	fivarota–mofo
ball	baolina
banana	akondro
band	tarika
bandage	famehezana
bank	banky
baptism	batisa
baptismal candidates	olona hatao batisa
baptismal covenants	fanekempihavanan'ny batisa
baptismal service	batisa
Baptist	Batista
to baptize	manao batisa
baptized	atao batisa
barber shop	fanetezam-bolon-dehilahy
barley	karazam–barimbazaha
basement	efitrano any amin'ny fanambanin'ny trano
basketball	baskety
to bathe	mandro
bathroom	efitrano fidiovana
battery	pile
to be able to	afaka
to be baptized	atao batisa
to be counseled	toroana hevitra
to be located (seen)	hita
to be mixed	afangaroana
to be ready	vonona
to be used	ampiasana
to be willing	vonona
beach	morondranomasina
to bear false witness	mandainga
to bear testimony	mijoro ho vavolombelona
beauty	hatsarana
because	satria
to become	lasa
bed	fandriana
bedroom	efitrano fandriana
bee	tantely
beef tongue	lelan'omby
beer	labiera
before	aloha
before (past tense)	taloha
to befriend	minamana
to begin	manomboka
behavior	fitondrantena
behind	ao ambadika
belief	finoana
to believe	mino
bell	lakolosy
to belong to God	an'Andriamanitra
beloved	malala
below	ambany
belt	fehikibo
to bend	mamoritra
benefit	tombontsoa
besides	ankoatra
best	tsara indrindra
Bethlehem	Betlehema
better	tsaratsara kokoa
between	eo anelanelan'ny
beverage	zava–pisotro
Bible	Baiboly
bicycle	bisikileta
big	lehibe
bigger	lehibe kokoa
to bike	mitaingina bisikileta
biking	fitaingenana bisikileta
bill	vola taratasy
billion	lavitrisa
to bind	mamatotra
bird	vorona

birth	nahaterahana
birth certificate	taratasy fanamarinana ny nahaterahana
birthday	fintsingerenan'ny andro nahaterahana
bishop	eveka
bishopric	episkôpa
to bite	manaikitra
black	mainty
to bleed	mivoa–dra
to bleed (bleeding)	mandeha ra
to bless	mitahy
blessed	tahiana
blessed (happy)	sambatra
blessed (happy)	sambatra
blessing	fitahiana
blessing (laying on of hands)	tsodrano
blind	jamba
blizzard	tafio–dranomandry
blood	ra
blouse	Aron'akanjo
to blow	mitsoka
blue	manga
boat	sambo
body	vatana
to boil	mampangotraka
bone	taolana
book	boky
Book of Mormon	Bokin'i Môrmôna
boots	bôty
born	teraka
born again	teraka indray
both	samy
bottle	tavoahangy
bowl	lovia
box	vata
boy	zazalahy
bra	aro–nono
bracelet	vangovango
brain	atidoha
branch president	filohan'ny sampana
brass	varahina
bread	mofo
to break	mandika
breakfast	sakafo maraina
bridge	tetezana
briefcase	poketra salasala
bright	mazava
to bring	mitondra
to bring forth	mamoaka
broccoli	brokolia
broom	kifafa
Brother	Rahalahy
brother (of a boy)	rahalahy
brother (of a girl)	anadahy
brother–in–law	zaodahy
brown	volon–tany
brush	borosy
to brush	miborosy
bucket	siny kely
Buddha	Boda
Buddhist	Bodista
to build	manangana
building	tranobe
burden	enta–mavesatra
to burden	manavesatra
burial	fandevenana
burn	mamaivay
bus	taksibe
bus station	fiandrasana taksibe
business	business
businessman	mpandraharaha
busy	sahirana
but	nefa
butter	dibera
butterfly	lolo
button	bokotra
to buy	mividy
by	akaiky
cabinet	plakara
cafeteria	trano fisakafoanana
cake	mofomamy
to call	miantso
called	antsoina
calling	antso
calm	tony
camera	fakan–tsary
camping	milasy
can	hanina am–bifotsy
can opener	ouvre-boite
to cancel	manafoana
candy	vatomamy
car	fiara
card	karatra
care	fikarakarana
to care for	mikarakara
career	asa aman–draharaha
careful	am–pitandremana
careless	tsy miraharaha
carpet	karipetra
carrot	karaoty
to carry	mitondra
cash	vola
cassette tape	horonampeo
cast out	voaroaka
cat	saka
Catholic	Katolika
to cause	mahatonga
to cause (to give rise to)	miteraka
cavity	lavaka
ceiling	valindrihana
to celebrate	mankalaza
celestial	selestialy
center	ivo

central	ivo
century	taonjato
cereal	serealy
ceremony	fombafomba
certificate	taratasy fanamarinana
chair	seza
chalk	tsaoka
chalkboard	tabilao
challenge	fanamby
to challenge (to invite)	manome fanasana
change	fiovana
to change	miova
to change (something)	manova
to change clothes	misolo akanjo
to change trains	miova fiarandalamby
changed	ovaina
changing	miova
chapel	trano fiangonana
chapter	toko
character	toetra
to charge	atao trosa
to charge (credit)	manao trosa
charity	fiantrana
chart (picture)	sary
chastity	fahadiovam–pitondrantena
cheap	mora
check	taratasim–bola
to check	mizaha
cheek	takolaka
cheese	fromazy
cherry	serizy
chest	tratra
to chew	mitsako
chicken	akoho
chicken pox	nendramboalavo
child	zanaka
children	zanaka
chills	hatsiaka tampoka
chin	saoka
chocolate	sokola
choice	safidy
choir	amboarampeo
choir practice	famerenan-kira
to choose	mifidy
to choose	misafidy
chorister	mpitarika hira
chosen	voafidy
Christ	Kristy
Christian	Kristianina
Christmas	Krismasy
Christmas tree	hazo Krismasy
Christ–like	tahaka an'i Kristy
church	fiangonana
Church headquarters	foiben'ny Fiangonana
church leaders	mpitondra ny fiangonana
church members	mpikamban'ny fiangonana
church services	fivoriam–piangonana

cigarette	sigara
cinnamon	kanelina
circle of friends	vondrona mpinamana
citizen	olom–pirenena
citizenship	ny maha–olom–pirenena
city	tanan–dehibe
city hall	lapan'ny tanana
civil	ara–pirenena
to claim (to say)	milaza
class	kilasy
classroom	efitrano fianarana
clean	madio
to clean	manadio
to cleanse	manadio
clear	mazava
clerk	mpitam–boky
to click the computer mouse	manindry ny totozin'ny solo-saina
climbing	fihanihana tendrombohitra
clippers	heti–koho
clock	famantaranandro
close	akaiky
closer	akaiky kokoa
clothes	akanjo
cloud	rahona
coast	morontsiraka
coat	palitao
cockroach	kadradraka
coffee	kafe
coin	vola madinika
cold (sickness)	sery
cold (temperature)	mangatsiaka
collar	vozona
collecting	fanangonana
college	oniversite
color	loko
comb	fihogo
to comb	mihogo volo
to come	tonga
to come back	miverina
to come by	mandalo
comfort	fampiononana
to comfort	mampionona
to command	mandidy
commandment	didy
comment	fanamarihana
commercial activities	fanaovana varotra
commissioned	omena fahefana
to commit (to something)	manolo–tena
to commit sin	manota
commitment	fanoloran–tena
commonly (often)	matetika
to communicate	miresaka
communion	kômonio
community	fiaraha–monina
companion	mpiara–mitory
companionship	fiarahana

companionship (missionary)	mpiara–mitory
companionship study	fandalinan'ny mpiara–mitory
company	orinasa
to compare	mampitaha
compatible	mifanaraka
complete	tanteraka
to complete	mahavita
to complete	manatanteraka
to complete (to fill out)	mameno
complex	sarotra
computer	solosaina
computer games	kilalao amin'ny solosaina
computer programmer	ingenieur informatique
computer science	informatique
concern	ahiahy
concert	fampisehoana an–tsehatra
condition	toe–javatra
to conduct	mitarika
to confer (to give)	manome
conference	fihaonambe
to confess	mibaboka
confession	fibabohana
confidence	fahatokian–tena
confidential	tsiambaratelo
to confirm	manamafy
to confirm (a member)	mandray ho mpikambana
confirmation	fandraisana ho mpikambana
confirmed	amafisina
confirmed (a member)	voaray ho mpikambana
confirmed a member of the Church	voaray ho mpikamban'ny Fiangonana
to conflict with	mifanindry amin'ny
Confucius	Konfisiosy
confused	misafotofoto
confusion (tangle)	fisavorovoroana
congratulations	arahabaina
congregation	mpiangona
to conquer	mandresy
consecrated	voahasina
consecutive	mifanohy
consequence	vokatra
consistently	lalandava
constant	lalandava
to contain	mirakitra
content	mionona
continent	Kaontinanta
continuation	fitohizana
to continue	manohy
to contribute	mandray anjara
contribution	fandraisana anjara
contrite	manenina
to control	mifehy
conversion	fiovam–po
to cook	mahandro
cookie	bisikoita
cool	mangatsiatsiaka
corn	katsaka

cornerstone	vato fehizoro
correct	marina
to correct	manitsy
to correspond (communicate)	mifandray
corrupted	solokina
cost	vidiny
cotton	landihazo
to cough	mikohaka
cough drop	sirô
could	afaka
council	filan–kevitra
counsel	torohevitra
counselor	mpanolotsaina
country	firenena
countryside	ambanivohitra
couple (man and wife)	mpivady
couple (two)	anankiroa
courage	herim–po
court	fitsarana
cousin	cousin
covenant	fanekempihavanana
to covenant	manao fanekempihavanana
to covet	mitsiriritra
cow	omby
co–worker	mpiara–miasa
crab	foza
crack	mamaky
to crash	midona
cream (dairy product)	herotra
cream (medicinal)	creme
to create	mahary
credit card	carte de credit
crime	heloka be vava
cross	hazo fijaliana
crowd	olona marobe
to crucify	manombo
to cry	mitomany
culture	kolotsaina
cup	kaopy
cupboard	lalimoara
curtains	ridao
to cut	manapaka
to cut (to slice)	mitetika
daily	isan'andro
daisy	marigirity
dancing	mandihy
danger	loza
darkness	haizina
date	daty
daughter	zanakavavy
day	andro
deacon	diakona
dead	maty
deaf	marenina
dealings	fifandraisana
death	fahafatesana
debit card	carte bancaire

deceased	efa maty
December	Desambra
to decide	manapa–kevitra
decision	fanapahan–kevitra
to declare	manambara
decorations	fandravahana
deep	lalina
degree	diplôma
to delight	mifaly
demands of justice	fitakiana ny fahamarinana
dentist	mpitsabo nify
to deny	manda
deodorant	deodorant
to depart	miainga
department	sampan-draharaha
to depend	miankina
deposit	fametraham–bola
depressed	reran–tsaina amam–panahy
to describe	mamaritra
desert	tany foana
desire	faniriana
to desire	maniry
desk	birao
to destroy	mandrava
to determine	manapa-kevitra
to develop	mampitombo
to develop (to cause to prosper)	mampiroborobo
devil	devoly
devotional	fotoam–bavaka
dictionary	rakibolana
to die	maty
different	samihafa
different (set apart from)	miavaka
difficult	sarotra
diligently	am–pahazotoana
dining room	efitrano fisakafoanana
dinner	sakafo hariva
to direct	mitarika
direction	fitarihana
directions	torolalana
disappointed	diso fanantenana
disbelief	tsy finoana
disciple	mpianatra
to discuss	miresaka
disease	aretina
dishes	vilia
dishwasher	fanasana vilia
disobedience	tsy fankatoavana
to disobey	tsy mankato
dispensation	fotoampitantanana
distance	halavirana
to distinguish	manavaka
to distort	manova
district	distrika
district leader	mpitarika ny distrika
district meeting	fivorian'ny distrika
district president	filohan'ny distrika

divine	masina
divorced	nisara–panambadiana
dizzy	fanina
to do	manao
to do laundry	manasa lamba
doctor	dokotera
doctrine	fotopampianarana
Doctrine and Covenants	Fotopampianarana sy Fanekempihavanana
dog	alika
dollar	dolara
to donate (to give)	manome
donation	fanomezana
donation slip	taratasy mirakitra ny fanomezana
door	varavarana
dosage	famarana
doubt	ahiahy
down	ao ambanin'ny
downstairs	any ambany
downtown	afovoan–tanana
dozen	dozena
to draw attention	mampiseho ny hafa
drawer	tiroara
dream	nofy
dress	akanjolava
dress (way of dressing)	fomba fitafy
dress shoes	kiraro mihaja
dresser	latabatra
drink	zava–pisotro
to drink	misotro
to drive	mitondra fiara
drug	zava–mahadomelina
drug store	fivarotam–panafody
drums	amponga
dryer	fanamainana akanjo
duck	ganagana
during	mandritra
to dust	mamafa ny vovoka
duty	andraikitra
to dwell	mitoetra
each	tsirairay
ear	sofina
early	aloha
to earn	mikarama
earrings	kavina
earth	tany
earthquake	horohoron–tany
east	atsinanana
Easter	Paka
easy	mora
to eat	mihinana
to eat (a meal)	misakafo
Eden	Edena
edge	sisiny
education	fahaizana
eel	amalona

effort	ezaka
eggs	atody
eight	valo
eighteen	valo ambin'ny folo
eighth	fahavalo
eighty	valopolo
elbow	kiho
Elder	Elder
electrician	electricien
elementary school	sekoly fanabeazana fototra
elephant	elefanta
eleven	iraika ambin'ny folo
eleventh	faha–iraika ambin'ny folo
Elijah	Elija
to eliminate	manala
emergency	ankamehana
employee	mpiasa
employer	mpampiasa
empty	foana
to enable	manome fahafahana
to encourage	mamporisika
end	farany
to end	mamarana
to endeavor	miezaka
endowed	nandray ny fanafiana masina
endowment	fanafiana masina
to endure	maharitra
enemy	fahavalo
energy (strength)	tanjaka
engaged	manana fofom-bady
engine	masinina
engineer	injeniera
engineering (the study of)	fianarana ho injeniera
English	Anglisy
to enjoy	mifaly
to enjoy (to get)	mahazo
to enjoy (to have)	manana
to enjoy (to like)	tia
Enoch	Enôka
Enos	Enôsa
enough	ampy
to enter	miditra
enthusiastic	mafana fo
envelope	valopy
equal	mitovy
eraser	famafana tabilao
essential	tena ilaina
to establish	manorina
eternal	mandrakizay
eternal life	fiainana mandrakizay
eternally	mandrakizay
eternity	mandrakizay
Ether	Etera
Europe	Eoropa
Evangelical	Evanjelika
Eve	Eva
evening	hariva

everlasting	mandrakizay
every	tsirairay
every other day	isaky ny roa andro
everyone	olona rehetra
everywhere	na aiza na aiza
evidence	porofo
evil	ratsy
exact	mari–pototra
exaltation	fisandratana
exam	fanadinana
example	ohatra
excellent	tena tsara
except	afa–tsy
to exchange	manakalo
excitement	fahatairana
exercise	fanatanjahan-tena
to exercise (to apply)	mampihatra
to exercise (to do sports)	manao fanatanjahantena
to exercise faith	mampihatra ny finoana
to exert (to apply)	mampihatra
exodus	eksôdôsy
to expect	manantena
to expect (to hope)	manantena
expensive	lafo
experience	traikefa
experience (things lived)	zavatra niainana
to experience (to live)	miaina
to explain	manazava
to express (to show)	maneho
to extend (to give)	manome
extended family	fianakaviambe
extra large	faran'izay lehibe
eye	maso
eye shadow	manja maso
to face	miatrika
facing	mifanatrika amin'ny
to fail	tsy mahomby
faith	finoana
faithful (trustworthy)	mahatoky
faithfully	am–pahazotoana
faithfulness	fahazotoana
fall (autumn)	fararano
Fall (of Adam)	Fahalavoana
to fall short	latsaka
false	diso
family	fianakaviana
family history	tetiarana
family home evening	takarivan'ny mpianakavy
family–centered activities	fiaraha–mientan'ny fianakaviana
far	lavitra
farmer	mpamboly
fast	fifadian–kanina
to fast	mifady hanina
fast offering	fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina
fasting	fifadian–kanina

fat	tavy
father	ray
Father	Ray
Father in Heaven	Ray any an–danitra
Father's Day	Fetin'ny Ray
father–in–law	rafozandahy
favorite	tiana indrindra
fear	tahotra
to feast	mivoky
February	Febroary
to feel	mahatsapa
feeling	fahatsapana
to fellowship	minamana
female	vehivavy
fence	fefy
fever	tazo
few	vitsy
fidelity	fanajana vady
field	saha
fifteen	dimy ambin'ny folo
fifth	fahadimy
fifty	dimampolo
to fill	mameno
film	pelikiola
finally	farany
financial	ara–bola
to find (to see)	mahita
to find out (to know)	mahafantatra
finger	rantsantanana
to finish	mahavita
to fire	mandroaka
fireside	takariva amorom–patana
firm (hard)	mafy
first	voalohany
first (before)	aloha
first floor	rihana voalohany
First Presidency	Fiadidiana Voalohany
fish	trondro
to fit	antonona
five	dimy
flag	saina
flat	fisaka
flea	parasy
flesh	nofo
flood	safo–drano
floor	gorodona
floss	kofehy fanadiovana nify
flour	lafarinina
flower	voninkazo
flu	gripa
flute	sodina
fly	lalitra
fog	zavona
to fold	mamoritra
to follow	manaraka
following	manaraka
to follow–up	manao fanaraha–maso

food	sakafo
foot	tongotra
football	football amerikana
for	ho an'ny
for sale	amidy
forbidden	voarara
forehead	andrina
foreign language	fiteny vahiny
forest	ala
forever	mandrakizay
to forgive	mamela heloka
forgiven	voavela heloka
forgiveness	famelan–keloka
forgotten	adino
fork	forosety
form	endrika
forty	efapolo
forward	anoloana
foundation	fototra
four	efatra
fourteen	efatra ambin'ny folo
fourth	fahaefatra
free	afaka
free (no charge)	maimaim–poana
free time	fotoana tsy iasana
freed	afahana
freedom	fahafahana
freezer	congelateur
french fries	ovy frity
fresh (new)	vaovao
Friday	Zoma
fried chicken	akoho endasina
friend	namana
friendly	tia namana
from	avy any
front	anoloana
fruit	voankazo
frustrated	sorena
fuel	lasantsy
to fulfill	manatanteraka
full name	anarana feno
full–time	amin'ny fotoana feno
fulness	fahafenoana
fun	mahafinaritra
funeral	fandevenana
furniture	fanaka
future	hoavy
to gain	mahazo
gallon	galôna
game	kilalao
garage	garazy
garden	saha
Garden of Eden	Sahan'i Edena
garlic	tongolo gasy
garments	garmenta
gas station	fakana lasantsy
gel	gel

genealogy	tetiarana
generous	malala–tanana
gentle	malefaka
to get	mahazo
to get a haircut	mihety volo
to get dressed	miakanjo
to get there (to arrive)	tonga any
to get to know	mahafantatra
Gethsemane	Getsemane
gift	fanomezana
gift of the Holy Ghost	fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina
girl	ankizivavy
to give	manome
to give in (to accept)	manaiky
to give up	manajanona
to give up something	mahafoy
glass	vera
glasses	solomaso
glorified	feno voninahitra
glory	voninahitra
gloves	ga
to go	mandeha
to go against	manohitra
go there	mankany
goal	tanjona
goat	osy
God	Andriamanitra
godly sorrow	alahelo araka an'Andriamanitra
God–given	omen'Andriamanitra
gold plates	takela–bolamena
golfing	golfa
good	tsara
good afternoon	manahoana
good evening	manahoana
good morning	manahoana
gospel	filazantsara
gospel standards	fitsipiky ny filazantsara
government	fanjakana
grace	fahasoavana
grade	kilasy
grain	voa
gram	grama
grammar	fitsipi–pitenenana
grandchild	zafikely
granddaughter	zafikely vavy
grandfather	dadabe
grandmother	bebe
grandparents	dadabe sy bebe
grandson	zafikely lahy
grapes	voaloboka
grass	bozaka
grateful	feno fankasitrahana
gratitude	fankasitrahana
graven image	sarin–javatra voasokitra
gray	volon–davenona
great (big)	lehibe
great (very good)	tena tsara
greater	tsara kokoa
great–grandchild	zafiafy
great–grandparents	ray aman–drenin' ny dadabe sy bebe
green	maitso
grocery shopping	miantsena
grocery store	fivarotana
ground beef	toto-kena
ground floor	ambany rihana
group	vondrona
grove of trees	kirihitr'ala
to grow	mitombo
to grow closer	manakaiky
to grow up	mihalehibe
growth	fitomboana
to guarantee	manome antoka
guava	goavy
guidance	fitarihana
guidance (directions)	torolalana
to guide	mitantana
guilt	fahamelohana
guitar	gitara
gums	akanjonify
gym	trano fanatanjahantena
habit	fahazarana
hail	havandra
hair	volo
hair brush	borosim–bolo
half	antsasany
half kilo	antsasa-kilao
hall	lalan–tsara
Halloween	Halloween
ham	jambon
hammer	maritoa
hand	tanana
hands	tanana
to happen	mitranga
happiness	fahasambarana
happy	faly
Happy New Year	Tratry ny taona
hard (difficult)	sarotra
hard (not soft)	mafy
harmful	manimba
harmony	fifanarahana
hat	satroka
to hate	mankahala
to have	manana
to have fun	mifaly
he	izy
head	loha
headache	aretin'an–doha
headset	fihainoana
to heal	manasitrana
healed	sitrana
healing	fanasitranana
health	fahasalamana
healthy	salama

to hear	mandre
hearing	fandrenesana
heart	fo
heat	hafanana
heaven	lanitra
Heavenly Father	Ray any an–danitra
heavy	mavesatra
heel	voditongotra
height	haavo
Helaman	Helamana
hell	helo
hello	manahoana
help	fanampiana
to help	manampy
helpful	manampy
her name	anarany
here	eto
hi	manahoana
hidden (buried)	alevina
high councilor	Mpanolotsaina avo
high school	sekoly ambaratonga faharoa
higher	ambony kokoa
highest	avo indrindra
highway	lalambe
high–rise	trano avo
hiking	mihanika tendrombohitra
hill	vohitra
Hindu	Hindoa
to hire	mampiditra mpiasa
his name	anarany
history	tantara
to hit	mandona
hobby	fialamboly
to hold	mihazona
holder	mpihazona
holiday	fotoana tsy fiasana
holy	masina
Holy Bible	Baiboly Masina
Holy Ghost	Fanahy Masina
holy scripture	Soratra Masina
home	tokantrano
home teacher	mpampianatra isan–tokantrano
hometown	tanana niaviana
homosexual	fifampilan'ny lahy samy lahy
honest	marina
honey	tantely
honor (glory)	voninahitra
honor (respect)	fanajana
to honor (to respect)	manaja
honorable	mendrika
hope	fanantenana
to hope	manantena
horn	tandroka
horse	soavaly
hospital	hopitaly
hot	mafana
hotel	hôtely

hour	ora
house	trano
how (question)	ahoana
how (the way)	ny fomba
how long	hafiriana
how much	ohatrinona
how often	isaky ny inona
humanities	haisoratra
humidity	hamandoana
humility	fanetrentena
hundred	zato
hunger	hanoanana
hurricane	siklaonina
hurry (in a hurry)	maika
to hurt	manaintaina
husband	vady
hymn	hira
I	Izaho
ice cream	gilasy
idea	hevitra
Identification	karapanondro
if	raha
to ignore	tsy miraharaha
ill	marary
image	endrika
immediate family	fianakaviana akaiky
to immerse	manitrika
immersion	asitrika
immigrant	mpifindra monina
immortal	tsy mety maty
immortality	tsy fahafatesana
imperfect	tsy tanteraka
importance	maha–zava–dehibe
important	lehibe / zava-dehibe
to improve	mampivoatra
in	ao
in front of	eo anoloana
in the evening	amin'ny hariva
in the morning	amin'ny maraina
in the presence	eo anatrehana
income	karama
increase (in money)	vola miditra
Independence Day	Andron'ny Fahaleovan–tena
individual (each person)	olona tsirairay
individual (personal)	manokana
infinite	tsy manam–petra
influence (direction)	fitarihana
to influence (to lead)	mitarika
ingredient	ingredient
inhabitants	mponina
innocence	tsy fananan-tsiny
insect	bibikely
inside	anaty
inspiration	aingam–panahy
instead of	fa tsy
instruction	torolalana
instrument	zava–maneno

intelligent	maranin–tsaina
intense	mafy
intent	finiavana
interest	zava–mahaliana
interested	liana
interesting	mahaliana
international	iraisam–pirenena
internet	internet
internship	fiofanana
to interpret (to explain)	manazava
intersection	fihaonan–dalana
interview	dinidinika
to interview	mampanao dinidinika
into	anaty
to introduce	misantatra
investigator	naman'ny fiangonana
invitation	fanasana
to invite	manasa
iron	fera
Islamic	Silamo
island	nosy
Israel	Isiraely
it	izy
Jacob	Jakoba
jam	konfitiora
James	Jakoba
January	Janoary
Jarom	Jarôma
jeans	jinina
Jehovah's Witness	Vavolombelon'i Jehovah
Jerusalem	Jerosalema
Jesus Christ	Jesoa Kristy
Jewish	Jiosy
job	asa
Job	Joba
John	Jaona
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Jaona Mpanao Batisa
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	mikambana
joint	vanin–taolana
joke	vazivazy
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	diary
joy	fifaliana
Judas Iscariot	Jodasy Iskariota
judge	mpitsara
to judge	mitsara
judged	tsaraina
judgment	fitsarana
juice	ranom–boankazo
July	Jolay
June	Jiona
justice	fahamarinana
to keep	mitandrina
to keep from	manakana
ketchup	ketsôpy

keyboard	kilavie
keys	fanalahidy
keystone	vato ifaharana
to kick	mandaka
to kill	mamono
kilo	kilao
kilometer	kilaometatra
kind	tsara fanahy
kingdom	fanjakana
Kingdom of God	Fanjakan'Andriamanitra
to kiss	manoroka
kitchen	lakozia
knee	lohalika
to kneel	mandohalika
knife	antsy
to know	mahafantatra
to know someone	mahafantatra olona
knowledge	fahalalana
labor	asa
laces	tadin–kiraro
ladybug	bibikelin'Andriamanitra
lake	farihy
Lamanites	Lamanita
lamp	jiro
land	tany
large	lehibe
last	farany
last days	andro farany
lasting	maharitra
lasting happiness	fahasambarana maharitra
late	tara
later	aoriana
later (in the past)	taoriana
Latter–day Saint	Olomasin'ny Andro Farany
to laugh	mihomehy
laundry	fanasana lamba
laundry room	efitrano fanasana lamba
laundry soap	savony fanasana lamba
law	lalana
law of chastity	lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondran-tena
lawn	gazon
lawyer	mpisolo vava
to lay (to place)	mametraka
to lay off	manala mpiasa
laying on of hands	fametrahan–tanana
lazy	kamo
to lead	mitarika
leader	mpitarika
leaf	ravinkazo
to learn	mianatra
leather	hoditra
to leave a message	mamela hafatra
left	ankavia
leg	tongotra
legal	ara–dalana
lemur	gidro

lesbian	fifampilan'ny vavy samy vavy
less active member	mpikambana malaina
lesson	lesona
letter	taratasy
lettuce	salady
library	trano famakiam–boky
lice	hao
to lie	mandainga
life	fiainana
to lift (to strengthen)	mankahery
light	fahazavana
lightning	tselatra
to like	tia
lily	lilia
to limit	mametra
lion	liona
lips	molotra
lipstick	lokomena
list	lisitra
to listen	mihaino
liter	litatra
little	kely
to live	miaina
to live (to reside)	mipetraka
living	velona
living prophet	mpaminany velona
living room	efitrano fandraisam–bahiny
local	eo an–toerana
lock	cadenas
long	lava
long (distance)	lavitra
long (time)	ela
to look at	mijery
to look for	mitady
loose	malalaka
Lord	Tompo
to lose (to throw away)	manary
lost	very
loud	mafy
love	fitiavana
to love	tia
loving	be fitiavana
lower	ambany kokoa
lowest	ambany indrindra
loyalty	fanajana
luck	vintana
Luke	Lioka
lunch	sakafo atoandro
lung	avokavoka
Lutheran	Loteriana
machine	masinina
magazine	gazetiboky
mail	taratasy
to mail	mandefa taratasy
main	lehibe
to maintain	mitazona
major	taranja fototra

to make	manao
to make sure	maka antoka
makeup	maquillage
Malachi	Malakia
male	lehilahy
mall	foibem–barotra
man	lehilahy
mango	manga
mankind	olombelona
many	maro
map	sarintany
March	Marsa
marital	ara-panambadiana
Mark	Marka
market	tsena
marriage	fanambadiana
married / to get married	manambady
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria
master	Tompo
match	fifaninanana
material (tool)	fitaovana
mathematics	matematika
Matthew	Matio
May	Mey
mayonnaise	maiônezy
meal	sakafo
mean	ratsy fanahy
to mean	midika
meaning	dikany
meaningful	manan–danja
measles	kitrotro
measuring cup	kaopy famarana
measuring spoon	sotro famarana
meat	hena
meatballs	hena baolina
mechanic	mpanamboatra fiara
media	fampitam–baovao
medicine	fanafody
medicine (the study of)	medecine
medium	antonony
to meet	mihaona
to meet (have a meeting)	mivory
to meet a challenge	miatrika fanamby
to meet needs	manome izay ilaina
meeting	fivoriana
meetinghouse	trano fiangonana
Melchizedek	Melkizedeka
Melchizedek Priesthood	Fisoronana Melkizedeka
member	mpikambana
membership	maha–mpikambana
Memorial Day	Andro Fahatsiarovana ny maty
merciful	feno indrafo
mercy	famindram–po
Merry Christmas	Tratry ny Krismasy
message	hafatra
messenger	iraka

Messiah	Mesia
meter	metatra
Methodist	Metodista
microphone	mikrô
middle school	sekoly ambaratonga voalohany
mile	maily
milk	ronono
million	tapitrisa
mind	saina
minister	mpitory teny
ministry	asa fanompoana
minor	taranja fanampiny
minute	minitra
miracle	fahagagana
mirror	fitaratra
misinformation	fahalalana diso
Miss	Ramatoakely
to miss (to not go)	tsy mandeha
mission	asa nanirahana
mission (preaching)	asa fitoriana
mission conference	fivorian'ny misiôna
mission field	sahan'ny misiôna
mission president	filohan'ny misiôna
missionary	misiônera
missionary work	asa fitoriana
mistake	hadisoana
modest	maotina
Mohammed	Mohammed
Monday	Alatsinainy
money	vola
monkey	rajako
month	volana
moon	volana
mop	serpillere
to mop	manasa gorodona
moral	ara-pitondrantena
more fully	bebe kokoa
Mormon	Môrmôna
morning	maraina
Moroni	Môrônia
mortal	mety maty
mortality	fiainana an–tany
Moses	Mosesy
Mosiah	Môsia
mosquito	moka
most	ankamaroany
mother	reny
Mother's Day	Fetin'ny Reny
mother–in–law	rafozambavy
motorcycle	môtôsikileta
mountain	tendrombohitra
mouse	totozy
mouth	vava
to move	mihetsika
movie	sarimihetsika
Mr.	Ramose
Mrs.	Ramatoa

Ms.	Ramatoakely
MTC president	filohan'ny MTC
much	betsaka
mud	fotaka
museum	tranom–bakoka
music	mozika
Muslim	Mozolmana
mustard	motarda
nail	fantsika
name	anarana
narrow	tery
nationality	olom–pirenena
native	tera–tany
nature	toetoetra
nauseated	maloiloy
near the	akaikin'ny
necessary	ilaina
necessities	zavatra ilaina
neck	vozona
necklace	rojo
need	zavatra ilaina
to need	mila
needle	fanjaitra
needs	zavatra ilaina
needy	mila vonjy
neighbor	mpifanolobodirindrina
nephew	zanakalahin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo
Nephi	Nefia
Nephites	Nefita
never	velively
new	vaovao
new convert	olona vao niova fo
new member	mpikambana vaovao
New Testament	Testamenta Vaovao
New Years	Taom–baovao
newspaper	gazety
next	manaraka
next (after that)	manaraka izany
next to the	eo akaikin'ny
next week	herinandro ambony
nice	tsara fanahy
niece	zanakavavin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo
night	alina
nine	sivy
nineteen	sivy ambin'ny folo
ninety	sivifolo
ninth	fahasivy
no	tsia
Noah	Noa
nobody	tsy misy olona
noise	tabataba
none	tsy misy
non–smoking	tsy azo ifohana sigara
noon	atoandro
normal	tsotra

north	avaratra
North America	Amerika Avaratra
northeast	avaratra atsinanana
northwest	avaratra andrefana
nose	orona
not	tsy
notarization	fifanekena natao teo anoloan'ny nôtera
note	naoty
notebook	kahie
to notice	mahatsikaritra
November	Novambra
now	izao
number	isa
nurse	mpanampy mpitsabo
nurture	mitaiza
nuts	voanjo
nylons	ba collant
oak	oaka
oats	avoana
obedience	fankatoavana
obedient	mankato
to obey	mankato
obligation	adidy
obstacle	sakana
to obtain	mahazo
ocean	ranomasimbe
October	Ôktôbra
of	an'ny
to offer	manolotra
to offer (referring to prayer)	manao
offering	fanomezana
office	birao
often	matetika
oil	menaka
ointment	menaka ahosotra
old (before)	taloha
Old Testament	Testamenta Taloha
older	zoky
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Ômnia
on	ao amin'ny
on (above)	eo ambony
on time	ara–potoana
on top	an–tampony
once a week	indray mandeha isan–keri-nandro
one	iray
one another	isika samy isika
one–way	sens unique
onion	tongolo
only	ihany
to open	manokatra
opening	fanombohana
openly	am–pahalalahana
opportunity	fahafahana
opportunity (privilege)	tombontsoa

opposite	manatrika
opposition	fifanoherana
or	na
orange (color)	laoranjy
orange (fruit)	voasary
orchestra	rodoben–javamaneno
to ordain	manendry
ordained	voatendry
order	filaminana
ordinance	ôrdônansy
ordination	fanendrena
oregano	origana
organ	orga
organist	mpitendry orga
organization (group)	fikambanana
organization (structure)	rafitra
to organize	mandrindra
to organize	manorina
to organize (to create)	mahary
to organize (to straighten)	mandamina
other	hafa
ourselves	tenantsika
out	any ivelany
outgoing	sariaka
outside	ivelany
outward	ety ivelany
oven	lafaoro
over	ambony
to overcome	mandresy
own	an'ny tena manokana
package	boaty
page	pejy
pain	fanaintainana
pair	roa
pajamas	akanjomandry
palm	hazo palma
pan	lapoaly
pants	pataloha
paper	taratasy
paradise	paradisa
parasites	parazita
parents	ray aman–dreny
park	parc
parole	eo am–panefana ny sazy
part	ampahany
to partake (receive)	mandray
to partake (to receive)	mandray
to participate	mandray anjara
partner	mpiara–miasa
party	fety
part–time	an–tselika
to pass	mandalo
passage	andalan–tsoratra
passport	pasipaoro
past (gone)	lasa
pasta	paty
pastor	pasitera

patience	faharetana
patient	maharitra
patiently	am–paharetana
patriarch	patriarka
pattern	môdely
pattern of living	fomba fiainana
Paul	Paoly
to pay	mandoa
to pay (to atone)	manonitra
payment	fandoavana
peace	fiadanana
peace of conscience	fiadanan–tsaina
peaceful	tony
peach	paiso
peanut butter	totom–boanjo
pear	poara
Pearl of Great Price	Voahangy Lafo Vidy
peas	pitipoa
pedigree	rohim–pihavanana
pen	penina
penalty	sazy
pencil	pensily
Pentecostal	Pantekôtista
people	olona
pepper	dipoavatra
perfect	tanteraka
to perfect	mahatonga lafatra
perfect (complete)	tanteraka
perfectly	tanteraka
to perform	manatanteraka
to perform (to complete)	manatanteraka
period	fotoana
permanently	maharitra
permission	fahazoan–dalana
permit	fahazoan–dalana
persecuted	enjehina
person	olona
personal	manokana
personal study	fandalinana manokana
personal time	fotoanan'ny tena manokana
personality	maha–izy azy
personally	an'ny tena manokana
Peter	Petera
phrase	fehezanteny
physical	ara–batana
physical body	vatana ara–nofo
physically	ara–batana
pianist	mpitendry pianô
piano	piano
picture	sary
pie	tarta
piece	sombiny
pig	kisoa
pill	pilina
pine	hazo kesika
pineapple	mananasy
pioneer	mpisava lalana

pizza	pizza
place	toerana
to place	mametraka
to place hands	mametra-tanana
plan	drafitra
plan of happiness	drafitry ny fahasambarana
to plant	mamboly
plate	vilia
to play	milalao
to play (an instrument)	mitendry
to play (by blowing)	mitsoka
to play (using fingers)	mitendry
to plead	mitalaho
please read	mba vakio
to plug	manampina
pneumonia	aretin–tratra
pocket	paosy
police station	commissariat
policeman	polisy
political process	fandehany ara-pôlitika
to ponder	misaintsaina
Pontius Pilate	Pontio Pilato
poor	mahantra
popcorn	poa–katsaka
pope	papa
pore	mason–koditra
pork	henakisoa
pornography (abomination)	fahavetavetana
position	toerana eo amin'ny asa
to possess	manana
possibility	fahafahana
possible	afaka
possible (make it possible)	manome fahafahana
post card	karatra postaly
post office	paositra
postal code	kôdy postaly
posterity	taranaka
to postpone	manemotra fotoana
pot	vilany
potato	ovy
potato chips	chips
to pour	mandraraka
power	hery
powerful	mahery
to practice	manao fanazarana
to pray	mivavaka
prayer	vavaka
to preach	mitory
precious	sarobidy
pregnant	bevohoka
prelude	hira mialohan'ny fotoana
preparation day	andro fiomanana
to prepare	miomana
to prepare (something)	manomana
Presbyterian	Presibiteriana
prescription	taratasim–panafody
presence (existence)	fisiana

to preside	miahy
president	filoha
presiding	miahy
Presiding Bishopric	Episkôpa Mpiahy
pressure	fanerena
to prevent	manampontsampona
pre–earth	talohan'ny nahaterahana
pre–school	prescolaire
price	vidiny
pride	fieboeboana
priest	pretra
priesthood	fisoronana
priesthood authority	fahefan'ny fisoronana
priesthood holder	mpihazona ny fisoronana
Primary	Kilonga
principle	fitsipika
priority	vaindohan–draharaha
prison	fonja
private	an'ny tena manokana
privately	tsy ampahibemaso
probably	angamba
probation (legally)	afahana vonjy maika
probation (trial)	fisedrana
problem	olana
process (steps)	dingana
procreative power	herin'ny fananahana
profession	asa
program	fandaharana
progress	fivoarana
to progress	mivoatra
progression	fivoarana
to prohibit	mandrara
promise	fampanantenana
to promise	mampanantena
promised	ampanantenaina
pronoun	mpisolo tena
proper	ara–dalana
prophecy	faminaniana
prophet	mpaminany
to proselyte	mitory
protection	fiarovana
to protest	manohitra
Protestant	Protestanta
protestant	protestanta
to prove	manaporofo
to provide	manome
psychology	psychologie
publicly	ampahibemaso
to pull	manintona
pulpit	polipitra
punishment	sazy
purchase	entana vidiana
to purchase	mividy
pure	madio
purity	fahadiovana
purple	volomparasy
purpose (goal)	tanjona
purpose (intention)	fikasana
purse	pôketra
to put on	manao
to qualify	mendrika
quality	toetra
quest	fitadiavana
question	fanontaniana
quiet	mangina
to quit	mijanona
to quit (to leave)	miala
quorum	kôlejy
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kôlejin'ny Apôstôly Roam-binifolo
rabbi	rabi
race	fifaninanana
radio	radio
rag	vorondamba
railroad tracks	lalamby
rain	orana
to rain	avy ny orana
raised (cared for)	taizana
raised (grew up)	anabeazana
rancher	mpiompy
rarely	tsindraindray
rat	voalavo
rather	toy izay
razor	hareza
to reach	manatratra
to reach out	manampy
to read	mamaky
reading	mamaky boky
ready	vonona
real intent	am–piniavana
reason	antony
rebirth	fahaterahana indray
reborn	ateraka indray
to receive	mandray
to recognize	mamantatra
to recognize (to accept)	manaiky
to recognize (to know)	mahafantatra
to recognize (to see)	mahita
recommend	fahazoan–dalana
to recommit	manolo-tena indray
record	rakitsoratra
to record	mirakitra
recreational pursuits (hobby)	fialamboly
red	mena
redeemed	avotra
Redeemer	Mpanavotra
redemption	fanavotana
referral	anarana azo tamin'olona
reflection	taratra
to reform	manavao
reformer	mpitondra fanavaozana
to refrain	tsy manao
refrigerator	vata fampangatsiahana
regardless	na dia izany aza

regularly	tsy tapaka
to reject	manda
relations	firaisana
relationship	fifandraisana
relative	havana
Relief Society	Fikambanana Ifanampiana
religion	antokom–pinoana
religious	ara–pinoana
to rely	miantehitra
to rely on	miantehitra
to remain	mijanona
to remember	mahatsiaro
to remember (to be aware of)	mahatsiaro
to remind	mampahatsiahy
reminder	fampahatsiahivana
remission of sins	famelana ny fahotana
remorse	fanenenana
to render service	manao asa fanompoana
to renew	manavao
renewed	avaozina
to repeat	mamerina
to repent	mibebaka
repentance	fibebahana
to represent	misolo tena
to represent (to show)	maneho
representative	solontena
to require	mitaky
to resist	manohitra
to resolve	mamaha olana
responsibility	andraikitra
responsible	tompon'andraikitra
to rest	miala sasatra
restaurant	toeram-pisakafoana
restitution	fanonerana
restoration	famerenana amin'ny laoniny
to restore	mamerina amin'ny laoniny
restored	naverina tamin'ny laoniny
restored church	fiangonana naverina tamin'ny laoniny
result	vokatra
resume	taratasy fangatahana asa
resurrected	nitsangana tamin'ny maty
resurrection	fitsanganana amin'ny maty
to retain	mitazona
to return	miverina
to reunite	mikambana indray
reunited	mikambana indray
to reveal	manambara
revealed word	teny nambara
revelation	fanambarana
reverence	fanajana
to review	mamerina
reward	valisoa
to reward	manome valisoa
rice	vary
rich	manankarena
to ride	mitaingina
to ride a bike	mitondra bisikileta
right (correct)	marina
right (direction)	ankavanana
righteous	marina
righteousness	fahamarinana
rightfully	ara–dalana
ring	peratra
to rise	mitsangana
river	renirano
road	lalana
to rob	mandroba
rock	vato
role	anjara
role play	mody manao
roof	tafo
room	efitrano
rope	tady
rose	raozy
rough	maisatra
round	boribory
round trip	mandroso sy miverina
route	lalana
rule	lalana
to run	mihazakazaka
running	hazakazaka
runny nose	misy lelo
Sabbath	Sabata
Sabbath day	andro Sabata
sacrament	fanasan'ny Tompo
sacrament meeting	fivoriana fanasan'ny Tompo
sacred	masina
Sacred Grove	Ala kely Masina
sacrifice	fahafoizan-tena
sacrifice	sorona
to sacrifice	mahafoy tena
sacrifice (giving of one's self)	fahafoizan–tena
sad	malahelo
safety	fiarovana
saint	olomasina
salad	salady
salon	toerana fanaovana volo
salsa	lasary votabia
salt	sira
salvation	famonjena
same	mitovy
to sanctify	manamasina
sand	fasika
sandals	kapa
sandwich	sandwich
Santa Claus	Dadabe Noely
Satan	Satana
to satisfy	manome fahafaham–po
Saturday	Sabotsy
sausage	saosisy
to save	mamonjy
saving	mamonjy
savings	tahirim–bola

Savior	Mpamonjy
to say	miteny
scale	mizana
scarf	fehitenda
schedule	fandaharam–potoana
school	sekoly
science	siansa
scientist	siantifika
scissors	hety
screw	visy
scripture	soratra masina
scriptures	Soratra Masina
sea	ranomasina
to seal	mamehy
sealed	fehezina
sealing	famehezana
to search	mitady
to search (to learn)	mianatra
seasoning	fanatsiroana
seat	seza
second	faharoa
Second Coming	Fiaviana fanindroany
second floor	rihana faharoa
secretary	mpitantsoratra
section	fizarana
security	fiarovana
to see	mahita
seed	voa
to seek	mikatsaka
seer	mpahita
selfish	tia tena
selfless	manda tena
self–control	fifehezan–tena
to send	mandefa
sense	retsi–pamantarana
sense of hearing	retsi–pandrenesana
sense of sight	retsi–pahitana
sense of smell	retsi–pamofonana
to separate	misaraka
separated	misaraka
September	Septambra
serious	be vava
serious (solemn)	matotra
servant	mpanompo
to serve	manompo
service	asa fanompoana
to set	mametraka
set apart	manokana
to set apart	manokana
to set aside	manokana
setting apart	fanokanana
seven	fito
seventeen	fito ambin'ny folo
seventh	fahafito
Seventh Day Adventist	Advantista
seventy	fitopolo
several	maromaro

sexual	ara–nofo
sexual relations	firaisana ara–nofo
to shake	mihozongozona
shame	fahamenarana
shampoo	shampoing
to share	mizara
shark	antsantsa
sharp	maranitra
to shave	miharatra
she	izy
to shed blood	mandatsa–dra
sheep	ondry
shelf	talantalana
ship	sambo
shirt	lobaka
shoe	kiraro
to shop	miantsena
shopping	miantsena
short	fohy
shorter	fohy kokoa
shorts	short
shot	tsindrona
should	tokony
shoulder	soroka
to shout	mikiakiaka
to show	mampiseho
shower	fandroana
to shower	mandro
shrimp	orana
to shut	manakatona
shy	saro–kenatra
sibling	mpianadahy
sick	marary
sickness	aretina
side	ila
sidewalk	lalam-pandeha
sight (seeing)	fahitana
sign	torolalana
sign (mark)	marika
silk	lasoa
simple	tsotra
sin	fahotana
to sin	manota
since	hatramin'ny
sincere	an-kitsimpo
sincerely	amin–kitsimpo
sinful (sinner)	mpanota
to sing	mihira
single	tsy manambady
sink	fanasam–bilia
sinless	tsy nanota
Sister	Rahavavy
sister (of a boy)	anabavy
sister (of a girl)	rahavavy
sister–in–law	zaobavy
to sit	mipetraka
six	enina

sixteen	enina ambin'ny folo
sixth	fahaenina
sixty	enimpolo
size	habe
skill	fahaiza–manao
skin	hoditra
skirt	zipo
sky	lanitra
slacks	pataloha
to sleep	matory
sleeve	tanan'akanjo
slip	atin'akanjo
slippers	kapa fitenaina
slow	miadana
small	kely
smaller	kely kokoa
to smell	mamofona
smile	tsiky
smooth	malama
snake	bibilava
to sneeze	mievina
snow	ranomandry
to snow	mirotsaka ny ranomandry
so	noho izany
soap	savony
soccer	baolina kitra
social	fivoriana fiarahana
society	fiaraha–monina
socks	ba kiraro
soda	soda
sofa	kanape
soft	malefaka
solemn	hentitra
some	sasany
someday	indray andro any
sometimes	indraindray
son	zanakalahy
Son	Zanakalahy
son–in–law	vinantolahy
soon	ato ho ato
sore	maharary
sore throat	aretin–tenda
sorrow	alahelo
sorry	azafady
soup	lasopy
source	loharano
south	atsimo
South America	Amerika Atsimo
southeast	atsimo atsinanana
southwest	atsimo andrefana
spaghetti	spaghetti
to speak	miresaka
to speak	miteny
to speak (to give a talk)	manao lahateny
to speak (with)	miresaka
speaker	mpandaha–teny
special	manokana
specific	manokana
specific (reason)	antony mazava tsara
speech	fomba fiteny
to spend	mandany vola
spider	hala
Spirit	Fanahy
spirit	fanahy
spirit of service	fanahin'ny fanompoana
spirit of thanksgiving	fanahy feno fankasitrahana
Spirit of the Lord	Fanahin'ny Tompo
spirit of worship	fanahy te–hidera
spirit world	tontolon'ny fanahy
spiritual	ara–panahy
spiritually	ara–panahy
sponge	spaonjy
spoon	sotro
sport	fanatanjahan-tena
sporting activities	fanatanjahan–tena
spouse	vady
spring	lohataona
stairs	tohatra
stake center	foiben'ny tsatoka
stake president	filohan'ny tsatoka
stamp	hajia
to stand	mijoro
standard works	Soratra Masina ankatoavin'ny Fiangonana
star	kintana
to start	manomboka
state	toetra
to state	milaza
state (apperance)	endrika
station	fijanonana
to stay	mijanona
steak	nofon–kena
to steal	mangalatra
steam	entona
step	dingana
step–brother	anadahy na rahalahy samy hafa ray na reny
step–daughter	zanakavavin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa
step–father	raikely
step–mother	renikely
step–sister	rahavavy na anabavy samy hafa ray na reny
step–son	zanakalahin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa
still, small voice	feo tony sy malefaka
to stir	mangaroharo
stomach	kibo
to stop	mijanona
store	magazay
storm	tafio-drivotra
story	tantara
stove	fatana
straight ahead	mahitsy

strainer	fanatantavanana
strait and narrow path	lalana ety sy tery
strange	hafahafa
stream	ony
street	lalana
strength	hery
to strengthen	mampahery
strengthened	ampaherezina
strengthening	fankaherezana
strict (complete)	tanteraka
strictly (only)	ihany
to strive	miezaka
strong	matanjaka
stronger	matanjaka kokoa
student	mpianatra
to study	mandalina
to study (to learn)	mianatra
stuffy nose	tsentsin'orona
subject (to)	iharan'ny
to submit (to accept)	manaiky
substance	karazan–javatra
to succeed	mahomby
success	fahombiazana
successful	mahomby
successor	mpandimby
suddenly	tampoka
to suffer	mijaly
to suffer (to take on)	mizaka
suffering	fijaliana
sugar	siramamy
suggestion	torohevitra
suit	palitao ambony ambany
suit coat	palitao
summer	fahavaratra
sun	masoandro
Sunday	Alahady
Sunday School	Sekoly Alahady
sunflower	tanamasoandro
sunglasses	solomaso
sunshine	tanamasoandro
supper	sakafo hariva
support	fanohanana
to support	manohana
surgery	fandidiana
sustained	tohanana
to swallow	mitelina
sweat pants	pataloha mafana
sweater	akanjo–ba
to sweep	mamafa trano
sweet	mamy
swept away	voafafa
to swim	milomano
swimming	lomano
symbol (shadow)	tandindona
symptom	famantarana
table	fanak'akanjo
to take	maka
to take (to last)	maharitra
to take (to receive)	mandray
to take a bus	mandray taksibe
to take off	manala
to take upon	mitondra
to take upon oneself	mitondra eo aminy
talent	talenta
to talk	miresaka
tall	lehibe
taste	tsiro
to taste	manandrana
taxi	taksy
tea (foreign)	dite vazaha
to teach	mampianatra
teacher	mpampianatra
teachings	fampianarana
team	ekipa
technical college	sekoly teknika
teeth	nify
telephone number	nomeraon'ny telefaonina
telestial	telestialy
television	fahitalavitra
to tell	milaza
temperature	mari–pana
temple	tempoly
temple work	asan'ny tempoly
temporal	ara–batana
to tempt	maka fanahy
temptation	fakam–panahy
ten	folo
Ten commandments	Didy Folo
tennis	tenisy
tennis shoes	kiraro tenisy
tenth	ampahafolo
terrestrial	terestrialy
terrible	ratsy be
test	fitsapana
to test	mitsapa
to test (your knowledge)	mitsapa fahaizana
testament	testamenta
to testify	mijoro ho vavolombelona
testimony	fijoroana ho vavolombelona
testimony meeting	fivoriana fijoroana ho vavolombelona
than	noho ny
to thank	misaotra
thankful	feno fisaorana
thanks	fisaorana
thanks to	noho ny
Thanksgiving	Andro fanehoam–pankasitrahana
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany
the others	ny hafa
theater	cinema
there	any

they	izy ireo
thick	matevina
thin	manify
thing	zavatra
to think	mieritreritra
third	fahatelo
thirst	hetaheta
thirteen	telo ambin'ny folo
thirty	telopolo
this	ity
though	na dia…..aza
thought	eritreritra
thousand	arivo
three	telo
throat	tenda
through	amin'ny alalan'ny
to throw	manipy
thumb	ankihiben–tanana
thunder	kotroka
to thunder	mikotroka
thunderstorm	kotro–baratra
Thursday	Alakamisy
ticket	tapakila
tie	karavato
tiger	tigra
tight	tery
time	fotoana
tired	vizana
tithe	fahafolonkarena
tithing	fahafolonkarena
tithing funds	vola azo avy amin'ny faha-folonkarena
tithing settlement	dinidinika momba ny faha-folonkarena
title	anaran'asa aman–draharaha
to	any
toast	sombi–mofo nendasina
tobacco	paraky
today	androany
today (at this time)	amin'izao fotoana izao
toe	rantsantongotra
together	miaraka
toilet	trano fivoahana
tomato	voatabia
tomb	fasana
tomb	fasana
tomorrow	rahampitso
tongue	lela
tonight	rahalina
too (too much)	loatra
tool	fitaovana
tooth	nify
toothbrush	borosy nify
toothpaste	dantifirisy
tornado	rivo-doza
total	totaly
to touch	mitsapa
tour	fitetezam–paritany
toward	mankany
town	tanana
to tract	mandondona isam–baravarana
to trade	manakalo
train	fiarandalamby
train station	fijanonan'ny fiarandalamby
to transfer	mifindra
transformed	ovaina
transgression	fahotana
transgressions	fandikan–dalana
to translate	mandika
to travel	manao voyage
traveling	manao voyage
to treat	mitondra
to treat (take care of)	mikarakara
tree	hazo
trial	fitsapana
to trim	mihety
trip	dia
triumph	fandresena
true	marina
truly	marina
trumpet	trompetra
to trust	matoky
trust	fahatokiana
truth	fahamarinana
truthfulness	fahamarinana
to try	manandrana
to try on	manandrana
Tuesday	Talata
tulip	tolipa
turkey	vorontsiloza
to turn	mivily
to turn away	tsy manao intsony / mandao
to turn left	miankavia
to turn right	miankavanana
turtle	sokatra
twelve	roa ambin'ny folo
twelve (referring to apostles)	roambinifololahy
twenty	roapolo
twice a week	in–droa isan–kerinandro
two	roa
to type	mitendry
t–shirt	T–shirt
umbrella	elo
unchanging	tsy miova
uncle	dadatoa
unclean	maloto
unclear	tsy mazava
under	ambany
to understand	mahatakatra
understanding	fahatakarana
unemployment	tsy fananana asa
unhappiness	tsy fifaliana
to unite	miray
United States	Etazonia

university	oniversite
unless	raha tsy hoe
until	mandrapahatonga eo
up	ao ambony
uplifting	mankahery
upstairs	any ambony
to use	mampiasa
usually	matetika
vaccination	vaksiny
valid	manan–kery
valley	lohasaha
values	hasina
vanilla	lavanila
vegetable	anana
vehicle	fiara
verse	andininy
very	tena
very bottom	farany ambany
view	fahitana
village	tanana kely
violin	lokangambazaha
virtuous (good)	tsara
vision	fahitana
to visit	mamangy
visit	famangiana
visiting teacher	mpamangy isan–tokantrano
visitors	mpitsidika
visitor's center	trano natokana ho an'ny mpit-sidika
vitamins	vitamina
voice	feo
volleyball	volley
voluntarily	an–tsitrapo
voluntary	an–tsitrapo
volunteer	mpilatsaka an–tsitrapo
to vomit	mandoa
vow	voady
wage	karama
to wait	miandry
to walk	mandeha tongotra
wall	rindrina
wallet	poketra kely
to want	maniry
war	ady
ward mission leader	mpitarika ny misiôna ao amin'ny paroasy
ward missionary	misiônera ao amin'ny paroasy
warm	mafanafana
to warn	mampitandrina
to wash	misasa
to wash (something)	manasa
washer	fanasan-damba
washing machine	masinina fanasana lamba
watch	famantarananandro
water	rano
way (method)	fomba
way (path)	lalana
we (exclusive)	izahay
we (inclusive)	isika
weak	malemy
weaker	malemy kokoa
weakness	fahalemena
wealth	harena
to wear	manao
weather	toetr'andro
wedding	fanambadiana
Wednesday	Alarobia
week	herinandro
weekly	isan–kerinandro
to weep	mitomany
weight	lanja
to welcome	miarahaba
well	tsara
west	andrefana
wet	lena
whale	trozona
what	inona
wheat	varimbazaha
wheel	kodiarana
when (future)	rahoviana
when (non–question adverb)	rehefa
when (past)	oviana
where	aiza
which	izay
while (when)	rehefa
white	fotsy
who	iza
whole	manontolo
why	nahoana
wicked	ratsy
widow	mpitondratena
wife	vady
will	sitrapo
willing	vonona
willing (ready)	vonona
willingness	fahavononana
wind	rivotra
window	varavarankely
wine	divay
winter	ririnina
wire whisk	fikapohana atody
wisdom	fahendrena
to wish	maniry
with	miaraka
to withdraw (remove)	manaisotra
withdrawal	fakana
without	tsy misy
to witness	mijoro ho vavolombelona
witness	vavolombelona
woman	vehivavy
to wonder	manontany tena
wonderful	mahafinaritra
wood	hazo
wool	volonondry

word	teny
word of God	tenin'Andriamanitra
Word of Wisdom	Tenin'ny Fahendrena
to work	miasa
work	asa
world	izao tontolo izao
worldwide	eran'izao tontolo izao
worry	miahiahy
worse	ratsy kokoa
worship (prayer)	fivavahana
to worship (to praise)	midera
to worship (to pray/go to church)	mivavaka
to worship (to show respect)	mitsaoka
worthiness	fahamendrehana
worthy	mendrika
would	tokony ho
wound	ratra
wreck	fandonana
wrist	hatotanana
to write	manoratra
writings	soratra
wrong (bad)	ratsy
x–ray	radiô
yard	tokotany
year–end report	tatitra amin'ny faran'ny taona
yellow	mavo
yes	eny
yesterday	omaly
yogurt	laorta
you	ianao
you (plural)	ianareo
young	zatovo
Young Men	Zatovolahy
Young Women	Zatovovavy
younger	zandry
your	anao
zero	aotra
zone	faritra
zone conference	fivoriam–paritra
zone leader	mpitarika ny faritra

Abrahama	Abraham
Adama	Adam
adidy	obligation
adino	forgotten
adiresy	address
Advantista	Seventh Day Adventist
ady	war
afahana	freed
afahana vonjy maika	probation (legally)
afaka	could
afaka	free
afaka	possible
afaka	to be able to
afaka mihaona	available (to meet)
afaka miresaka	available (to speak)
afangaroana	to be mixed
afa–tsy	except
afovoan–tanana	downtown
Afrika	Africa
Aharôna	Aaron
ahiahy	concern
ahiahy	doubt
ahoana	how (question)
aingam–panahy	inspiration
aiza	where
akaikin'ny	near the
akaiky	by
akaiky	close
akaiky kokoa	closer
akanjo	clothes
akanjolava	dress
akanjomandry	pajamas
akanjonify	gums
akanjo–ba	sweater
akoho	chicken
akoho endasina	fried chicken
akondro	banana
ala	forest
Ala kely Masina	Sacred Grove
Alahady	Sunday
alahelo	sorrow
alahelo araka an'Andriamanitra	godly sorrow
Alakamisy	Thursday
Alarobia	Wednesday
Alatsinainy	Monday
alevina	hidden (buried)
alika	dog
alina	night
Alma	Alma
aloha	before
aloha	early
aloha	first (before)
amafisina	confirmed
amalona	eel
ambadika	back (behind)
ambanivohitra	countryside
ambany	below
ambany	under
ambany indrindra	lowest
ambany kokoa	lower
ambany rihana	ground floor
amboarampeo	choir
ambony	above
ambony	over
ambony kokoa	higher
amena	amen
Amerika	America
Amerika Atsimo	South America
Amerika Avaratra	North America
amidy	for sale
amin'izao fotoana izao	today (at this time)
amin'ny alalan'ny	through
amin'ny fotoana feno	full–time
amin'ny hariva	in the evening
amin'ny maraina	in the morning
amin–kitsimpo	sincerely
ampahafolo	tenth
ampahany	part
ampaherezina	strengthened
ampahibemaso	publicly
ampanantenaina	promised
ampiasana	to be used
ampita	across
amponga	drums
ampy	enough
am–pahalalahana	openly
am–paharetana	patiently
am–pahazotoana	diligently
am–pahazotoana	faithfully
am–piniavana	real intent
am–pitandremana	careful
an-kitsimpo	sincere
anabavy	sister (of a boy)
anabeazana	raised (grew up)
anadahy	brother (of a girl)
anadahy na rahalahy samy hafa ray na reny	step–brother
anana	vegetable
an'Andriamanitra	to belong to God
anankiroa	couple (two)
anao	your
anarana	name
anarana azo tamin'olona	referral
anarana feno	full name
anaran'asa aman–draharaha	title
anarany	her name
anarany	his name
anaty	inside
anaty	into
andalan–tsoratra	passage
andininy	verse
andraikitra	assignment
andraikitra	duty
andraikitra	responsibility

andrefana	west
Andriamanitra	God
andrina	forehead
andro	day
Andro Fahatsiarovana ny maty	Memorial Day
Andro fanehoam–pankasitra-hana	Thanksgiving
andro farany	last days
andro fiomanana	preparation day
andro Sabata	Sabbath day
androany	today
Andron'ny Fahaleovan–tena	Independence Day
angamba	probably
Anglisy	English
anivony	among
anjara	role
anjely	angel
ankamaroany	most
ankamehana	emergency
ankavanana	right (direction)
ankavia	left
ankihiben–tanana	thumb
ankizivavy	girl
ankoatra	besides
an'ny	of
an'ny tena manokana	own
an'ny tena manokana	personally
an'ny tena manokana	private
anoloana	forward
anoloana	front
Antarikitika	Antarctica
antibiôtika	antibiotic
antokom–pinoana	religion
antonona	to fit
antonony	medium
antony	reason
antony mazava tsara	specific (reason)
antsantsa	shark
antsasa-kilao	half kilo
antsasany	half
antso	calling
antsoina	called
antsy	knife
any	at
any	there
any	to
any ambany	downstairs
any ambony	upstairs
any ivelany	out
an–tampony	on top
an–tselika	part–time
an–tsitrapo	voluntarily
an–tsitrapo	voluntary
ao	in
ao ambadika	behind
ao ambanin'ny	down
ao ambony	up
ao amin'ny	on
ao an–trano	at home
Aôgositra	August
aoriana	after
aoriana	later
aorian'ny	after (following the)
Aostralia	Australia
aotra	zero
apartment	apartment
apôstazia	apostasy
apôstôly	apostle
Aprily	April
ara-panambadiana	marital
ara-pitondrantena	moral
arahabaina	congratulations
araka ny	according to
ara–batana	physical
ara–batana	physically
ara–batana	temporal
ara–bola	financial
ara–dalana	legal
ara–dalana	proper
ara–dalana	rightfully
ara–nofo	sexual
ara–panahy	spiritual
ara–panahy	spiritually
ara–pinoana	religious
ara–pirenena	civil
ara–potoana	on time
aretina	disease
aretina	sickness
aretin'an–doha	headache
aretin–tenda	sore throat
aretin–tratra	pneumonia
arivo	thousand
Aron'akanjo	blouse
aro–nono	bra
ary	and
asa	action
asa	job
asa	labor
asa	profession
asa	work
asa aman–draharaha	career
asa atao	act
asa fanompoana	ministry
asa fanompoana	service
asa fitoriana	mission (preaching)
asa fitoriana	missionary work
asa nanirahana	mission
asan'ny tempoly	temple work
asipirina	aspirin
asitrika	immersion
atao batisa	baptized
atao batisa	to be baptized
atao trosa	to charge
Ateista	Atheist

ateraka indray	reborn
atidoha	brain
atin'akanjo	slip
ato ho ato	soon
atoandro	noon
atody	eggs
atsangana	adopted
atsimo	south
atsimo andrefana	southwest
atsimo atsinanana	southeast
atsinanana	east
avaozina	renewed
avaratra	north
avaratra andrefana	northwest
avaratra atsinanana	northeast
avo indrindra	highest
avoana	oats
avokavoka	lung
avotra	redeemed
avy any	from
avy ny orana	to rain
azafady	sorry
Azia	Asia
ba collant	nylons
ba kiraro	socks
Baiboly	Bible
Baiboly Masina	Holy Bible
banky	bank
baolina	ball
baolina kitra	soccer
baskety	basketball
batisa	baptism
batisa	baptismal service
Batista	Baptist
be fitiavana	loving
be vava	serious
bebe	grandmother
bebe kokoa	more fully
Betlehema	Bethlehem
betsaka	much
bevohoka	pregnant
bibikelin'Andriamanitra	ladybug
bibikely	insect
bibilava	snake
biby	animal
birao	desk
birao	office
bisikileta	bicycle
bisikoita	cookie
boaty	package
Boda	Buddha
Bodista	Buddhist
Bokin'i Môrmôna	Book of Mormon
bokotra	button
boky	book
boribory	round
borosim–bolo	hair brush
borosy	brush
borosy nify	toothbrush
bôty	boots
bozaka	grass
brokolia	broccoli
business	business
cadenas	lock
carte bancaire	debit card
carte de credit	credit card
chips	potato chips
cinema	theater
commissariat	police station
congelateur	freezer
cousin	cousin
creme	cream (medicinal)
dadabe	grandfather
Dadabe Noely	Santa Claus
dadabe sy bebe	grandparents
dadatoa	uncle
dantifirisy	toothpaste
daty	date
deodorant	deodorant
Desambra	December
devoly	devil
dia	trip
diakona	deacon
diary	journal
dibera	butter
didy	commandment
Didy Folo	Ten commandments
dikany	meaning
dimampolo	fifty
dimy	five
dimy ambin'ny folo	fifteen
dingana	process (steps)
dingana	step
dinidinika	interview
dinidinika momba ny faha-folonkarena	tithing settlement
diplôma	degree
dipoavatra	pepper
diso	false
diso fanantenana	disappointed
distrika	district
dite vazaha	tea (foreign)
divay	wine
dokotera	doctor
dolara	dollar
dozena	dozen
drafitra	plan
drafitry ny fahasambarana	plan of happiness
Edena	Eden
efa	already
efa maty	deceased
efapolo	forty
efatra	four
efatra ambin'ny folo	fourteen

efitrano	room
efitrano any amin'ny fanambanin'ny trano	basement
efitrano fanasana lamba	laundry room
efitrano fandraisam–bahiny	living room
efitrano fandriana	bedroom
efitrano fianarana	classroom
efitrano fidiovana	bathroom
efitrano fisakafoanana	dining room
ekipa	team
eksôdôsy	exodus
ela	long (time)
Elder	Elder
electricien	electrician
elefanta	elephant
Elija	Elijah
elo	umbrella
endrika	form
endrika	image
endrika	state (apperance)
enimpolo	sixty
enina	six
enina ambin'ny folo	sixteen
enjehina	persecuted
Enôka	Enoch
Enôsa	Enos
entana vidiana	purchase
enta–mavesatra	burden
entona	steam
eny	yes
eo akaikin'ny	next to the
eo ambony	on (above)
eo amin'ny …. eo	about (approximately)
eo am–panefana ny sazy	parole
eo anatrehana	in the presence
eo anelanelan'ny	between
eo anoloana	in front of
eo an–toerana	local
Eoropa	Europe
episkôpa	bishopric
Episkôpa Mpiahy	Presiding Bishopric
eran'izao tontolo izao	worldwide
eritreritra	thought
Etazonia	United States
Etera	Ether
eto	here
ety ivelany	outward
Eva	Eve
Evanjelika	Evangelical
eveka	bishop
ezaka	effort
fa tsy	instead of
fahadimy	fifth
fahadiovam–pitondrantena	chastity
fahadiovana	purity
fahaefatra	fourth
fahaenina	sixth

fahafahana	ability
fahafahana	freedom
fahafahana	opportunity
fahafahana	possibility
fahafahana misafidy	agency
fahafatesana	death
fahafenoana	fulness
fahafito	seventh
fahafoizan-tena	sacrifice
fahafoizan–tena	sacrifice (giving of one's self)
fahafolonkarena	tithe
fahafolonkarena	tithing
fahagagana	miracle
fahaizana	education
fahaiza–manao	skill
fahalalana	knowledge
fahalalana diso	misinformation
Fahalavoana	Fall (of Adam)
fahalemena	weakness
fahamarinana	justice
fahamarinana	righteousness
fahamarinana	truth
fahamarinana	truthfulness
fahamelohana	guilt
fahamenarana	shame
fahamendrehana	worthiness
faharetana	patience
faharoa	second
fahasalamana	health
fahasambarana	happiness
fahasambarana maharitra	lasting happiness
fahasivy	ninth
fahasoavana	grace
fahatairana	excitement
fahatakarana	understanding
fahatelo	third
fahaterahana indray	rebirth
fahatezerana	anger
fahatokiana	assurance
fahatokiana	trust
fahatokian–tena	confidence
fahatsapana	feeling
fahavalo	adversary
fahavalo	eighth
fahavalo	enemy
fahavaratra	summer
fahavetavetana	pornography (abomination)
fahavononana	willingness
fahazarana	habit
fahazavana	light
fahazoan–dalana	permission
fahazoan–dalana	permit
fahazoan–dalana	recommend
fahazotoana	faithfulness
faha–iraika ambin'ny folo	eleventh
fahefana	authority
fahefan'ny fisoronana	priesthood authority

fahendrena	wisdom
fahiny	ancient
fahitalavitra	television
fahitana	sight (seeing)
fahitana	view
fahitana	vision
fahombiazana	success
fahotana	sin
fahotana	transgression
fakam–panahy	temptation
fakana	withdrawal
fakana lasantsy	gas station
fakan–tsary	camera
faly	happy
famafana tabilao	eraser
famangiana	visit
famantarana	symptom
famantaranandro	clock
famantaranandro	watch
famarana	dosage
famehezana	bandage
famehezana	sealing
famelana ny fahotana	remission of sins
famelan–keloka	forgiveness
famerenan-kira	choir practice
famerenana amin'ny laoniny	restoration
fametraham–bola	deposit
fametrahan–tanana	laying on of hands
faminaniana	prophecy
famindram–po	mercy
famonjena	salvation
fampahatsiahivana	reminder
fampanantenana	promise
fampianarana	teachings
fampiononana	comfort
fampisehoana an–tsehatra	concert
fampitam–baovao	media
fanadinana	exam
fanafiana masina	endowment
fanafody	medicine
fanahin'ny fanompoana	spirit of service
Fanahin'ny Tompo	Spirit of the Lord
fanahy	spirit
Fanahy	Spirit
fanahy feno fankasitrahana	spirit of thanksgiving
Fanahy Masina	Holy Ghost
fanahy te–hidera	spirit of worship
fanaintainana	pain
fanajana	honor (respect)
fanajana	loyalty
fanajana	reverence
fanajana vady	fidelity
fanaka	furniture
fanak'akanjo	table
fanalahidy	keys
fanalan–jaza	abortion
fanamainana akanjo	dryer

fanamarihana	comment
fanambadiana	marriage
fanambadiana	wedding
fanambarana	revelation
fanamby	challenge
fanampiana	help
fanangonana	collecting
fanantenana	hope
fanaovana varotra	commercial activities
fanapahan–kevitra	decision
fanasam–bilia	sink
fanasan-damba	washer
fanasana	invitation
fanasana lamba	laundry
fanasana vilia	dishwasher
fanasan'ny Tompo	sacrament
fanasitranana	healing
fanatanjahan-tena	exercise
fanatanjahan-tena	sport
fanatanjahan–tena	sporting activities
fanatantavanana	strainer
fanatsiroana	seasoning
fanavotana	redemption
fandaharam–potoana	schedule
fandaharana	program
fandalinana manokana	personal study
fandalinan'ny mpiara–mitory	companionship study
fandehany ara-pôlitika	political process
fandevenana	burial
fandevenana	funeral
fandidiana	surgery
fandikan–dalana	transgressions
fandoavana	payment
fandonana	wreck
fandraisana anjara	contribution
fandraisana ho mpikambana	confirmation
fandravahana	decorations
fandrenesana	hearing
fandresena	triumph
fandriana	bed
fandroana	shower
fanekempihavanana	covenant
fanekempihavanan'ny batisa	baptismal covenants
fanendrena	ordination
fanenenana	remorse
fanerena	pressure
fanetezam-bolon-dehilahy	barber shop
fanetrentena	humility
fangatahana asa	application
fanina	dizzy
faniriana	desire
fanjaitra	needle
fanjakana	government
fanjakana	kingdom
Fanjakan'Andriamanitra	Kingdom of God
fankaherezana	strengthening
fankasitrahana	gratitude

fankatoavana	obedience
fanohanana	support
fanokanana	setting apart
fanoloran–tena	commitment
fanombohana	opening
fanomezana	donation
fanomezana	gift
fanomezana	offering
fanomezana avy amin'ny fifadian–kanina	fast offering
fanomezana ny Fanahy Masina	gift of the Holy Ghost
fanonerana	restitution
fanontaniana	question
fanosorana	anointing
fantsika	nail
faran'izay lehibe	extra large
farany	end
farany	finally
farany	last
farany ambany	very bottom
fararano	fall (autumn)
farihy	lake
faritra	area
faritra	zone
fasana	tomb
fasana	tomb
fasika	sand
fatana	stove
Febroary	February
fefy	fence
fehezanteny	phrase
fehezina	sealed
fehikibo	belt
fehitenda	scarf
feno fankasitrahana	grateful
feno fisaorana	thankful
feno indrafo	merciful
feno voninahitra	glorified
feo	voice
feo tony sy malefaka	still, small voice
fera	iron
Fetin'ny Ray	Father's Day
Fetin'ny Reny	Mother's Day
fety	party
fiadanana	peace
fiadanan–tsaina	peace of conscience
Fiadidiana Voalohany	First Presidency
fiainana	life
fiainana an–tany	mortality
fiainana mandrakizay	eternal life
fialamboly	hobby
fialamboly	recreational pursuits (hobby)
fianakaviambe	extended family
fianakaviana	family
fianakaviana akaiky	immediate family
fianarana ho injeniera	engineering (the study of)
fiandrasana taksibe	bus station

fiangonana	church
fiangonana naverina tamin'ny laoniny	restored church
fiantrana	charity
fiara	car
fiara	vehicle
fiarahana	companionship
fiaraha–mientana	activity
fiaraha–mientan'ny fianakaviana	family–centered activities
fiaraha–monina	community
fiaraha–monina	society
fiaramanidina	airplane
fiarandalamby	train
fiarovana	protection
fiarovana	safety
fiarovana	security
Fiaviana fanindroany	Second Coming
fibabohana	confession
fibebahana	repentance
fieboeboana	pride
fifadian–kanina	fast
fifadian–kanina	fasting
fifaliana	joy
fifampilan'ny lahy samy lahy	homosexual
fifampilan'ny vavy samy vavy	lesbian
fifanarahana	harmony
fifandraisana	dealings
fifandraisana	relationship
fifanekena	agreement
fifanekena natao teo anoloan'ny nôtera	notarization
fifaninanana	match
fifaninanana	race
fifanoherana	opposition
fifehezan–tena	self–control
fihainoana	headset
fihanihana tendrombohitra	climbing
fihaonambe	conference
fihaonan–dalana	intersection
fihogo	comb
fijaliana	suffering
fijangajangana	adultery
fijanonana	station
fijanonan'ny fiarandalamby	train station
fijoroana ho vavolombelona	testimony
fikambanana	organization (group)
Fikambanana Ifanampiana	Relief Society
fikapohana atody	wire whisk
fikarakarana	care
fikasana	purpose (intention)
filaminana	order
filan–kevitra	council
filazana	announcements
filazantsara	gospel
filoha	president
filohan'ny distrika	district president

filohan'ny misiôna	mission president
filohan'ny MTC	MTC president
filohan'ny sampana	branch president
filohan'ny tsatoka	stake president
finiavana	intent
finoana	belief
finoana	faith
fintsingerenan'ny andro nahat-erahana	birthday
fiofanana	internship
fiovam–po	conversion
fiovana	change
firaisana	relations
firaisana ara–nofo	sexual relations
firenena	country
fisaka	flat
fisandratana	exaltation
fisaorana	thanks
fisavorovoroana	confusion (tangle)
fisedrana	probation (trial)
fisehoana	appearance
fisiana	presence (existence)
fisoronana	priesthood
Fisoronana Aharôna	Aaronic Priesthood
Fisoronana Melkizedeka	Melchizedek Priesthood
fitadiavana	quest
fitahiana	blessing
fitaingenana bisikileta	biking
fitakiana ny fahamarinana	demands of justice
fitaovana	material (tool)
fitaovana	tool
fitaratra	mirror
fitarihana	direction
fitarihana	guidance
fitarihana	influence (direction)
fiteny vahiny	foreign language
fitetezam–paritany	tour
fitiavana	love
fito	seven
fito ambin'ny folo	seventeen
fitohizana	continuation
fitomboana	growth
fitondrantena	behavior
fitopolo	seventy
fitsanganana amin'ny maty	resurrection
fitsapana	test
fitsapana	trial
fitsarana	court
fitsarana	judgment
fitsipika	principle
fitsipiky ny filazantsara	gospel standards
fitsipi–pitenenana	grammar
fivarotam–panafody	drug store
fivarotana	grocery store
fivarota–mofo	bakery
fivavahana	worship (prayer)
fivoarana	progress
fivoarana	progression
fivoriam–paritra	zone conference
fivoriam–piangonana	church services
fivoriana	meeting
fivoriana fanasan'ny Tompo	sacrament meeting
fivoriana fiarahana	social
fivoriana fijoroana ho vavolom-belona	testimony meeting
fivorian'ny distrika	district meeting
fivorian'ny misiôna	mission conference
fizarana	section
fo	heart
foana	always
foana	empty
fohy	short
fohy kokoa	shorter
foibem–barotra	mall
foiben'ny Fiangonana	Church headquarters
foiben'ny tsatoka	stake center
folo	ten
fomba	way (method)
fomba fiainana	pattern of living
fomba fitafy	dress (way of dressing)
fomba fiteny	speech
fombafomba	ceremony
fonja	prison
football amerikana	football
forosety	fork
fotaka	mud
fotoampitantanana	dispensation
fotoam–bavaka	devotional
fotoana	appointment
fotoana	period
fotoana	time
fotoana tsy fiasana	holiday
fotoana tsy iasana	free time
fotoanan'ny tena manokana	personal time
fotopampianarana	doctrine
Fotopampianarana sy Fanekempihavanana	Doctrine and Covenants
fototra	foundation
fotsy	white
foza	crab
fromazy	cheese
ga	gloves
galôna	gallon
ganagana	duck
garazy	garage
garmenta	garments
gazetiboky	magazine
gazety	newspaper
gazon	lawn
gel	gel
Getsemane	Gethsemane
gidro	lemur
gilasy	ice cream
gitara	guitar

goavy	guava
golfa	golfing
gorodona	floor
grama	gram
gripa	flu
haavo	height
habe	size
hadisoana	mistake
hafa	other
hafahafa	strange
hafanana	heat
hafatra	message
hafiriana	how long
haikanto	art
haisoratra	humanities
haizina	darkness
hajia	stamp
hala	spider
halavirana	distance
Halloween	Halloween
hamandoana	humidity
hanina am–bifotsy	can
hanoanana	hunger
hao	lice
harena	wealth
hareza	razor
hariva	evening
hasina	values
hatotanana	wrist
hatramin'ny	since
hatsarana	beauty
hatsiaka tampoka	chills
havana	relative
havandra	hail
hazakazaka	running
hazo	tree
hazo	wood
hazo fijaliana	cross
hazo kesika	pine
hazo Krismasy	Christmas tree
hazo palma	palm
Helamana	Helaman
helo	hell
heloka be vava	crime
hena	meat
hena baolina	meatballs
henakisoa	pork
hentitra	solemn
herim–po	courage
herinandro	week
herinandro ambony	next week
herin'ny fananahana	procreative power
herotra	cream (dairy product)
hery	power
hery	strength
hetaheta	thirst
heti–koho	clippers
hety	scissors
hevitra	idea
Hindoa	Hindu
hira	hymn
hira mialohan'ny fotoana	prelude
hita	to be located (seen)
ho an'ny	for
hoavy	future
hoditra	leather
hoditra	skin
hopitaly	hospital
horohoron–tany	earthquake
horonampeo	cassette tape
hôtely	hotel
ianao	you
ianareo	you (plural)
ihany	only
ihany	strictly (only)
iharan'ny	subject (to)
ila	side
ilaina	necessary
indraindray	sometimes
indray	again
indray andro any	someday
indray mandeha isan–keri-nandro	once a week
informatique	computer science
ingenieur informatique	computer programmer
ingredient	ingredient
injeniera	engineer
inona	what
internet	internet
in–droa isan–kerinandro	twice a week
iraika ambin'ny folo	eleven
iraisam–pirenena	international
iraka	messenger
iray	a
iray	one
iray hafa	another
irery	alone
isa	number
isaky ny inona	how often
isaky ny roa andro	every other day
isan'andro	daily
isan–kerinandro	weekly
isika	we (inclusive)
isika samy isika	one another
Isiraely	Israel
ity	this
ivelany	outside
ivo	center
ivo	central
iza	who
izahay	we (exclusive)
Izaho	I
izao	now
izao tontolo izao	world

izay	which
izy	he
izy	it
izy	she
izy ireo	they
Jakoba	Jacob
Jakoba	James
jamba	blind
jambon	ham
Janoary	January
Jaona	John
Jaona Mpanao Batisa	John the Baptist
Jarôma	Jarom
Jerosalema	Jerusalem
Jesoa Kristy	Jesus Christ
jinina	jeans
Jiona	June
Jiosy	Jewish
jiro	lamp
Joba	Job
Jodasy Iskariota	Judas Iscariot
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Jolay	July
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
kadradraka	cockroach
kafe	coffee
kahie	notebook
kamo	lazy
kanape	sofa
kanelina	cinnamon
Kaontinanta	continent
kaonty	account (bank)
kaopy	cup
kaopy famarana	measuring cup
kapa	sandals
kapa fitenaina	slippers
karama	income
karama	wage
karaoty	carrot
karapanondro	Identification
karatra	card
karatra postaly	post card
karavato	tie
karazam–barimbazaha	barley
karazan–javatra	substance
karipetra	carpet
Katolika	Catholic
katsaka	corn
kavina	earrings
kely	little
kely	small
kely kokoa	smaller
ketsôpy	ketchup
kibo	stomach
kifafa	broom
kiho	elbow

kilalao	game
kilalao amin'ny solosaina	computer games
kilao	kilo
kilaometatra	kilometer
kilasy	class
kilasy	grade
kilavie	keyboard
Kilonga	Primary
kintana	star
kiraro	shoe
kiraro mihaja	dress shoes
kiraro tenisy	tennis shoes
kirihitr'ala	grove of trees
kisoa	pig
kitapo	backpack
kitapo	bag
kitrokely	ankle
kitrotro	measles
kodiarana	wheel
kôdy postaly	postal code
kofehy fanadiovana nify	floss
Kôlejin'ny Apôstôly Roam-binifolo	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
kôlejy	quorum
kolotsaina	culture
kômonio	communion
Konfisiosy	Confucius
konfitiora	jam
kotroka	thunder
kotro–baratra	thunderstorm
Krismasy	Christmas
Kristianina	Christian
Kristy	Christ
labiera	beer
lafaoro	oven
lafarinina	flour
lafo	expensive
lakolosy	bell
lakozia	kitchen
lalam-pandeha	sidewalk
lalambe	highway
lalamby	railroad tracks
lalana	law
lalana	road
lalana	route
lalana	rule
lalana	street
lalana	way (path)
lalana ety sy tery	strait and narrow path
lalandava	consistently
lalandava	constant
lalankely	aisle
lalankely	alley
lalan'ny fahadiovam–pitondran-tena	law of chastity
lalan–tsara	hall
lalimoara	cupboard

lalina	deep
lalitra	fly
Lamanita	Lamanites
lamosina	back (body part)
landihazo	cotton
lanitra	heaven
lanitra	sky
lanja	weight
laoranjy	orange (color)
laorta	yogurt
lapan'ny tanana	city hall
lapoaly	pan
lasa	past (gone)
lasa	to become
lasantsy	fuel
lasary votabia	salsa
lasoa	silk
lasopy	soup
latabatra	dresser
latsaka	to fall short
lava	long
lavaka	cavity
lavanila	vanilla
lavitra	far
lavitra	long (distance)
lavitrisa	billion
lehibe	big
lehibe	great (big)
lehibe	large
lehibe	main
lehibe	tall
lehibe / zava-dehibe	important
lehibe kokoa	bigger
lehilahy	male
lehilahy	man
lela	tongue
lelan'omby	beef tongue
lena	wet
lesona	lesson
liana	interested
lilia	lily
Lioka	Luke
liona	lion
lisansa	bachelor's degree
lisitra	list
litatra	liter
loatra	too (too much)
lobaka	shirt
loha	head
lohalika	knee
loharano	source
lohasaha	valley
lohataona	spring
lokangambazaha	violin
loko	color
lokomena	lipstick
lolo	butterfly

lomano	swimming
Loteriana	Lutheran
lovia	bowl
loza	accident
loza	danger
madio	clean
madio	pure
mafana	hot
mafana fo	active
mafana fo	enthusiastic
mafanafana	warm
mafy	aloud
mafy	firm (hard)
mafy	hard (not soft)
mafy	intense
mafy	loud
magazay	store
mahafantatra	to acknowledge (to know)
mahafantatra	to find out (to know)
mahafantatra	to get to know
mahafantatra	to know
mahafantatra	to recognize (to know)
mahafantatra olona	to know someone
mahafinaritra	fun
mahafinaritra	wonderful
mahafoy	to give up something
mahafoy tena	to sacrifice
mahaliana	interesting
mahandro	to cook
mahantra	poor
maharary	sore
maharitra	lasting
maharitra	patient
maharitra	permanently
maharitra	to endure
maharitra	to take (to last)
mahary	to create
mahary	to organize (to create)
mahatakatra	to understand
mahatoky	faithful (trustworthy)
mahatonga	to cause
mahatonga lafatra	to perfect
mahatsapa	to feel
mahatsiaro	to remember
mahatsiaro	to remember (to be aware of)
mahatsikaritra	to notice
mahatsiravina	awful
mahavita	to complete
mahavita	to finish
mahazo	to enjoy (to get)
mahazo	to gain
mahazo	to get
mahazo	to obtain
maha–izy azy	personality
maha–mpikambana	membership
maha–tompon'andraikitra	accountability
maha–zava–dehibe	importance

mahery	powerful
mahita	to find (to see)
mahita	to recognize (to see)
mahita	to see
mahitsy	straight ahead
mahomby	successful
mahomby	to succeed
maika	hurry (in a hurry)
maily	mile
maimaim–poana	free (no charge)
mainty	black
maiônezy	mayonnaise
maisatra	rough
maitso	green
maka	to take
maka antoka	to make sure
maka fanahy	to tempt
malahelo	sad
Malakia	Malachi
malala	beloved
malalaka	loose
malala–tanana	generous
malama	smooth
malefaka	gentle
malefaka	soft
malemy	weak
malemy kokoa	weaker
maloiloy	nauseated
maloto	unclean
mamafa ny vovoka	to dust
mamafa trano	to sweep
mamaha olana	to resolve
mamaivay	burn
mamaky	crack
mamaky	to read
mamaky boky	reading
mamaly	to answer
mamangy	to visit
mamantatra	to recognize
mamarana	to end
mamaritra	to describe
mamatotra	to bind
mamboly	to plant
mamehy	to seal
mamela hafatra	to leave a message
mamela heloka	to forgive
mameno	to complete (to fill out)
mameno	to fill
mamerina	to repeat
mamerina	to review
mamerina amin'ny laoniny	to restore
mametra	to limit
mametra-tanana	to place hands
mametraka	to lay (to place)
mametraka	to place
mametraka	to set
mamoaka	to bring forth
mamofona	to smell
mamonjy	saving
mamonjy	to save
mamono	to kill
mamoritra	to bend
mamoritra	to fold
mampahatsiahy	to remind
mampahery	to strengthen
mampanantena	to promise
mampanao dinidinika	to interview
mampangotraka	to boil
mampianatra	to teach
mampiasa	to use
mampiditra mpiasa	to hire
mampifanaraka	to adapt
mampihatra	to apply
mampihatra	to exercise (to apply)
mampihatra	to exert (to apply)
mampihatra ny finoana	to exercise faith
mampionona	to comfort
mampiroborobo	to develop (to cause to prosper)
mampiseho	to show
mampiseho ny hafa	to draw attention
mampitaha	to compare
mampitandrina	to warn
mampitombo	to develop
mampivoatra	to improve
mamporisika	to encourage
mamy	sweet
manadio	to clean
manadio	to cleanse
manafoana	to cancel
manahoana	good afternoon
manahoana	good evening
manahoana	good morning
manahoana	hello
manahoana	hi
manaikitra	to bite
manaiky	to accept
manaiky	to acknowledge (to accept)
manaiky	to give in (to accept)
manaiky	to recognize (to accept)
manaiky	to submit (to accept)
manaintaina	achy
manaintaina	to hurt
manaisotra	to withdraw (remove)
manaja	to honor (to respect)
manajanona	to give up
manakaiky	to grow closer
manakalo	to exchange
manakalo	to trade
manakana	to keep from
manakatona	to shut
manala	to eliminate
manala	to take off
manala mpiasa	to lay off
manamafy	to confirm

manamasina	to sanctify
manambady	married / to get married
manambara	to declare
manambara	to reveal
manampina	to plug
manampontsampona	to prevent
manampy	helpful
manampy	to assist
manampy	to help
manampy	to reach out
manana	to enjoy (to have)
manana	to have
manana	to possess
manana fofom-bady	engaged
mananasy	pineapple
manandrana	to taste
manandrana	to try
manandrana	to try on
manangana	to build
manankarena	rich
manantena	to expect
manantena	to expect (to hope)
manantena	to hope
manan–danja	meaningful
manan–kery	valid
manao	to do
manao	to make
manao	to offer (referring to prayer)
manao	to put on
manao	to wear
manao asa fanompoana	to render service
manao batisa	to baptize
manao dinidinika momba ny fahafolonkarena	to attend tithing settlement
manao fanaraha–maso	to follow–up
manao fanatanjahantena	to exercise (to do sports)
manao fanazarana	to practice
manao fanekempihavanana	to covenant
manao fangatahan'asa	to apply (for a job)
manao filazana	to announce
manao lahateny	to speak (to give a talk)
manao trosa	to charge (credit)
manao voyage	to travel
manao voyage	traveling
manapa-kevitra	to determine
manapaka	to cut
manapa–kevitra	to decide
manaporofo	to prove
manaraka	following
manaraka	next
manaraka	to follow
manaraka izany	next (after that)
manaraka ny	along
manararaotra	abuse
manary	to lose (to throw away)
manasa	to invite
manasa	to wash (something)
manasa gorodona	to mop
manasa lamba	to do laundry
manasitrana	to heal
manatanteraka	to accomplish
manatanteraka	to achieve
manatanteraka	to administer
manatanteraka	to administer (to complete)
manatanteraka	to complete
manatanteraka	to fulfill
manatanteraka	to perform
manatanteraka	to perform (to complete)
manatratra	to reach
manatrika	opposite
manatrika	to attend
manavaka	to distinguish
manavao	to reform
manavao	to renew
manavesatra	to burden
manazava	to explain
manazava	to interpret (to explain)
manda	to deny
manda	to reject
manda tena	selfless
mandainga	to bear false witness
mandainga	to lie
mandaka	to kick
mandalina	to study
mandalo	to come by
mandalo	to pass
mandamina	to organize (to straighten)
mandany vola	to spend
mandatsa–dra	to shed blood
mandefa	to send
mandefa taratasy	to mail
mandeha	to go
mandeha ho azy	automatic
mandeha ra	to bleed (bleeding)
mandeha tongotra	to walk
mandidy	to command
mandihy	dancing
mandika	to break
mandika	to translate
mandoa	to pay
mandoa	to vomit
mandohalika	to kneel
mandona	to hit
mandondona isam–baravarana	to tract
mandrakizay	eternal
mandrakizay	eternally
mandrakizay	eternity
mandrakizay	everlasting
mandrakizay	forever
mandrapahatonga eo	until
mandrara	to prohibit
mandraraka	to pour
mandrava	to destroy
mandray	to partake (receive)

mandray	to partake (to receive)
mandray	to receive
mandray	to take (to receive)
mandray anjara	to contribute
mandray anjara	to participate
mandray ho mpikambana	to confirm (a member)
mandray taksibe	to take a bus
mandre	to hear
mandresy	to conquer
mandresy	to overcome
mandrindra	to organize
mandritra	during
mandro	to bathe
mandro	to shower
mandroaka	to fire
mandroba	to rob
mandroso sy miverina	round trip
maneho	to express (to show)
maneho	to represent (to show)
manemotra fotoana	to postpone
manendry	to ordain
manenina	contrite
manga	blue
manga	mango
mangalatra	to steal
mangaroharo	to stir
mangataka	to ask (for something)
mangatsiaka	cold (temperature)
mangatsiatsiaka	cool
mangina	quiet
manify	thin
manimba	harmful
manindry ny totozin'ny solo-saina	to click the computer mouse
manintona	to pull
manipy	to throw
maniry	to desire
maniry	to want
maniry	to wish
manitrika	to immerse
manitsy	to adjust
manitsy	to correct
manja maso	eye shadow
mankahala	to hate
mankahery	to lift (to strengthen)
mankahery	uplifting
mankalaza	to celebrate
mankany	go there
mankany	toward
mankany amin'ny tempoly	to attend the temple
mankasitraka	to appreciate
mankato	obedient
mankato	to obey
manodidina	around
manohana	to support
manohitra	to go against
manohitra	to protest
manohitra	to resist
manohy	to continue
manokana	individual (personal)
manokana	personal
manokana	set apart
manokana	special
manokana	specific
manokana	to set apart
manokana	to set aside
manokatra	to open
manolo-tena indray	to recommit
manolotra	to offer
manolo–tena	to commit (to something)
manomana	to prepare (something)
manombo	to crucify
manomboka	to begin
manomboka	to start
manome	to confer (to give)
manome	to donate (to give)
manome	to extend (to give)
manome	to give
manome	to provide
manome antoka	to guarantee
manome fahafaham–po	to satisfy
manome fahafahana	possible (make it possible)
manome fahafahana	to allow
manome fahafahana	to enable
manome fanasana	to challenge (to invite)
manome izay ilaina	to meet needs
manome valisoa	to reward
manompo	to serve
manonitra	to atone
manonitra	to pay (to atone)
manontany	to ask
manontany	to ask (a question)
manontany tena	to wonder
manontolo	whole
manoratra	to write
manorina	to establish
manorina	to organize
manoroka	to kiss
manosotra	to anoint
manota	to commit sin
manota	to sin
manova	to change (something)
manova	to distort
maotina	modest
maquillage	makeup
maraina	morning
maranin–tsaina	intelligent
maranitra	sharp
marary	ill
marary	sick
marenina	deaf
Maria	Mary
marigirity	daisy
marika	sign (mark)

marina	correct
marina	honest
marina	right (correct)
marina	righteous
marina	true
marina	truly
maritoa	hammer
mari–pana	temperature
mari–pototra	exact
Marka	Mark
maro	many
maromaro	several
Marsa	March
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
masina	divine
masina	holy
masina	sacred
masinina	engine
masinina	machine
masinina fanasana lamba	washing machine
masinina mpamoaka vola	ATM
maso	eye
masoandro	sun
mason–koditra	pore
matahotra	afraid
matanjaka	strong
matanjaka kokoa	stronger
matematika	mathematics
matetika	commonly (often)
matetika	often
matetika	usually
matevina	thick
Matio	Matthew
matoky	to trust
matory	to sleep
matotra	serious (solemn)
maty	dead
maty	to die
mavesatra	heavy
mavo	yellow
mazava	bright
mazava	clear
mba vakio	please read
medecine	medicine (the study of)
Melkizedeka	Melchizedek
mena	red
menaka	oil
menaka ahosotra	ointment
mendrika	honorable
mendrika	to qualify
mendrika	worthy
Mesia	Messiah
metatra	meter
Metodista	Methodist
mety	appropriate
mety maty	mortal
Mey	May

miadana	slow
miahiahy	worry
miahy	presiding
miahy	to preside
miaina	to experience (to live)
miaina	to live
miainga	to depart
miakanjo	to get dressed
miala	to quit (to leave)
miala sasatra	to rest
miala tsiny	to apologize
mianatra	to learn
mianatra	to search (to learn)
mianatra	to study (to learn)
miandry	to wait
miankavanana	to turn right
miankavia	to turn left
miankina	to depend
miantehitra	to rely
miantehitra	to rely on
miantsena	grocery shopping
miantsena	shopping
miantsena	to shop
miantso	to address (to call)
miantso	to call
miarahaba	to welcome
miaraka	together
miaraka	with
miasa	to act (to work)
miasa	to work
miatrika	to face
miatrika fanamby	to meet a challenge
miavaka	different (set apart from)
mibaboka	to confess
mibebaka	to repent
miborosy	to brush
midera	to worship (to praise)
midika	to mean
miditra	to enter
midona	to crash
mieritreritra	to think
mievina	to sneeze
miezaka	to endeavor
miezaka	to strive
mifady hanina	to fast
mifaly	to delight
mifaly	to enjoy
mifaly	to have fun
mifanaraka	compatible
mifanatrika amin'ny	facing
mifandray	to correspond (communicate)
mifanindry amin'ny	to conflict with
mifanohitra	against
mifanohy	consecutive
mifehy	to control
mifidy	to choose
mifindra	to transfer

mihaino	to listen
mihalehibe	to grow up
mihanika tendrombohitra	hiking
mihaona	to meet
miharatra	to shave
mihazakazaka	to run
mihazona	to hold
mihetsika	to move
mihety	to trim
mihety volo	to get a haircut
mihinana	to eat
mihira	to sing
mihogo volo	to comb
mihomehy	to laugh
mihozongozona	to shake
mijaly	to suffer
mijanona	to quit
mijanona	to remain
mijanona	to stay
mijanona	to stop
mijery	to look at
mijoro	to stand
mijoro ho vavolombelona	to bear testimony
mijoro ho vavolombelona	to testify
mijoro ho vavolombelona	to witness
mikambana	to join
mikambana indray	reunited
mikambana indray	to reunite
mikarakara	to care for
mikarakara	to treat (take care of)
mikarama	to earn
mikatsaka	to seek
mikiakiaka	to shout
mikohaka	to cough
mikotroka	to thunder
mikrô	microphone
mila	to need
mila vonjy	needy
milalao	to play
milasy	camping
milaza	to claim (to say)
milaza	to state
milaza	to tell
milomano	to swim
minamana	to befriend
minamana	to fellowship
minitra	minute
mino	to believe
miomana	to prepare
mionona	content
miova	changing
miova	to change
miova fiarandalamby	to change trains
mipetraka	to live (to reside)
mipetraka	to sit
mirakitra	to contain
mirakitra	to record

miray	to unite
miresaka	to communicate
miresaka	to discuss
miresaka	to speak
miresaka	to speak (with)
miresaka	to talk
mirotsaka ny ranomandry	to snow
misafidy	to choose
misafotofoto	confused
misaintsaina	to ponder
misakafo	to eat (a meal)
misantatra	to introduce
misaotra	to thank
misaraka	separated
misaraka	to separate
misasa	to wash
miseho	to appear
misiônera	missionary
misiônera ao amin'ny paroasy	ward missionary
misolo akanjo	to change clothes
misolo tena	to represent
misoroka	to avoid
misotro	to drink
misy	available
misy lelo	runny nose
mitady	to look for
mitady	to search
mitahy	to bless
mitaingina	to ride
mitaingina bisikileta	to bike
mitaiza	nurture
mitaky	to require
mitalaho	to plead
mitandrina	to keep
mitantana	to guide
mitarika	to conduct
mitarika	to direct
mitarika	to influence (to lead)
mitarika	to lead
mitazona	to maintain
mitazona	to retain
mitelina	to swallow
mitendry	to play (an instrument)
mitendry	to play (using fingers)
mitendry	to type
miteny	to say
miteny	to speak
miteraka	to cause (to give rise to)
mitetika	to cut (to slice)
mitoetra	to dwell
mitomany	to cry
mitomany	to weep
mitombo	to grow
mitondra	to bring
mitondra	to carry
mitondra	to take upon
mitondra	to treat

mitondra bisikileta	to ride a bike
mitondra eo aminy	to take upon oneself
mitondra fiara	to drive
mitory	to preach
mitory	to proselyte
mitovy	equal
mitovy	same
mitranga	to happen
mitsako	to chew
mitsangana	to rise
mitsaoka	to worship (to show respect)
mitsapa	to test
mitsapa	to touch
mitsapa fahaizana	to test (your knowledge)
mitsara	to judge
mitsiriritra	to covet
mitsoka	to blow
mitsoka	to play (by blowing)
mivavaka	to pray
mivavaka	to worship (to pray/go to church)
miverina	to come back
miverina	to return
mividy	to buy
mividy	to purchase
mivily	to turn
mivily lalana	astray
mivoatra	to progress
mivoa–dra	to bleed
mivoky	to feast
mivory	to meet (have a meeting)
mizaha	to check
mizaka	to suffer (to take on)
mizana	scale
mizara	to share
môdely	pattern
mody manao	role play
mofo	bread
mofomamy	cake
Mohammed	Mohammed
moka	mosquito
molotra	lips
momba	about
mora	cheap
mora	easy
Môrmôna	Mormon
morondranomasina	beach
Môrônia	Moroni
morontsiraka	coast
Mosesy	Moses
Môsia	Mosiah
motarda	mustard
môtôsikileta	motorcycle
mozika	music
Mozolmana	Muslim
mpahita	seer
mpamangy isan–tokantrano	visiting teacher
mpamboly	farmer
mpaminany	prophet
mpaminany velona	living prophet
Mpamonjy	Savior
mpampianatra	teacher
mpampianatra isan–tokantrano	home teacher
mpampiasa	employer
mpanamboatra fiara	mechanic
mpanampy	assistant
mpanampy mpitsabo	nurse
mpanampy ny filoha	assistant to the president
Mpanavotra	Redeemer
mpandaha–teny	speaker
mpandimby	successor
mpandraharaha	businessman
mpanolotsaina	counselor
Mpanolotsaina avo	high councilor
mpanompo	servant
mpanota	sinful (sinner)
mpianadahy	sibling
mpianatra	disciple
mpianatra	student
mpiangona	congregation
mpiara–miasa	co–worker
mpiara–miasa	partner
mpiara–mitory	companion
mpiara–mitory	companionship (missionary)
mpiasa	employee
mpifanolobodirindrina	neighbor
mpifindra monina	immigrant
mpihazona	holder
mpihazona ny fisoronana	priesthood holder
mpikambana	member
mpikambana mafana fo	active member
mpikambana malaina	less active member
mpikambana vaovao	new member
mpikamban'ny fiangonana	church members
mpilalao teatra	actor
mpilatsaka an–tsitrapo	volunteer
mpiompy	rancher
mpisava lalana	pioneer
mpisolo tena	pronoun
mpisolo vava	lawyer
mpitam–boky	clerk
mpitantan–draharaha	administrator
mpitantsoratra	secretary
mpitarika	leader
mpitarika hira	chorister
mpitarika ny distrika	district leader
mpitarika ny faritra	zone leader
mpitarika ny misiôna ao amin'ny paroasy	ward mission leader
mpitendry orga	organist
mpitendry pianô	pianist
mpitondra fanavaozana	reformer
mpitondra ny fiangonana	church leaders
mpitondratena	widow

mpitory teny	minister
mpitsabo nify	dentist
mpitsara	judge
mpitsidika	visitors
mpivady	couple (man and wife)
mponina	inhabitants
na	or
na aiza na aiza	any setting (anywhere)
na aiza na aiza	everywhere
na dia izany aza	regardless
na dia…..aza	though
na rahoviana na rahoviana	any time
nahaterahana	birth
nahoana	why
namana	friend
naman'ny fiangonana	investigator
nandray ny fanafiana masina	endowed
naoty	note
naverina tamin'ny laoniny	restored
nefa	but
Nefia	Nephi
Nefita	Nephites
nendramboalavo	chicken pox
nenitoa	aunt
nify	teeth
nify	tooth
nisara–panambadiana	divorced
nitsangana tamin'ny maty	resurrected
Noa	Noah
nofo	flesh
nofon–kena	steak
nofy	dream
noho izany	so
noho ny	than
noho ny	thanks to
nomeraon'ny telefaonina	telephone number
nosy	island
Novambra	November
Ny Fiangonan'i Jesoa Kristy ho an'ny Olomasin'ny Andro Farany	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
ny fomba	how (the way)
ny hafa	the others
ny maha–olom–pirenena	citizenship
oaka	oak
ohatra	example
ohatrinona	how much
Ôktôbra	October
olana	problem
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
olomasina	saint
Olomasin'ny Andro Farany	Latter–day Saint
olombelona	mankind
olom–pirenena	citizen
olom–pirenena	nationality
olona	anyone (people)
olona	people
olona	person
olona hatao batisa	baptismal candidates
olona marobe	crowd
olona niova fo	a convert
olona rehetra	everyone
olona tsirairay	individual (each person)
olona vao niova fo	new convert
olon–dehibe	adult
omaly	yesterday
omby	cow
omena fahefana	authorized
omena fahefana	commissioned
omen'Andriamanitra	God–given
Ômnia	Omni
ondry	sheep
oniversite	college
oniversite	university
ony	stream
ora	hour
orana	rain
orana	shrimp
ôrdônansy	ordinance
orga	organ
origana	oregano
orinasa	company
orona	nose
osy	goat
ouvre-boite	can opener
ovaina	changed
ovaina	transformed
oviana	when (past)
ovy	potato
ovy frity	french fries
paiso	peach
Paka	Easter
palitao	coat
palitao	suit coat
palitao ambony ambany	suit
Pantekôtista	Pentecostal
Paoly	Paul
paoma	apple
paositra	post office
paosy	pocket
papa	pope
paradisa	paradise
paraky	tobacco
parasy	flea
parazita	parasites
parc	park
pasipaoro	passport
pasitera	pastor
pataloha	pants
pataloha	slacks
pataloha mafana	sweat pants
patriarka	patriarch
paty	pasta
pejy	page

pelikiola	film
penina	pen
pensily	pencil
peratra	ring
Petera	Peter
piano	piano
pile	battery
pilina	pill
pitipoa	peas
pizza	pizza
plakara	cabinet
poara	pear
poa–katsaka	popcorn
pôketra	purse
poketra kely	wallet
poketra salasala	briefcase
polipitra	pulpit
polisy	policeman
Pontio Pilato	Pontius Pilate
porofo	evidence
prescolaire	pre–school
Presibiteriana	Presbyterian
pretra	priest
Protestanta	Protestant
protestanta	protestant
psychologie	psychology
ra	blood
rabi	rabbi
radio	radio
radiô	x–ray
rafitra	organization (structure)
rafozambavy	mother–in–law
rafozandahy	father–in–law
raha	if
raha tsy hoe	unless
raha vao	as soon as
Rahalahy	Brother
rahalahy	brother (of a boy)
rahalina	tonight
rahampitso	tomorrow
Rahavavy	Sister
rahavavy	sister (of a girl)
rahavavy na anabavy samy hafa ray na reny	step–sister
rahona	cloud
rahoviana	when (future)
raikely	step–father
rajako	monkey
rakibolana	dictionary
rakitsoratra	record
Ramatoa	Mrs.
Ramatoakely	Miss
Ramatoakely	Ms.
Ramose	Mr.
rano	water
ranomandry	snow
ranomasimbe	ocean
ranomasina	sea
ranom–boankazo	juice
rantsantanana	finger
rantsantongotra	toe
raozy	rose
ratra	wound
ratsy	bad
ratsy	evil
ratsy	wicked
ratsy	wrong (bad)
ratsy be	terrible
ratsy fanahy	mean
ratsy kokoa	worse
ravinkazo	leaf
Ray	Father
ray	father
ray aman–drenin' ny dadabe sy bebe	great–grandparents
ray aman–dreny	parents
Ray any an–danitra	Father in Heaven
Ray any an–danitra	Heavenly Father
razam–be	ancestor
rehefa	when (non–question adverb)
rehefa	while (when)
rehetra	all
rehetra	any (all)
renikely	step–mother
renirano	river
reny	mother
reran–tsaina amam–panahy	depressed
retsi–pahitana	sense of sight
retsi–pamantarana	sense
retsi–pamofonana	sense of smell
retsi–pandrenesana	sense of hearing
ridao	curtains
rihana faharoa	second floor
rihana voalohany	first floor
rihan–trano ambany tafo	attic
rindrina	wall
ririnina	winter
rivo-doza	tornado
rivotra	air
rivotra	wind
roa	pair
roa	two
roa ambin'ny folo	twelve
roambinifololahy	twelve (referring to apostles)
roapolo	twenty
rodoben–javamaneno	orchestra
rohim–pihavanana	pedigree
rojo	necklace
ronono	milk
Sabata	Sabbath
Sabotsy	Saturday
safidy	choice
safo–drano	flood
saha	field

saha	garden
Sahan'i Edena	Garden of Eden
sahan'ny misiôna	mission field
sahirana	busy
saika	almost
saina	flag
saina	mind
saka	cat
sakafo	food
sakafo	meal
sakafo atoandro	lunch
sakafo hariva	dinner
sakafo hariva	supper
sakafo maraina	breakfast
sakana	obstacle
salady	lettuce
salady	salad
salama	healthy
sambatra	blessed (happy)
sambatra	blessed (happy)
sambo	boat
sambo	ship
samihafa	different
sampan-draharaha	department
samy	both
sandry	arm
sandwich	sandwich
saoka	chin
saosisy	sausage
sariaka	outgoing
sarimihetsika	movie
sarintany	map
sarin–javatra voasokitra	graven image
sarobidy	precious
sarotra	complex
sarotra	difficult
sarotra	hard (difficult)
saro–kenatra	shy
sary	chart (picture)
sary	picture
sasany	some
Satana	Satan
satria	because
satroka	hat
savony	soap
savony fanasana lamba	laundry soap
sazy	penalty
sazy	punishment
sekoly	school
Sekoly Alahady	Sunday School
sekoly ambaratonga faharoa	high school
sekoly ambaratonga voalohany	middle school
sekoly fanabeazana fototra	elementary school
sekoly teknika	technical college
selestialy	celestial
sens unique	one–way
Septambra	September
seranam–piaramanidina	airport
serealy	cereal
serizy	cherry
serpillere	mop
sery	cold (sickness)
seza	chair
seza	seat
shampoing	shampoo
short	shorts
siansa	science
siantifika	scientist
sigara	cigarette
siklaonina	hurricane
Silamo	Islamic
siny kely	bucket
sira	salt
siramamy	sugar
sirô	cough drop
sisiny	edge
sitrana	healed
sitrapo	will
sivifolo	ninety
sivy	nine
sivy ambin'ny folo	nineteen
soavaly	horse
soda	soda
sodina	flute
sofina	ear
sokatra	turtle
sokola	chocolate
solokina	corrupted
solomaso	glasses
solomaso	sunglasses
solontena	representative
solosaina	computer
sombiny	piece
sombi–mofo nendasina	toast
soratra	writings
Soratra Masina	holy scripture
soratra masina	scripture
Soratra Masina	scriptures
Soratra Masina ankatoavin'ny Fiangonana	standard works
sorena	frustrated
soroka	shoulder
Sorompanavotana	Atonement
sorona	sacrifice
sotro	spoon
sotro famarana	measuring spoon
spaghetti	spaghetti
spaonjy	sponge
tabataba	noise
tabilao	chalkboard
tadin–kiraro	laces
tady	rope
tafio-drivotra	storm
tafio–dranomandry	blizzard

tafo	roof
tahaka an'i Kristy	Christ–like
tahiana	blessed
tahirim–bola	savings
tahotra	fear
taizana	raised (cared for)
takariva amorom–patana	fireside
takarivan'ny mpianakavy	family home evening
takela–bolamena	gold plates
takolaka	cheek
taksibe	bus
taksy	taxi
talantalana	shelf
Talata	Tuesday
talenta	talent
taloha	before (past tense)
taloha	old (before)
talohan'ny nahaterahana	pre–earth
tampoka	suddenly
tanamasoandro	sunflower
tanamasoandro	sunshine
tanana	hand
tanana	hands
tanana	town
tanana kely	village
tanana niaviana	hometown
tanan'akanjo	sleeve
tanan–dehibe	city
tandindona	symbol (shadow)
tandroka	horn
tanjaka	energy (strength)
tanjona	goal
tanjona	purpose (goal)
tantara	account (story)
tantara	history
tantara	story
tantely	bee
tantely	honey
tanteraka	complete
tanteraka	perfect
tanteraka	perfect (complete)
tanteraka	perfectly
tanteraka	strict (complete)
tany	earth
tany	land
tany foana	desert
taolana	bone
Taom–baovao	New Years
taona	age
taonjato	century
taoriana	later (in the past)
taorian'ny	after (past)
tapakila	ticket
tapitrisa	million
tara	late
taranaka	posterity
taranja fanampiny	minor
taranja fototra	major
taratasim–bola	check
taratasim–panafody	prescription
taratasy	letter
taratasy	mail
taratasy	paper
taratasy fanamarinana	certificate
taratasy fanamarinana ny nahaterahana	birth certificate
taratasy fangatahana asa	resume
taratasy mirakitra ny fanome-zana	donation slip
taratra	reflection
tarika	band
tarta	pie
tatitra amin'ny faran'ny taona	year–end report
tavoahangy	bottle
tavy	fat
tazo	fever
telestialy	telestial
telo	three
telo ambin'ny folo	thirteen
telopolo	thirty
tempoly	temple
tena	very
tena ilaina	essential
tena tsara	excellent
tena tsara	great (very good)
tenantsika	ourselves
tenda	throat
tendrombohitra	mountain
tenin'Andriamanitra	word of God
Tenin'ny Fahendrena	Word of Wisdom
tenisy	tennis
teny	word
teny nambara	revealed word
teraka	born
teraka indray	born again
tera–tany	native
terestrialy	terrestrial
tery	narrow
tery	tight
testamenta	testament
Testamenta Taloha	Old Testament
Testamenta Vaovao	New Testament
tetezana	bridge
tetiarana	family history
tetiarana	genealogy
tia	to enjoy (to like)
tia	to like
tia	to love
tia namana	friendly
tia tena	selfish
tiana indrindra	favorite
tigra	tiger
tiroara	drawer
toaka	alcohol

toeram-pisakafoana	restaurant
toerana	place
toerana eo amin'ny asa	position
toerana fanaovana volo	salon
toetoetra	nature
toetra	character
toetra	quality
toetra	state
toetr'andro	weather
toe–javatra	condition
tohanana	sustained
tohatra	stairs
tokantrano	home
toko	chapter
tokony	should
tokony ho	would
tokotany	yard
tolakandro	afternoon
tolipa	tulip
tombontsoa	benefit
tombontsoa	opportunity (privilege)
Tompo	Lord
Tompo	master
tompon'andraikitra	responsible
tonga	to arrive
tonga	to come
tonga any	to get there (to arrive)
tongolo	onion
tongolo gasy	garlic
tongotra	foot
tongotra	leg
tontolon'ny fanahy	spirit world
tony	calm
tony	peaceful
toroana hevitra	to be counseled
torohevitra	counsel
torohevitra	suggestion
torolalana	directions
torolalana	guidance (directions)
torolalana	instruction
torolalana	sign
totaly	total
toto-kena	ground beef
totom–boanjo	peanut butter
totozy	mouse
toy izay	rather
traikefa	experience
trano	house
trano avo	high–rise
trano famakiam–boky	library
trano fanatanjahantena	gym
trano fiangonana	chapel
trano fiangonana	meetinghouse
trano fisakafoanana	cafeteria
trano fivoahana	toilet
trano natokana ho an'ny mpit-sidika	visitor's center

tranobe	building
tranom–bakoka	museum
tratra	chest
Tratry ny Krismasy	Merry Christmas
Tratry ny taona	Happy New Year
trompetra	trumpet
trondro	fish
trozona	whale
tsaoka	chalk
tsara	good
tsara	virtuous (good)
tsara	well
tsara fanahy	kind
tsara fanahy	nice
tsara indrindra	best
tsara kokoa	greater
tsaraina	judged
tsaratsara kokoa	better
tselatra	lightning
tsena	market
tsentsin'orona	stuffy nose
tsia	no
tsiambaratelo	confidential
tsiky	smile
tsindraindray	rarely
tsindrona	shot
tsirairay	each
tsirairay	every
tsiro	taste
tsodrano	blessing (laying on of hands)
tsotra	normal
tsotra	simple
tsy	not
tsy ampahibemaso	privately
tsy azo ifohana sigara	non–smoking
tsy fahafatesana	immortality
tsy fananan-tsiny	innocence
tsy fananana asa	unemployment
tsy fanaovana	abstinence
tsy fankatoavana	disobedience
tsy fifaliana	unhappiness
tsy finoana	disbelief
tsy mahomby	to fail
tsy manambady	single
tsy manam–petra	infinite
tsy manao	to refrain
tsy manao intsony / mandao	to turn away
tsy mandeha	to miss (to not go)
tsy mankato	to disobey
tsy mazava	unclear
tsy mety maty	immortal
tsy miova	unchanging
tsy miraharaha	careless
tsy miraharaha	to ignore
tsy misy	none
tsy misy	without
tsy misy olona	nobody

tsy nanota	sinless
tsy tanteraka	imperfect
tsy tapaka	regularly
T–shirt	t–shirt
vady	husband
vady	spouse
vady	wife
vaindohan–draharaha	priority
vaksiny	vaccination
valim–bavaka	answer (to prayer)
valindrihana	ceiling
valiny	answer
valisoa	reward
valo	eight
valo ambin'ny folo	eighteen
valopolo	eighty
valopy	envelope
vangovango	bracelet
vanin–taolana	joint
vaovao	fresh (new)
vaovao	new
varahina	brass
varavarana	door
varavarankely	window
varimbazaha	wheat
vary	rice
vata	box
vata fampangatsiahana	refrigerator
vatana	body
vatana ara–nofo	physical body
vato	rock
vato fehizoro	cornerstone
vato ifaharana	keystone
vatofantsika	anchor
vatomamy	candy
vava	mouth
vavaka	prayer
vavolombelona	witness
Vavolombelon'i Jehovah	Jehovah's Witness
vazivazy	joke
vehivavy	female
vehivavy	woman
velively	never
velona	living
vera	glass
very	lost
vidiny	cost
vidiny	price
vilany	pot
vilia	dishes
vilia	plate
vinantolahy	son–in–law
vintana	luck
visy	screw
vitamina	vitamins
vitsika	ant
vitsy	few

vizana	tired
voa	grain
voa	seed
voady	vow
voafafa	swept away
voafidy	chosen
Voahangy Lafo Vidy	Pearl of Great Price
voahasina	consecrated
voalavo	rat
voaloboka	grapes
voalohany	first
voanjo	nuts
voankazo	fruit
voarara	forbidden
voaray ho mpikambana	confirmed (a member)
voaray ho mpikamban'ny Fiangonana	confirmed a member of the Church
voaroaka	cast out
voasary	orange (fruit)
voatabia	tomato
voatendry	ordained
voavela heloka	forgiven
voditongotra	heel
vohitra	hill
vokatra	consequence
vokatra	result
vola	cash
vola	money
vola azo avy amin'ny fahafolonkarena	tithing funds
vola madinika	coin
vola miditra	increase (in money)
vola taratasy	bill
volana	month
volana	moon
volley	volleyball
volo	hair
volomparasy	purple
volonondry	wool
volon–davenona	gray
volon–tany	brown
vondrona	group
vondrona mpikambana	auxiliary
vondrona mpinamana	circle of friends
voninahitra	glory
voninahitra	honor (glory)
voninkazo	flower
vonona	ready
vonona	to be ready
vonona	to be willing
vonona	willing
vonona	willing (ready)
vorona	bird
vorondamba	rag
vorontsiloza	turkey
vozona	collar
vozona	neck

zafiafy	great–grandchild
zafikely	grandchild
zafikely lahy	grandson
zafikely vavy	granddaughter
zanaka	child
zanaka	children
zanakalahin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo	nephew
zanakalahin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa	step–son
zanakalahy	son
Zanakalahy	Son
zanakavavin'ny iray amin'ny mpiray tampo	niece
zanakavavin'ny vady tamin'olon–kafa	step–daughter
zanakavavy	daughter
zandry	younger
zaobavy	sister–in–law
zaodahy	brother–in–law
zato	hundred
zatovo	young
Zatovolahy	Young Men
Zatovovavy	Young Women
zavatra	thing
zavatra ilaina	necessities
zavatra ilaina	need
zavatra ilaina	needs
zavatra niainana	experience (things lived)
zavatra tsy zaka	allergies
zava–mahadomelina	drug
zava–mahaliana	interest
zava–maneno	instrument
zava–pisotro	beverage
zava–pisotro	drink
zavona	fog
zazakely	baby
zazalahy	boy
zipo	skirt
zoky	older
Zoma	Friday

APPENDIX A

Verb Charts

A

Verb Charts (listed alphabetically)

The following charts show the forms you need to know for every verb found in the Vocabulary and Phrases section of this book. However, they do not show the forms of every verb in the Malagasy language; some very infrequent forms have been omitted.

Notes

- **Imperative**
  Notice that there is an imperative, or command, form for every voice. The active is more direct and can be offensive because it is telling someone directly to do something. For most things that you will use the command form, you can use the passive, but if there is no passive form, then you can use the active without being offensive. Try to use the voice that is appropriate for what you are talking about
- **Passive**
  With some verbs, there is more than one passive form listed. The most commonly used form is listed first, but review the lesson on Passive Verbs in this book to know when to use each one.

Conjugation Patterns for -ar Verbs

Afaka (afaka)			**to be able to, to be free**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	afaka	afahana	ahafahana
Imperative	afaha	afaho	ahafaho

Mahafantatra (fantatra)			**to know**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahafantatra	fantatra	ahafantarana
Imperative	mahafantara	fantaro	ahafantaro

Mahafoy (foy)			**to be willing to give up**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahafoy	afoy	ahafoizana
Imperative	mahafoiza	afoizo	ahafoizo

Mahandro (handro)			**to cook**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahandro	handroina	ahandroana
Imperative	mahandroa	handroy	ahandroy

Maharitra (aritra)			**to endure, to last**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	maharitra	---	aharetana
Imperative	mahareta	---	ahareto

Mahary (hary)			**to create**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahary	hariana	ahariana
Imperative	maharia	hario	ahario

Mahatakatra (afaka)			**to be able to reach, to understand**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatakatra	takarina	ahatakarana
Imperative	mahatakara	takaro	ahatakaro

Mahatoky (toky)			**to be faithful or trustworthy**
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatoky	---	ahatokisana
Imperative	mahatokisa	---	ahatokiso

Mahatonga (tonga)			to become, to arrive
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatonga	tonga	ahatongavana
Imperative	mahatongava	tongava	ahatongavo

Mahatsapa (afaka)			to feel
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatsapa	tsapaina	ahatsapana
Imperative	mahatsapá	tsapao	ahatsapao

Mahatsiaro (tsiaro)			to remember
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatsiaro	tsarovana	ahatsiarovana
Imperative	mahatsiarova	tsarovy	ahatsiarovy

Mahatsikaritra (tsikaritra)			to perceive
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahatsikaritra	tsikaritra	ahatsikaretana
Imperative	mahatsikareta	tsikareto	ahatsikareto

Mahavita (vita)			to finish
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahavita	vita	ahavitana
Imperative	mahavitá	vitao	ahavitao

Mahazo (azo)			to receive, to understand
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahazo	azo	ahazoana
Imperative	mahazoa	azoy	ahazoy

Mahita (hita)			to see, to find
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahita	hita	ahitana
Imperative	mahitá	hitao	ahitao

Mahomby (homby)			to succeed
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mahomby	---	ahombiazana
Imperative	mahombiaza	---	ahombiazo

Maka (aka)			to take
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	maka	alaina	akana
Imperative	maká	alao	akao

Mamafa (fafa)			to sweep
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamafa	fafana, afafa	amafana
Imperative	mamafá	fafao, afafao	amafao

Mamaha (vaha)			to resolve
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamaha	vahana, avaha	amahana
Imperative	mamahá	vahao, avaho	amaho

Mamaky (vaky)			to read, to break
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamaky	vakína (vakiako), vaky	amakiana
Imperative	mamakia	vakio	amakio

Mamaly (valy)			to answer
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamaly	valiana, avaly	amaliana
Imperative	mamalia	valio, avalio	amalio

Mamangy (vangy)			to visit
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamangy	vangiana, avangy	amangiana
Imperative	mamangia	vangio, avangio	amangio

Mamantatra (fantatra)			to try out, to examine
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamantatra	fantarina	amantarana
Imperative	mamantara	fantaro	amantaro

Mamarana (farana)			to end
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamarana	faranana	amaranana
Imperative	mamarána	farano	amarano

Mamaritra (faritra)			to set boundaries, to mark out, to limit
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamaritra	faritana, afaritra	amaritana
Imperative	mamarita	farito, afarito	amarito

Mamatotra (fatotra)			to bind
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamatotra	fatorana, afatotra	amatorana
Imperative	mamatora	fatory, afatory	amatory

Mamboly (voly)			to plant
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamboly	ambolena	ambolena
Imperative	mambolia	amboleo	amboleo

Mamehy (fehy)			to tie
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamehy	fehezina	amehezana
Imperative	mamheza	fehezo	amehezo

Mamela (vela)			to allow
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamela	avela	amelana
Imperative	mamelá	avelao	amelao

Mameno (feno)			to fill
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mameno	fenoina	amenoana
Imperative	mamenoa	fenoy	amenoy

Mamerina (verina)			to return (something)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamerina	averina	amerenana
Imperative	mameréna	avereno	amereno

Mametra (fetra)			to set limits
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mametra	ferana, afetra	amerana
Imperative	maméra	fero, afero	amero

Mametraka (petraka)			to place, to set
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mametraka	apetraka, petrahana	ametrahana
Imperative	mametraha	apetraho, petraho	ametraho

Mamoaka (voaka)			to spread out, to diffuse
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamoaka	avoaka	amoahana
Imperative	mamoaha	avoahy	amoahy

Mamofona (fofona)			to produce a smell
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamofona	---	amofonana
Imperative	mamofóna	---	amofony

Mamonjy (vonjy)			to save
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamonjy	vonjena	amonjena
Imperative	mamonjena	vonjeo	amonjeo

Mamono (vono)			to kill
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamono	vonoina	amonoana
Imperative	mamonoa	vonoy	amonoy

Mamoritra (foritra)			to fold
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamoritra	aforitra	amoretana
Imperative	mamoreta	aforeto	amoreto

Mampahatsiahy (tsiahy)			to remind
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampahatsiahy	ampahatsiahivina	ampahatsiahivana
Imperative	mampahatsiahiva	ampahatsiahivo	ampahatsiahivo

Mampahery (hery)			to strengthen
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampahery	herezina	ampaherezana
Imperative	mampahereza	herezo	ampaherezo

Mampanantena (anatena)			to promise
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampanantena	ampanantenaina	ampanantenana
Imperative	mampanantená	ampanantenao	ampanantenao

Mampangotraka (ampangotraka)			to boil
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampangotraka	ampangotrahina	ampangotrahana
Imperative	mampangotraha	amapangotraho	ampangotraho

Mampianatra (anatra)			to teach
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampianatra	ampianarina	ampianarana
Imperative	mampianara	ampianaro	ampianaro

Mampiasa (asa)			to use
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampiasa	ampiasaina	ampiasana
Imperative	mampiasá	ampiasao	ampiasao

Mampiditra (iditra)			to make enter, to introduce
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampiditra	ampidirina	ampidirana
Imperative	mampidira	ampidiro	ampidiro

Mampifanaraka (araka)			to adapt
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampifanaraka	ampifanarahina	ampifanarahana
Imperative	mampifanaraha	ampifanaraho	ampifanaraho

Mampihatra (hatra)			to apply
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampihatra	ampiharina	ampiharana
Imperative	mampihara	ampiharo	ampiharo

Mampionona (onona)			to comfort
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampionona	ononina	ampiononana
Imperative	mampionóna	onony	ampionony

Mampiroborobo (roborobo)			to cause to prosper
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampiroborobo	ampiroboroboina	ampiroboroboana
Imperative	mampiroboroboa	ampiroboroboy	ampiroboroboy

Mampiseho (seho)			to show
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampiseho	aseho	ampisehoana
Imperative	mampisehoa	asehoy	ampisehoy

Mampitaha (taha)			to compare
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampitaha	ampitahaina	ampitahana
Imperative	mampitahá	ampitahao	ampitahao

Mampitombo (tombo)			to develop, to cause to grow
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mampitombo	ampitomboina	ampitomboana
Imperative	mampitomboa	ampitomboy	ampitomboy

Mamporisika (risika)			to encite, to encourage
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mamporisika	amporisihina	amporisihana
Imperative	mamporisiha	amporisiho	amporisiho

Manadio (dio)			to clean
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manadio	diovina	anadiovana
Imperative	manadiova	diovy	anadiovy

Manafoana (foana)			to empty, to abolish
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manafoana	foanana	anafoanana
Imperative	manafoána	foano	anafoano

Manaikitra (kaikitra)			to bite
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manakaikitra	kekerina	anakaikerana
Imperative	manakaikera	kekero	anakaikero

Manaiky (aiky)			to accept
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manaiky	ekena	anekena
Imperative	maneké	ekeo	anekeo

Manaintaina (taintaina)			to throb, to hurt
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manaintaina	---	anaintainana
Imperative	manaintaina	---	anaintaino

Manaisotra (aisotra)			to remove
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manaisotra	esorina	anesorana
Imperative	manesora	esory	anesory

Manaja (haja)			to respect
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manaja	hajaina	anajana
Imperative	manajá	hajao	anajao

Manajanona (janona)			to make (something) stop, to give up
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manajanona	ajanona	anajanonana
Imperative	manajanóna	ajanóny	anajanóny

Manakaiky (akaiky)			to get close to
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manakaiky	akekezina	anakekezana
Imperative	manakekeza	akekezo	anakekezo

Manakalo (takalo)			to exchange, to barter
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manakalo	atakalo, takalozana	anakalozana
Imperative	manakaloza	atakaloy, takalozy	anakalozy

Manakana (sakana)			to block
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manakana	sakanina	anakanana
Imperative	manakaná	sakano	anakano

Manakatona (katona)			to close
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manakatona	akatona	anakatonana
Imperative	manakatóna	akatony	anakatony

Manala (ala)			to remove
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manala	alaina	analana
Imperative	manalá	alao	analao

Manamafy (mafy)			to harden, to strengthen
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manamafy	hamafisana	anamafisana
Imperative	manamafisa	hamafiso	anamafiso

Manamasina (masina)			to sanctify, to make holy
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manamasina	hamasinina	anamasinana
Imperative	manamasína	hamasino	anamasino

Manambara (ambara)			to reveal
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manambara	ambara	anambarana
Imperative	manambará	ambarao	anambarao

Manampina (tampina)			to plug, to cork
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manampina	tampenana, atampina	anampenana
Imperative	manampéna	tampeno, atampeno	anampeno

Manampontsampona (sampona)			to hinder, to prevent
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manampontsampona	sampontsamponana, asampona	anampontsamponana
Imperative	manampontsampóna	sampontsampóny, asampóny	anampontsampóny

Manampy (ampy)			to help
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manampy	ampiana	anampiana
Imperative	manampia	ampio	anampio

Manana (anana)			to have
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manana	ananana	ananana
Imperative	manána	ananano	ananano

Manandrana (andrana)			to taste, to try
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manandrana	andramana	anandramana
Imperative	manandrama	andramo	anandramo

Manangana (tsangana)			to raise up, to establish
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manangana	atsangana	ananganana
Imperative	manangána	atsangano	ananganano

Manantena (anantena)			to hope
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manantena	antenaina	anantenana
Imperative	manatená	anantenao	anantenao

Manao (tao)			to do
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manao	atao	anaovana
Imperative	manaova	ataovy	anaovy

Manapaka (tapaka)			to cut off
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manapaka	tapahina	anapahana
Imperative	manapaha	tapaho	anapaho

Manaraka (araka)			to follow
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manaraka	arahina	anarahana
Imperative	manaraha	araho	anaraho

Manararaotra (raraotra)			to take advantage of
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manararaotra	hararaotina	anararaotana
Imperative	manararaota	hararaoty	anararaoty

Manary (ary)			to throw away
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manary	ariana	anariana
Imperative	manaria	ario	anario

Manasa (sasa)			to wash
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manasa	sasana, asasa	anasana
Imperative	manasá	sasao, asasao	anasao

Manasa (asa)			to invite
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manasa	asaina	anasana
Imperative	manasá	asao	anasao

Manasitrana (sitrana)			to heal
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manasitrana	sitranina	anasitranana
Imperative	manasitrána	sitrano	anasitrano

Manatanteraka (tanteraka)			to accomplish, to complete
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manatanteraka	anatanterahina	anatanterahana
Imperative	manatanteraha	anatanteraho	anatanteraho

Manatratra (tratra)			to reach
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manatratra	tratrarina	anatratrarana
Imperative	manatratrara	tratraro	anatratraro

Manatrika (atrika)			to attend
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manatrika	atrehina	anatrehana
Imperative	manatreha	atreho	anatreho

Manavaka (avaka)			to distinguish
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manavaka	avahana	anavahana
Imperative	manavaha	avaho	anavaho

Manavao (vao)			to renew
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manavao	havaozina	anavaozana
Imperative	manavaza	havaozy	anavaozy

Manavesatra (vesatra)			to weigh down
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manavesatra	avesatra, vesarana	anavesarana
Imperative	manavesara	avesaro, vesaro	anavesaro

Manazava (hazava)			to clarify, to explain
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manazava	hazavaina	anazavana
Imperative	manazavá	hazavao	anazavao

Mandá (la)			to reject
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandá	lavina	andavana
Imperative	mandava	lavy (*or* lavo)	andavo

Mandainga (lainga)			to lie
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandainga	---	andaingana
Imperative	mandaingá	---	andaingao

Mandaka (daka)			to kick
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandaka	dakana	andakana
Imperative	mandaká	dakao	andakao

Mandalina (lalina)			to make deeper, to study deeply
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandalina	halalinina, alalina	andalinana
Imperative	mandalína	halalino, alalino	andalino

Mandalo (lalo)			to pass by
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandalo	lalovana	andalovana
Imperative	mandalova	lalovy	andalovy

Mandamina (lamina)			to arrange, to set in order
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandamina	alamina	andaminana
Imperative	mandamína	alamino	andamino

Mandany (lany)			to empty, to waste, to use up
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandany	lany, lanina	andaniana
Imperative	mandania	lanio	andanio

Mandatsaka (latsaka)			to cast down, to put down
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandatsaka	alatsaka, latsahana	andatsahana
Imperative	mandatsaha	alatsaho, latsaho	andatsaho

Mandefa (lefa)			to send
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandefa	alefa, lefasana	andefasana
Imperative	mandefasa	alefaso, lefaso	andefaso

Mandeha (leha)			to go
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandeha	aleha	andehanana
Imperative	mandehána	alehano	andehano

Mandidy (didy)			to command
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandidy	didiana, adidy	andidiana
Imperative	mandidia	didio, adidio	andidio

Mandihy (dihy)			to dance
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandihy	---	andihizana
Imperative	mandihiza	---	andihizo

Mandika (dika)			to translate
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandika	dikana, adika	andikana
Imperative	mandiká	dikao, adikao	andikao

Mandoa (loa)			to throw up, to pay
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandoa	aloa	andoavana
Imperative	mandoava	aloavy	andoavy

Mandohalika (lohalika)			to kneel
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandohalika	---	andohalehana
Imperative	mandohaleha	---	andohaleho

Mandona (dona)			to hit
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandóna	donina	andonana
Imperative	mandóna	dono	andono

Mandondona (dondona)			to knock
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandondóna	dondonina	andondona
Imperative	mandondóna	dondono	andondono

Mandrara (rara)			to forbid
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandrara	rarana	andrarana
Imperative	mandrará	rarao	andrarao

Mandraraka (raraka)			to spill, to scatter
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandraraka	araraka	andrarahana
Imperative	mandraraha	araraho	andraraho

Mandrava (rava)			to destroy
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandrava	rava, ravana	andravana
Imperative	mandravá	ravao	andravao

Mandray (ray)			to get
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandray	raisina	andraisana
Imperative	mandraisa	raiso	andraiso

Mandre (re)			to hear
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandre	re	andrenesana
Imperative	mandrenesa	---	andreneso

Mandresy (resy)			to conquer
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandresy	resy, resena	andresena
Imperative	mandresé	reseo	andreseo

Mandrindra (rindra)			to set in order, to arrange
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandrindra	arindra	andrindrana
Imperative	mandrindrá	arindro	andrindro

Mandro (andro)			to take a bath
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandro	---	androana
Imperative	mandroa	---	androy

Mandroaka (roaka)			to drive away, to expell
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandroaka	roahina	androahana
Imperative	mandroaha	roahy	androahy

Mandroba (roba)			to rob, to pillage
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandroba	robaina	androbana
Imperative	mandrobá	robao	androbao

Mandroso (roso)			to advance, to present
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mandroso	rosoana, aroso	androsoana
Imperative	mandrosoa	rosoy, arosoy	androsoy

Maneho (seho)			to show
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	maneho	aseho	anehoana
Imperative	manehoa	asehoy	anehoy

Manemotra (hemotra)			to delay
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manemotra	ahemotra	anemorana
Imperative	manemora	ahemory	anemory

Manendry (tendry)			to ordain
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manendry	tendrena, atendry	anendrena
Imperative	manendré	tendreo, atendreo	anendreo

Manenina (nenina)			to regret
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manenina	---	anenenana
Imperative	manenéna	---	aneneno

Mangalatra (halatra)			to steal
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mangalatra	angalarina	angalarana
Imperative	mangalara	angalaro	angalaro

Mangaroharo (haro)			to stir
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mangaroharo	haroharoina	angaroharoana
Imperative	mangaroharoa	haroharoy	angaroharoy

Mangataka (hataka)			to ask (for), to beg
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mangataka	angatahina	angatahana
Imperative	mangataha	angataho	angataho

Manindry (tsindry)			to press, to click
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manindry	tsindriana, atsindry	anindriana
Imperative	manindria	tsindrio, atsindrio	anindrio

Manintona (sintona)			to pull
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manintona	sintonina	anintonana
Imperative	manintóna	sintóny	anintóny

Manipy (tsipy)			to throw
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manipy	atsipy, tsipazana	anipazana
Imperative	manipaza	atsipazo, tsipazo	anipazo

Maniry (iry)			to wish, to desire
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	maniry	irina	aniriana
Imperative	maniria	irio	anirio

Manitrika (sitrika)			to immerse
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manitrika	asitrika, sitrihana	anitrihana
Imperative	manitriha	asitriho, sitriho	anitriho

Manitsy (hitsy)			to repair
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manitsy	ahitsy	anitsiana
Imperative	manitsia	ahitsio	anitsio

Mankahala (hala)			to hate
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankahala	hala, ankahalaina	ankahalana
Imperative	mankahalá	ankahalao	ankahalao

Mankahery (hery)			to strengthen
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankahery	herezina	ankaherezana
Imperative	mankahereza	herezo	ankaherezo

Mankalaza (laza)			to glorify, to exalt
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankalaza	ankalazaina	ankalazana
Imperative	mankalazá	ankalazao	ankalazao

Mankany (any)			to go there
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankany	---	ankanesana
Imperative	mankanesa	---	ankaneso

Mankasitraka (sitraka)			to give thanks, to be grateful, to please
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankasitraka	ankasitrahana	ankasitrahana
Imperative	mankasitraha	ankasitraho	ankasitraho

Mankato (to)			to obey
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mankato	tovina	ankatoavana
Imperative	mankatoava	tovy	ankatoavy

Manodidina (hodidina)			to go around, to surround
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manodidina	hodidinina	anodidinana
Imperative	manodidína	hodidino	anodidino

Manohana (tohana)			to support
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manohana	tohanana, atohana	anohanana
Imperative	manohána	tohano, atohano	anohano

Manohitra (tohitra)			to oppose
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manohitra	toherina	anoherana
Imperative	manohera	tohery	anohery

Manohy (tohy)			to continue
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manohy	tohizana, atohy	anohizana
Imperative	manohiza	tohizo, atohizo	anohizo

Manokana (tokana)			to set apart
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manokana	atokana, tokanana	anokanana
Imperative	manokána	atokány, tokano	anokány

Manokatra (sokatra)			to open
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manokatra	sokafana, asokatra	anokafana
Imperative	manokafa	sokafy, asokafy	anokafy

Manolotra (tolotra)			to offer
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manolotra	tolorana, atolotra	anolorana
Imperative	manolora	tolory, atolory	anolory

Manomana (omana)			to prepare (something or someone)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manomana	omanina	anomanana
Imperative	manomána	omano	anomano

Manombo (hombo)			to crucify, to nail
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manombo	homboana	anomboana
Imperative	manomboa	homboy	anomboy

Manomboka (tomboka)			to begin
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manomboka	atomboka, tombohina	anombohana
Imperative	manomboha	atombohy, tombohy	anombohy

Manome (ome)			to give
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manome	omena	anomezana
Imperative	manomeza	omeo	anomezo

Manompo (tompo)			to serve
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manompo	tompoina	anompoana
Imperative	manompoa	tompoy	anompoy

Manonitra (onitra)			to pay the price for, to atone
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manonitra	onerana, aonitra	anonerana
Imperative	manonera	onero, aonero	anonero

Manontany (ontany)			to ask, to inquire
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manontany	anontaniana	anontaniana
Imperative	manontania	anontanio	anontanio

Manoratra (soratra)			to write
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manoratra	soratana, asoratra	anoratana
Imperative	manorata	soraty, asoraty	anoraty

Manorina (orina)			to establish (foundation)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manorina	aorina, orenana	anorenana
Imperative	manoréna	aoreno, oreno	anoreno

Manoroka (oroka)			to kiss
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manoroka	orohana, aoroka	anorohana
Imperative	manoroha	orohy, aorohy	anorohy

Manosotra (hosotra)			to anoint
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manosotra	ahosotra, hosorana	anosorana
Imperative	manosora	ahosory, hosory	anosory

Manova (ova)			to change (something)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manova	ovana, aova	anovana
Imperative	manová	ovao, aovao	anovao

Manota (ota)			to sin
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	manota	otaina	anotana
Imperative	manotá	otao	anotao

Miadana (adana)			to go slow, to be at peace
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miadana	adanina	iadanana
Imperative	miadána	adano	iadano

Miahiahy (ahy)			to worry
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miahiahy	ahiahina	iahiahiana
Imperative	miahiahia	ahiahio	iahiahio

Miahy (ahy)			to take care of, to worry, to preside
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miahy	ahina	iahiana
Imperative	miahia	ahio	iahio

Miaina (aina)			to live
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miaina	---	iainana
Imperative	miainá	---	iaino

Miainga (ainga)			to depart
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miainga	---	iaingana
Imperative	miaingá	---	iaingo

Miakanjo (akanjo)			to get dressed
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miakanjo	---	iakanjoana
Imperative	miakanjoa	---	iakanjoy

Miala (ala)			to leave
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miala	---	ialana
Imperative	mialá	---	ialao

Mianatra (anatra)			to study, to learn
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mianatra	ianarana	ianarana
Imperative	mianara	ianaro	ianaro

Miandry (andry)			to wait, to expect
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miandry	andrasana	iandrasana
Imperative	miandrasa	andraso	iandraso

Miankavanana (havanana)			to go to the right
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miankavanana	---	iankavananana
Imperative	miankavanána	---	iankavanano

Miankavia (havia)			to go to the left
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miankavia	---	iankaviana
Imperative	miankaviá	---	iankavio

Miankina (ankina)			to rely on, to lean against
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miankina	ankinina	iankinana
Imperative	miankína	ankino	iankino

Miantehitra (antehitra)			to trust, to confide in
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miantehitra	---	ianteherana
Imperative	miantehera	---	iantehero

Miantsena (tsena)			to go shopping, to go to the market
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miantsena	---	iantsenana
Imperative	miantsená	---	iantseno

Miantso (antso)			to call
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miantso	antsoina	iantsoana
Imperative	miantsoa	antsoy	iantsoy

Miarahaba (arahaba)			to greet, to congratulate
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miarahaba	arahabaina	iarahabana
Imperative	miarahabá	arahabao	iarahabao

Miaraka (araka)			to be together
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miaraka	---	iarahana
Imperative	miaraha	---	iaraho

Miasa (asa)			to work
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miasa	asaina	iasana
Imperative	miasá	asao	iasao

Miatrika (atrika)			to face, to meet
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miatrika	---	iatrehana
Imperative	miatreha	---	iatreho

Miavaka (avaka)			to be separate
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miavaka	---	iavahana
Imperative	miavaha	---	iavaho

Mibaboka (baboka)			to confess
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mibaboka	---	ibabohana
Imperative	mibaboha	---	ibabohy

Mibebaka (bebaka)			to repent
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mibebaka	---	ibebahana
Imperative	mibebaha	---	ibebaho

Miborosy (borosy)			to brush
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miborosy	borosina	iborosiana
Imperative	miborosia	borosio	iborosio

Midera (dera)			to worship
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	midera	deraina	iderana
Imperative	miderá	derao	iderao

Miditra (iditra)			to enter
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miditra	idirana	idirana
Imperative	midira	idiro	idiro

Midona (dona)			to collide with, to bump into
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	midona	donina	idonana
Imperative	midoná	dony	idony

Mieritreritra (eritreritra)			to think
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mieritreritra	eritreretina	ieritreretana
Imperative	mieritrereta	eritrereto	ieritrereto

Mievina (evina)			to sneeze
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mievina	---	ievanana
Imperative	mievána	---	ievano

Miezaka (ezaka)			to try
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miezaka	ezahina	iezahana
Imperative	miezaha	ezaho	iezaho

Mifady (fady)			to abstain from
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mifady	fadina	ifadiana
Imperative	mifadia	fadio	ifadio

Mifaly (faly)			to be happy. to rejoice
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mifaly	---	ifaliana
Imperative	mifalia	---	ifalio

Mifehy (fehy)			to tie
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mifehy	fehezina	ifehezana
Imperative	mifeheza	fehezo	ifehezo

Mifidy (fidy)			to choose
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mifidy	fidina	ifidiana
Imperative	mifidia	fidio	ifidio

Mifindra (findra)			to move (houses)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mifindra	---	ifindrana
Imperative	mifindrá	---	ifindrao

Mihaino (haino)			to listen to
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihaino	heno	ihainoana
Imperative	mihainoa	henoy	ihainoy

Mihaona (haona)			to meet with
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihaona	---	ihaonana
Imperative	mihaoná	---	ihaony

Miharatra (haratra)			to shave
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miharatra	---	iharatana
Imperative	miharata	---	iharato

Mihazakazaka (hazakazaka)			to jog, to run
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihazakazaka	---	ihazakazahana
Imperative	mihazakazaha	---	ihazakazaho

Mihazona (hazona)			to hold
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihazona	hazonina	ihazonana
Imperative	mihazóna	hazony	ihazony

Mihetsika (hetsika)			to move
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihetsika	---	ihetsehana
Imperative	mihetseha	---	ihetseho

Mihety (hety)			to trim, to cut
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihety	---	ihetezana
Imperative	miheteza	---	ihetezo

Mihinana (hinana)			to eat (something)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihinana	hanina	ihinanana
Imperative	mihinána	hanio	ihinano

Mihira (hira)			to sing
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihira	hiraina	ihirana
Imperative	mihirá	hirao	ihirao

Mihogo (hogo)			to comb
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihogo	hogoina	ihogoana
Imperative	mihogoa	hogoy	ihogoy

Mihomehy (homehy)			to laugh
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihomehy	---	ihomehezana
Imperative	mihomeheza	---	ihomehezo

Mihozongozona (hozongozona)			to shake
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mihozongozona	---	ihozongozonana
Imperative	mihozongozóna	---	ihozongozony

Mijaly (jaly)			to suffer
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mijaly	---	ijaliana
Imperative	mijalia	---	ijalio

Mijoro (joro)			to stand forth
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mijoro	---	ijoroana
Imperative	mijoroa	---	ijoroy

Mijery (jery)			to look at, to watch
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mijery	jerena	ijerena
Imperative	mijeré	jereo	ijereo

Mijanona (janona)			to stop
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mijanona	---	ijanonana
Imperative	mijanóna	---	ijanóny

Mikambana (kambana)			to join, to belong to
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikambana	---	ikambanana
Imperative	mikambána	---	ikambano

Mikarakara (karakara)			to take care of
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikarakara	karakaraina	ikarakarana
Imperative	mikarakará	karakarao	ikarakarao

Mikarama (karama)			to earn
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikarama	karamaina	ikaramana
Imperative	mikaramá	karamao	ikaramao

Mikatsaka (katsaka)			to seek
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikatsaka	katsahina	ikatsahana
Imperative	mikatsaha	katsaho	ikatsaho

Mikiakiaka (kiakiaka)			to shout
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikiakiaka	---	ikiakiahana
Imperative	mikiakiaha	---	ikiakiaho

Mikohaka (kohaka)			to cough
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikohaka	---	ikohafana
Imperative	mikohafa	---	ikohafo

Mikotroka (kotroka)			to thunder
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mikotroka	---	ikotrohana
Imperative	mikotroha	---	ikotrohy

Mila (ila)			to need
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mila	ilaina	ilana
Imperative	milá	ilao	ilao

Milalao (lalao)			to play (game)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	milalao	lalaovina	ilalaovana
Imperative	milalaova	lalaovy	ilalaovy

Milaza (laza)			to say, to tell
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	milaza	lazaina	ilazana
Imperative	milazá	lazao	ilazao

Milomano (lomano)			to swim
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	milomano	lomanosina	ilomanosana
Imperative	milomanoa	lomanosy	ilomanosy

Minamana (namana)			to befriend
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	minamana	---	inamanana
Imperative	minamána	---	inamano

Mino (ino)			to believe
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mino	inoana	inoana
Imperative	minoa	inoy	inoy

Miova (ova)			to change (on one's own)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miova	---	iovana
Imperative	miová	---	iovao

Mipetraka (petraka)			to sit
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mipetraka	---	ipetrahana
Imperative	mipetraha	---	ipetraho

Mirakitra (rakitra)			to contain
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mirakitra	raketina	iraketana
Imperative	miraketa	raketo	iraketo

Miray (iray)			to be one, to be united
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miray	---	iraisana
Imperative	miraisa	---	iraiso

Miresaka (resaka)			to talk, to converse
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miresaka	resahina	iresahana
Imperative	miresaha	resaho	iresaho

Mirotsaka (rotsaka)			to fall
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mirotsaka	---	irotsahana
Imperative	mirotsaha	---	irotsaho

Misafidy (safidy)			to make a choice
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misafidy	---	isafidiana
Imperative	misafidia	---	isafidio

Misafotofoto (safotofoto)			to confuse
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misafotofoto	---	isafotofotoana
Imperative	misafotofotoa	---	isafotofotoy

Misaintsaina (saintsaina)			to think about, to ponder
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misaintsaina	saintsainina	isaintsainana
Imperative	misaintsainá	saintsaino	isaintsaino

Misakafo (sakafo)			to eat, to have a meal
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misakafo	---	isakafoana
Imperative	misakafoa	---	isakafoy

Misantatra (santatra)			to introduce
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misantatra	santarina	isantarana
Imperative	misantara	santaro	isantaro

Misaotra (saotra)			to thank
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misaotra	---	isaorana
Imperative	misaora	---	isaory

Misaraka (saraka)			to separate, be separated
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misaraka	---	isarahana
Imperative	misaraha	---	isaraho

Misasa (sasa)			to wash (one's self)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misasa	---	isasana
Imperative	misasá	---	isasao

Miseho (seho)			to appear
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miseho	---	isehoana
Imperative	misehoa	---	isehoy

Misolo (solo)			to replace
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misolo	soloana, asolo	isoloana
Imperative	misoloa	soloy, asoloy	isoloy

Misoroka (soroka)			to avoid
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misoroka	sorohina	isorohana
Imperative	misoroha	sorohy	isorohy

Misotro (sotro)			to drink
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	misotro	sotroina	isotroana
Imperative	misotroa	sotroy	isotroy

Mitady (tady)			to look for, to search for
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitady	tadiavina	itadiavana
Imperative	mitadiava	tadiavo	itadiavo

Mitahy (tahy)			to bless
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitahy	tahina	itahiana
Imperative	mitahia	tahio	itahio

Mitaingina (taingina)			to ride
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitaingina	taingenana, ataingina	itaingenana
Imperative	mitaingena	taingeno, ataingeno	itaingeno

Mitaiza (taiza)			to nurture
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitaiza	tezaina	itaizana
Imperative	mitaizá	tezao	itezao

Mitaky (taky)			to require
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitaky	takina	itakiana
Imperative	mitakia	takio	itakio

Mitalaho (talaho)			to plead
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitalaho	---	italahoana
Imperative	mitalahoa	---	italahoy

Mitandrina (tandrina)			to keep, to be careful
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitandrina	tandremana, atandrina	itandremana
Imperative	mitandrema	tandremo, atendremo	itandremo

Mitantana (tantana)			to guide
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitantana	tantanina	itantanana
Imperative	mitantána	tantano	itantano

Mitarika (tarika)			to lead
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitarika	tarihina	itarihana
Imperative	mitariha	tariho	itariho

Mitazona (tazona)			to maintain, to retain
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitazona	tazonina	itazonana
Imperative	mitazóna	tazony	itazony

Mitelina (telina)			to swallow
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitelina	atelina	itelemana
Imperative	mitelema	atelemo	itelemo

Mitendry (tendry)			to type, to play (instrument)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitendry	tendrena, atendry	itendrena
Imperative	mitendré	tendreo, atendreo	itendreo

Miteny (teny)			to speak, to tell (someone)
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miteny	tenenina	itenenana
Imperative	mitenéna	teneno	iteneno

Miteraka (teraka)			to give birth
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miteraka	ateraka	iterahana
Imperative	miteraha	ateraho	iteraho

Mitetika (tetika)			to slice
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitetika	tetehina	itetehana
Imperative	miteteha	teteho	iteteho

Mitoetra (toetra)			to dwell, to rest
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitoetra	---	itoerana
Imperative	mitoera	---	itoero

Mitomany (tomany)			to cry
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitomany	---	itomaniana
Imperative	mitomania	---	itomanio

Mitombo (tombo)			to grow
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitombo	---	itomboana
Imperative	mitomboa	---	itomboy

Mitondra (tondra)			to carry, to bring, to lead
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitondra	entina	itondrana
Imperative	mitondrá	ento	itondrao

Mitory (tory)			to preach
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitory	torina	itoriana
Imperative	mitoria	torio	itorio

Mitovy (tovy)			to be the same
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitovy	---	itoviana
Imperative	mitovia	---	itovio

Mitranga (tranga)			to happen
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitranga	---	itrangana
Imperative	mitrangá	---	itrangao

Mitsako (tsako)			to chew
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsako	tsakoina	itsakoana
Imperative	mitsakoa	tsakoy	itsakoy

Mitsangana (tsangana)			to stand up, to rise
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsangana	---	itsanganana
Imperative	mitsangána	---	itsangano

Mitsaoka (tsaoka)			to worship, to show respect
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsaoka	tsaohina	itsaohana
Imperative	mitsaoha	tsaohy	itsaohy

Mitsapa (tsapa)			to touch, to feel, to test
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsapa	tsapaina	itsapana
Imperative	mitsapá	tsapao	itsapao

Mitsara (tsara)			to judge
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsara	tsaraina	itsarana
Imperative	mitsará	tsarao	itsarao

Mitsiriritra (tsiriritra)			to covet
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsiriritra	tsiriritina	itsiriritana
Imperative	mitsiririta	tsiririto	itsiririto

Mitsoka (tsoka)			to blow, to whistle
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mitsoka	tsohina	itsohana
Imperative	mitsoha	tsohy	itsohy

Miverina (verina)			to return, to come back
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	miverina	---	iverenana
Imperative	miveréna	---	ivereno

Mivavaka (vavaka)			to pray
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mivavaka	---	ivavahana
Imperative	mivavaha	---	ivavaho

Mividy (vidy)			to buy
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mividy	vidina	ividianana
Imperative	mividiana	vidio	ividiano

Mivily (vily)			to turn
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mivily	---	iviliana
Imperative	mivilia	---	ivilio

Mivoatra (voatra)			to progress
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mivoatra	---	ivoarana
Imperative	mivoara	---	ivoaro

Mivoky (voky)			to feast
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mivoky	---	ivokisana
Imperative	mivokia	---	ivokiso

Mizaha (zaha)			to check
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mizaha	zahana	izahana
Imperative	mizahá	zahao	izahao

Mizaka (zaka)			to suffer, to take on
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mizaka	zakaina	izakana
Imperative	mizaká	zakao	izakao

Mizara (zara)			to share
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mizara	zaraina	izarana
Imperative	mizará	zarao	izarao

Mody (ody)			to go home
	Active	**Passive**	**Circumstantial**
Indicative	mody	---	odiana
Imperative	modia	---	odio

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

MALAGASY
4 02047 70654 7
04770 654